US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

B1 – CORP-MT-0001SAC (metals by 6010B)
B2 – CORP-MT-0003SAC (metals by 7000 series)
B3 - CORP-MT-0005 (mercury by 7470A)
B4 - SAC-WC-0015 (cyanide by 9012A)
B5 - CORP-GC-0001SAC (GC analysis – 8081A, 8082 & 8151A)
B6 - CORP-MS-0002SAC (volatiles by 8260B)
B7 - CORP-MS-0001SAC (semivolatiles by 8270C)
B8 - SAC-ID-0008 (2,3,7,8-TCDD by 8280A)
B9 - SAC-ID-0005 (Dioxins by 8290)

SDMS DocID 18429

APPENDIX B1
CORP-MT-0001SAC (metals by 6010B)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA-ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROSCOPY, SPECTROMETRIC METHOD FOR TRACE ELEMENT ANALYSES, SW-846 METHOD 6010B AND EPA METHOD 200.7

(SUPERSEDES: REVISION 1)

Prepared by: Allan Wong

Reviewed by: _____
Director, Technology, Richard Burrows

Approved by: _____
Quality Assurance Manager, Gail Cho Celaschi

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator, Cheryl Ann Stith

Approved by: _____
Management, Robert Dovi

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose or dispose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION 4

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD 4

3. DEFINITIONS 5

4. INTERFERENCES 5

5. SAFETY 6

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 8

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS 8

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE 9

9. QUALITY CONTROL 9

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION 18

11. PROCEDURE 18

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS 22

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE 24

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION 25

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT 25

16. REFERENCES 25

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC.) 26

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

LIST OF APPENDICES:

APPENDIX A - TABLES 32

APPENDIX B - QUANTERRA ICP DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST 44

APPENDIX C - CROSS REFERENCE OF TERMS USED IN METHODS AND IN SOP 46

APPENDIX D - MSA GUIDANCE 48

APPENDIX E - TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE 50

APPENDIX F - CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES 52

APPENDIX G - PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 54

APPENDIX H - SAFETY PROTOCOLS FOR HYDROFLUORIC ACID 56

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This procedure describes the analysis of trace elements including metals in solution by Inductively Coupled Plasma -Atomic Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-AES) using SW-846 Method 6010B and EPA Method 200.7 . Table I of Appendix A lists the elements appropriate for analysis by Methods 6010B and 200.7. Additional elements may be analyzed under Methods 6010B and 200.7 provided that the method performance criteria presented in Section 13.0 are met.

1.2. ICP analysis provides for the determination of metal concentrations over several orders of magnitude. Detection limits, sensitivity and optimum concentration ranges of the metals will vary with the matrices and instrumentation used. For instance, in comparison to conventional ICP technique, ICP-Trace can achieve detection levels comparable to those determined using the graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy (GFAAS) technique.

1.3. Method 6010B is applicable to the determination of dissolved, suspended, total recoverable and total elements in ground water, aqueous samples, soils, sludges, wastes, sediments, and TCLP, EP and other leachates/extracts. All matrices require digestion prior to analysis with the exception of analyses for dissolved metals in filtered and acidified aqueous samples. Although digestion is not specifically required by the method, some clients and regulators may require digestion of **dissolved samples** and this must be clarified and documented before project initiation. Silver concentrations must be below 2.0 mg/L in aqueous samples and 100 mg/kg in solid matrix samples. Precipitation may occur in samples where silver concentrations exceed these levels and lead to the generation of erroneous data.

1.4. Method 200.7 is applicable to the determination of dissolved, suspended, total recoverable, and total elements in water, waste water, and solid wastes. All matrices require digestion prior to analysis with the exception of analyses for dissolved metals in filtered and acidified aqueous samples if the criteria in Section 11.1 are met. Silver concentrations must be below 0.1 mg/L in aqueous samples and 50 mg/kg in solid matrix samples.

1.5. State-specific requirements may take precedence over this SOP for drinking water sample analyses

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1. This method describes a technique for the determination of multi elements in solution using sequential or simultaneous optical systems and axial or radial viewing of the

plasma. The basis of the method is the measurement of atomic emission by an optical spectroscopic technique. Samples are nebulized and the aerosol that is produced is transported to the plasma torch where excitation occurs. Characteristic atomic-line emission spectra are produced by a radio frequency inductively coupled plasma (ICP). The spectra are dispersed by a grating spectrometer and the intensities of the emission lines are monitored by photomultiplier tubes. The photocurrents from the photomultiplier tubes are processed and controlled by a computer system. A background correction technique is required to compensate for variable background contribution to the determination of trace elements. Background must be measured adjacent to analyte lines during analysis. The position selected for the background intensity measurement, on either or both sides of the analytical line, will be determined by the complexity of the spectrum adjacent to the analyte line. The position used must be free of spectral interferences and reflect the same change in background intensity as occurs at the analyte wavelength measured. Background correction is not required in cases of line broadening where a background correction measurement would actually degrade the analytical result. The possibility of additional interferences should also be recognized and appropriate actions taken. Alternatively, multivariate calibration methods may be chosen for which point selection for background correction is superfluous since whole spectral regions are processed.

2.2. Dissolved Metals: Those elements which pass through a 0.45 um membrane. (Sample is acidified after filtration).

2.3. Suspended Metals: Those elements which are retained by a 0.45 um membrane.

2.4. Refer to the appropriate SOPs for details on sample preparation methods.

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Total Metals: The concentration determined on an unfiltered sample following vigorous digestion.

3.2. Total Recoverable Metals: The concentration determined on an unfiltered sample following treatment with hot, dilute mineral acid.

4. INTERFERENCES

4.1. Spectral, physical and chemical interference effects may contribute to inaccuracies in the determinations of trace elements by ICP. Spectral interferences are caused by:

- Overlap of a spectral line from another element.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Unresolved overlap of molecular band spectra.
- Background contribution from continuous or recombination phenomena.
- Stray light from the line emission of high concentration elements.

4.2. A background correction technique is required to compensate for variable background contribution to the determination of trace elements. Background correction is not required in cases where a background corrective measurement would actually degrade the analytical result.

4.3. Inter-element correction factors (IECs) are necessary to compensate for spectral overlap. Inter-element interferences occur when elements in the sample emit radiation at wavelengths so close to that of the analyte that they contribute significant intensity to the analyte channel. If such conditions exist, the intensity contributed by the matrix elements will cause an excessively high (or sometimes low) concentration to be reported for the analyte. Inter-element corrections IECs must be applied to the analyte to remove the effects of these unwanted emissions.

4.4. Physical interferences are generally considered to be effects associated with sample transport, nebulization and conversion within the plasma. These interferences may result in differences between instrument responses for the sample and the calibration standards. Physical interferences may occur in the transfer of solution to the nebulizer (e.g., viscosity effects), at the point of aerosol formation and transport to the plasma (e.g., surface tension) or during excitation and ionization processes within the plasma itself. Changes in viscosity and surface tension can cause significant inaccuracies, especially in samples containing high dissolved solids or high acid concentrations. If physical interferences are present, dilution of the sample, use of a peristaltic pump, mass flow controller, use of an internal standard and/or use of a high solids nebulizer can reduce the effect.

4.5. Chemical interferences are characterized by molecular compound formation, ionization effects and solute vaporization effects. Normally these effects are not significant with the ICP technique but if observed can be minimized by buffering the sample, matrix matching or standard addition procedures.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates.

5.2. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and *chemically resistant* gloves must be worn while samples,

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded.

5.2.1. Neoprene, N-Dex (nitrile) and TRIonic® gloves provide varying degrees of protection against those chemicals listed. Refer to permeation/degradation charts for the actual data.

5.3. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) maintained in the laboratory.

5.3.1. The following materials are known to be **corrosive**:

sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, nitric acid and hydrofluoric acid. (NOTE: sulfuric and hydrofluoric acids are used in cleaning the ICP torch and hydrofluoric acid is also commonly used in air toxics preparations.)

5.3.2. The following materials are known to be **oxidizing agents**:

nitric acid and hydrogen peroxide.

5.3.3. The plasma emits strong UV light and is harmful to vision. **NOTE: AVOID looking directly at the plasma.**

5.3.4. The RF generator produces strong radio frequency waves, most of which are unshielded. ***People with pacemakers should not go near the instrument while in operation.***

5.4. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained **as low as reasonably achievable**, therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples should be opened, transferred and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Metals digestates can be processed outside of a fume hood. Solvent and waste containers will be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.5. The preparation of standards and reagents will be conducted in a fume hood or well ventilated area.

5.6. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported **immediately** to a laboratory supervisor.

5.7. The use of hydrofluoric acid requires special safety precautions. Consult the facility EH&S Manager and laboratory supervisor for guidance.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

NOTE: Contact may not be painful at first. The fluoride ion rapidly penetrates the skin and may cause delayed effects: lasting ulcerations, bone degeneration, pulmonary edema, muscle paralysis, and cardiac arrest. Any suspected exposure to HF liquid/fumes must be immediately evaluated by appropriate medical staff (i.e. U.C. Davis Medical Group Emergency Room). Review Appendix H for a detailed first aid plan before work with HF begins.

5.7.1. The CA Emergency Medical Services Authority recommends a magnesium sulfate solution (Epsom salt) or lime water (CaOH) as effective irrigating solutions. Magnesium-containing antacids (Maalox® or Mylanta®) can be applied topically.

5.7.2. Some metals react with HF to release flammable hydrogen gas.

5.7.3. Glass reacts with HF to produce toxic silicon tetrafluoride.

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometer equipped with autosampler and background correction.

6.2. Radio Frequency Generator.

6.3. Argon gas supply, welding grade or equivalent.

6.4. Coolflow or appropriate water cooling device.

6.5. Peristaltic Pump.

6.6. Calibrated automatic pipettes or Class A glass volumetric pipettes.

6.7. Class A volumetric flasks.

6.8. Autosampler tubes.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Intermediate standards are purchased as custom Quanterra multi-element mixes or as single-element solutions. All standards must be stored in FEP fluorocarbon or unused polyethylene or polypropylene bottles. Intermediate standard solutions must be replaced prior to the expiration date provided by the manufacturer. If no expiration date is provided, the intermediate solutions may be used for up to one year and must be replaced sooner if verification from an independent source indicates a problem.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Expiration dates can be extended provided that the acceptance criteria described in laboratory-specific SOPs are met.

7.2. Working calibration and calibration verification solutions may be used for up to 6 months and must be replaced sooner if verification from an independent source indicates a problem. Standards should be prepared in a matrix of 5% hydrochloric and 3% nitric acids. Exceptions to this are in the event the Trace ICP is utilized without the internal standard or, when a matrix type would cause poor instrument performance without matrix matching. In this case, the standard acid matrix must be matched to the final preparation matrix as listed in Section 11.11. Refer to Tables III, IV, IVA, V and VI (Appendix A) for details regarding the working standard concentrations for calibration, calibration verification, interference correction and spiking solutions.

7.3. Concentrated nitric acid (HNO_3), trace metal grade or better.

7.4. Concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl), trace metal grade or better.

7.5. Reagent water must be produced by a Millipore DI system or equivalent. Reagent water must be free of the analytes of interest as demonstrated through the analysis of method blanks.

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Sample holding times for metals are six months from time of collection to the time of analysis.

8.2. Aqueous samples are preserved with nitric acid to a pH of <2 and may be stored in either plastic or glass. If boron or silica are to be determined, plastic containers are preferred. Refrigeration is not required. Preservation must be verified prior to analysis. *For samples that will be analyzed by Method 200.7 for compliance with Safe Drinking Water regulations, the samples must be held for a minimum of 16 hours prior to verifying the pH.*

8.3. Soil samples do not require preservation but must be stored at 4°C ± 2° until the time of preparation .

9. QUALITY CONTROL

Table VII (Appendix A) provides a summary of quality control requirements including type, frequency, acceptance criteria and corrective action.

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Prior to analysis of any analyte using either Method 200.7 or Method 6010B, the following requirements must be met.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.1.1. Instrument Detection Limit (IDL) - The IDL for each analyte must be determined for each analyte wavelength used on each instrument. The IDL must be determined annually. If the instrument is adjusted in anyway that may affect the IDL, the IDL for that instrument must be redetermined. The IDL shall be determined by multiplying by 3, the standard deviation obtained from the analysis of a standard solution (each analyte in reagent water) at a concentration 3x - 5x the previously determined IDL, with seven consecutive measurements. Each measurement must be performed as though it were a separate analytical sample (i.e., each measurement must be followed by a rinse and/or any other procedure performed between the analysis of separate samples). The result of the IDL determination must be below the Quanterra reporting limit. The CLP IDL procedure can be used for this method.

9.1.2. Method Detection Limit (MDL) - An MDL must be determined for each analyte prior to the analysis of any client samples. The MDL is determined using seven replicates of reagent water, spiked with all the analytes of interest, that have been carried through the entire analytical procedure. MDLs must be redetermined on an annual basis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B requirements as detailed in Quanterra QA Policy QA-005 and SOP SAC-QA-0006. The spike level must be between the calculated MDL and 10X the MDL to be considered valid. The result of the MDL determination must be below the Quanterra reporting limit (RL). MDL studies for the determination of metals in soil need not be performed; an appropriate soil MDL may be computed from the experimentally determined MDL for metals in aqueous solution.

9.1.3. Linear Range Verification (LR) - The linear range must be determined on an annual basis for each analyte wavelength used on each instrument. The linear range is the concentration above which results cannot be reported without dilution of the sample. The standards used to define the linear range limit must be analyzed during a routine analytical run. For the **initial** determination of the upper limit of the linear dynamic range (LDR) for each wavelength, determine the signal responses from a minimum of three to five different concentration standards across the estimated range. One standard should be near the upper limit of the estimated range. The concentration measured at the LDR must be no more than 10% less than the expected level extrapolated from lower standards. If the instrument is adjusted in any way that may affect the LRs, new dynamic ranges must be determined. The LR data must be documented and kept on file.

9.1.4. Background Correction Points - To determine the appropriate location for off-line background correction when establishing methods, the user must scan the area on either side adjacent to the wavelength and record the apparent emission intensity from all other method analytes. This spectral information

must be documented and kept on file. The location selected for background correction must be either free of off-line interelement spectral interference or a computer routine must be used for automatic correction on all determinations. Tests to determine spectral interference must be done using analyte concentrations that will adequately describe the interference. Background correction points must be set prior to determining IECs. Refer to the facility-specific instrument operation SOP and ICP instrument manual for specific procedures to be used in setting background correction points.

9.1.5. Inter-element Corrections (IECs) - ICP interelement correction factors must be determined prior to the analysis of samples and every six months thereafter. If the instrument is adjusted in any way that may affect the IECs, the IECs must be redetermined. When initially determining IECs for an instrument, wavelength scans must be performed to ensure that solutions in use are free from contaminants. If an IEC varies significantly from the previously determined IEC then the possibility of contamination should be investigated. The purity of the IEC check solution can be verified by using a standard from a second source or an alternate method (i.e., GFAA or ICP-MS). Published wavelength tables (e.g. MIT tables, Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Spectroscopy: Prominent Lines) can also be consulted to evaluate the validity of the IECs. Refer to the facility specific instrument operation SOP and instrument manufacturer's recommendations for specific procedures to be used in setting IECs. An IEC must be established to compensate for any interelement interference which results in a false analyte signal greater than ± the RL as defined in Tables I, IA or II. To determine IECs, run a single element standard at the established linear range. To calculate an IEC, divide the observed concentration of the analyte by the observed concentration of the "interfering element."

Note: Trace ICP IECs are more sensitive to small changes in the plasma and instrument setup conditions. Adjustments in the IECs will be required on a more frequent basis for the Trace as reflected by the ICSA response.

9.1.6. Rinse Time Determination - Rinse times must be determined annually. To determine the appropriate rinse time for a particular ICP system, the linear range verification standard (see 9.1.3) should be aspirated as a regular sample followed by the analysis of a series of rinse blanks. The length of time required to reduce the analyte signals to < RL will define the rinse time for a particular ICP system. For some analytes it may be impractical to set the rinse time based on the linear range standard result (i.e., analyte not typically detected in environmental samples at that level and an excessive rinse time would be required at the linear range level). Until the required rinse time is established, the method recommends a rinse period of at least 60 seconds

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

between samples and standards. If a memory effect is suspected, the sample must be reanalyzed after a rinse period of sufficient length. Rinse time studies can be conducted at additional concentration levels. These additional studies must be documented and kept on file, if a concentration other than the linear range level is used to set the rinse time. The concentration levels used to establish the rinse time must be taken into consideration when reviewing the data.

9.2. Method Blank (MB) - One method blank must be processed with each preparation batch. The method blank consists of reagent water containing all reagents specific to the method that is carried through the entire analytical procedure, including preparation and analysis. The method blank is used to identify any system and process interferences or contamination of the analytical system that may lead to the reporting of elevated analyte concentrations or false positive data. The method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit (exception: common laboratory contaminants, see below) or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in associated samples, whichever is higher (sample result must be a minimum of 20x higher than the blank contamination level).

- If the analyte is a common laboratory contaminant (copper, iron, lead (Trace only) or zinc) the data may be reported with qualifiers if the concentration of the analyte in the method blank is less than two times the RL. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the project narrative.**

- Repreparation and reanalysis of all samples associated with an unacceptable method blank is required when reportable concentrations are determined in the samples (see exception noted above).

- If there is no analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the project narrative.**

- If the above criteria are not met and reanalysis is not possible, then the sample data must be qualified. **This anomaly must be addressed in the project narrative and the client must be notified.**

- *For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested or matrix matched, a CCB result is reported as the method blank. The CCB run immediately prior to the start of the dissolved sample analyses must be used for this purpose. No more than 20 samples can be associated with one CCB.*

9.3. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) - One aqueous LCS must be processed with each preparation batch. The LCS must contain all analytes of interest and must be carried

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

through the entire analytical procedure. Aqueous LCS spike levels are provided in Table III (Appendix A). The LCS is used to monitor the accuracy of the analytical process. On-going monitoring of the LCS results provides evidence that the laboratory is performing the method within acceptable accuracy and precision guidelines.

- If any analyte is outside established control limits the system is out of control and corrective action must occur. Until in-house control limits are established, for method 6010B, a control limit of 80 - 120% (85-115% for 200.7) recovery must be applied.

- In the event that an MS/MSD analysis is not possible a Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) must be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.

- In the instance where the LCS recovery is greater than 120% (115% for 200.7) and the sample results are < RL, the data may be reported with qualifiers. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the report narrative.**

- Corrective action will be repreparation and reanalysis of the batch unless the client agrees that other corrective action is acceptable.

- *For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested or matrix matched, a CCB result is reported as the method blank. The CCB run immediately prior to the start of the dissolved sample analyses must be used for this purpose. No more than 20 samples can be associated with one CCB.*

9.4. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - One MS/MSD pair must be processed for each preparation batch. A matrix spike (MS) is a field sample to which known concentrations of target analytes have been added. A matrix spike duplicate (MSD) is a second aliquot of the same sample (spiked identically as the MS) prepared and analyzed along with the sample and matrix spike. Some client specific data quality objectives (DQO's) may require the use of sample duplicates in place of or in addition to MS/MSDs. The MS/MSD results are used to determine the effect of a matrix on the precision and accuracy of the analytical process. Due to the potential variability of the matrix of each sample, these results may have immediate bearing only on the specific sample spiked. Samples identified as field blanks cannot be used for MS/MSD analysis. Spiking levels are provided in Tables III and VI (Appendix A).

- If any analyte recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptance range, the recovery of that analyte must be in control for the LCS. For both methods 200.7 and 6010B, control limits of 75 - 125% recovery and 20% RPD or historical acceptance

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

criteria must be applied to the MS/MSD. If the LCS recovery is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and the results may be accepted. If the recovery of the LCS is outside limits corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will include repreparation and reanalysis of the batch. MS/MSD results which fall outside the control limits must be addressed in the narrative.

- If the native analyte concentration in the MS/MSD exceeds 4x the spike level for that analyte, the recovery data are reported as NC (i.e., not calculated). If the reporting software does not have the ability to report NC then the actual recovery must be reported and narrated as follows: "Results outside of limits do not necessarily reflect poor method performance in the matrix due to high analyte concentrations in the sample relative to the spike level."

- If an MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample volume then a laboratory control sample duplicate (LCSD) should be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.

- *For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested or matrix matched, a MS/MSD must be performed per batch of up to 20 samples by spiking two aliquots of the sample at the levels specified in Table III (Appendix A).*

9.5. Dilution test – A dilution test is performed to determine whether significant physical or chemical interferences exist due to the sample matrix. One sample per preparation batch must be processed as a dilution test. The test is performed by running a sample at a 5x (1:4) dilution. Samples identified as field blanks cannot be used for dilution tests. The results of the diluted sample, after correction for dilution, should agree within 10% of the original sample determination when the original sample concentration is greater than 50x the IDL. If the results are not within 10%, the possibility of chemical or physical interference exists.

9.6. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV/ICB) - Calibration accuracy is verified by analyzing a second source standard (ICV). For analyses conducted under Method 200.7, the ICV result must fall within 5% of the true value for that solution with relative standard deviation <3% from replicate (minimum of two) exposures. For Method 6010B, the ICV must fall within 10% of the true value for that solution with relative standard deviation <5% from replicate (minimum of two) exposures. An ICB is analyzed immediately following the ICV to monitor low level accuracy and system cleanliness. The ICB result must fall within +/- the RL from zero. If either the ICV or ICB fail to meet criteria, the analysis should be terminated, the problem corrected, the instrument recalibrated and the calibration reverified. (See Section 11.12 for required run sequence).

9.7. Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV/CCB) - Calibration accuracy is monitored throughout the analytical run through the analysis of a known standard after every 10

samples. The CCV is a mid-range standard made from a dilution of the calibration standard. The CCV for both methods must fall within 10% of the true value for that solution with relative standard deviation <5% from replicate (minimum of two) exposures. A CCB is analyzed immediately following each CCV. (See Section 11.12 for required run sequence.) The CCB result must fall within +/- RL from zero. If the blank is less than 1/10 the concentration of the action level of interest, and no sample is within 10% of the action limit, reanalysis and recalibration are not required before continuation of the run. Sample results may only be reported when bracketed by valid CCV/CCB pairs. If a mid-run CCV or CCB fails, the analysis for the affected element must be terminated, the problem corrected, the instrument recalibrated, the calibration verified and the affected samples reanalyzed.

9.8. Interference Check Analysis (ICSA/ICSAB) - The validity of the interelement correction factors is demonstrated through the successful analysis of interference check solutions. The ICSA contains only interfering elements, the ICSAB contains analytes and interferents. Refer to Table V (Appendix A) for the details of ICSA and ICSAB composition. Custom Quanterra multielement ICS solutions must be used. All analytes should be spiked into the ICSAB solution, therefore, if a non-routine analyte is required then it should be manually spiked into the ICSAB using a certified ultra high purity single element solution or custom lab-specific mix. If the ICP will display overcorrection as a negative number then the non-routine elements can be controlled from the ICSA as described in section 9.8.3. Elements known to be interferents on a required analyte must be included in the ICP run when that analyte is determined. Aluminum, iron, calcium and magnesium must always be included in all ICP runs.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.8.1. The ICSA and ICSAB solutions must be run at the beginning of the run. (See Section 11.12 for required run sequence.)

9.8.2. The ICSAB results for the interferents must fall within 80 - 120% of the true value. If any ICSAB interferent result fails criteria, the analysis should be terminated, the problem corrected, the instrument recalibrated and the samples rerun.

9.8.3. ICSA results for the non-interfering elements with reporting limits ≤ 10 ug/L must fall within the Quanterra guidelines of ± 2x RL from zero. ICSA results for the non-interfering elements with RLs> 10 µg/L must fall within the Quanterra guidelines of ± 1x RL from zero. If the ICSA results for the non-interfering elements do not fall within +/- 2x RL (RL ≤10) or ± 1xRL (RL>10) from zero the field sample data must be evaluated as follows:

- If the non-interfering element concentration in the ICSA is the result of contamination versus a spectral interference, and this reason is documented, the field sample data can be accepted.
- If the affected element was not required then the sample data can be accepted.
- If the interfering elements are not present in the field sample at a concentration which would result in a false positive or negative result greater than +/- 2x RL from zero then the field sample data can be accepted.
- If the interfering element is present in the field sample at a level which would result in a false analyte signal greater than ± 2x RL from zero, the data can be accepted only if the concentration of the affected analyte in the field sample is more than 10x the analyte signal in the ICSA.
- If the data does not meet the above conditions then the IECs must be re-evaluated and corrected if necessary and the affected samples reanalyzed or the sample results manually corrected through application of the new IEC to the raw results. If the results are recalculated manually the calculations must be clearly documented on the raw data.

9.9. Method of Standard Addition (MSA) -This technique involves adding known amounts of standard to one or more aliquots of the processed sample solution. This technique compensates for a sample interferent that may enhance or depress the analyte signal, thus producing a different slope from that of the calibration standards. It will not correct for additive interferences which cause a baseline shift. Refer to

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Section 11.17 for additional information on when MSA is required as well as Appendix D for specific MSA requirements.

9.10. Quality Assurance/Project Summaries - Certain clients may require project- or program-specific QC which may supersede this SOP requirements. Quality Assurance Summaries (QASs) or equivalent documents providing project-specific requirements should be developed so that project staff clearly understand the special project requirements.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

10.1. Set up the instrument with the operating parameters recommended by the manufacturer. Allow the instrument to become thermally stable before beginning calibration (approximately 30-60 minutes of warm-up is required).

10.2. Profile and calibrate the instrument according to the instrument manufacturer's recommended procedures. Flush the system with the calibration blank between each standard or as the manufacturer recommends. The calibration curve must consist of a minimum of a blank and a standard. Refer to the facility-specific instrument SOP or ICP instrument manual for a detailed set up and operation protocols.

10.3. Calibration must be performed daily and each time the instrument is set up. Instrument runs may be continued over periods exceeding 24 hours as long as all calibration verification (CCV) and interference check QC criteria are met. The instrument standardization date and time must be included in the raw data.

10.4. Refer to Section 10.0 for calibration verification procedures, acceptance criteria and corresponding corrective actions.

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. For 200.7 analyses, dissolved (preserved) samples must be digested unless it can be documented that the sample meets all of the following criteria:

A. Visibly transparent with a turbidity measurement of 1 NTU or less.

B. Is of one liquid phase and free of particulate or suspended matter following acidification.

C. Is NOT being analyzed for silver.

11.2. For 6010B analyses, dissolved samples must be digested or matrix matched to approximate calibration and QC standards acid concentrations. Refer to SAC-IP - 0008.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.3. A minimum of two exposures for each standard, field sample and QC sample is required. The average of the exposures is reported. For Trace ICP analyses, the results of the sum channel must be used for reporting.

11.3.1. For field samples, the relative standard deviation of the exposures must be ≤20% or [± RL] if the RL for that element is 5 µg/L or less and the detected concentration is less than 2 x RL.

11.4. Prior to calibration and between each sample/standard the system is rinsed with the calibration blank solution. The minimum rinse time between analytical samples is 60 seconds unless following the protocol outlined in 9.1.6 it can be demonstrated that a shorter rinse time may be used. Triton-X can be added to the rinse solution to facilitate the rinse process.

11.5. The use of an autosampler for all runs is strongly recommended.

11.6. The use of automated QC checks through the instrument software is highly recommended for all calibration verification samples (ICV,CCV), blanks (ICB,CCB,PB), interference checks (ICSA,ICSAB) and field samples (linear range) to improve the data review process.

11.7. To facilitate the early identification of QC failures and samples requiring rerun it is strongly recommended that sample data be reviewed periodically throughout the run.

11.8. To facilitate the data review and reporting processes it is strongly recommended that all necessary dilutions be performed before closing out the instrument run.

11.9. For unattended overnight auto-runs it is strongly recommended that the frequency of ICSA/ICSAB analysis be increased to every 4 hours *when they are required by client -specific QC requirements.*

11.10. The use of an internal standard is recommended on the conventional, non-Trace ICPs as an alternative to using the method of standard additions. This technique is useful in overcoming matrix interferences especially in high solids matrices. However, for conventional ICP techniques, internal standards may not be necessary provided that one of the following is performed to minimize physical interferences: (1) peristaltic pump is used, (2) high solids nebulizer is used, or (3) high solids samples are diluted and reanalyzed.

11.11. The use of an internal standard is **required** on the Trace ICP unless the calibration and QC standards are matrix matched to each digestion procedure used as follows:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Preparation Method	% HNO_3	% HCl
CLP Aqueous	1	5
CLP Soil	5	2.5
SW846 3050	5	10
SW846 3005	2	5
SW846 3010	3	5

The following procedural guidelines must be followed when using an internal standard:

11.11.1. Typically used internal standards are: yttrium or scandium. (Note: Any element can be used that is not typically found in environmental samples at a high rate of occurrence.)

11.11.2. The internal standard (IS) must be added to every sample and standard at the same concentration. It is recommended that the IS be added to each analytical sample automatically through use of a third pump channel and mixing coil. Internal standards should be added to blanks, samples and standards in a like manner, so that dilution effects resulting from the addition may be disregarded.

11.11.3. The concentration of the internal standard should be sufficiently high to obtain good precision in the measurement of the IS analyte used for data correction and to minimize the possibility of correction errors if the IS analyte is naturally present in the sample.

11.11.4. The internal standard raw intensity counts must be printed on the raw data.

11.11.5. The analyst must monitor the response of the internal standard throughout the sample analysis run. This information is used to detect potential problems and identify possible background contributions from the sample (i.e., natural occurrence of IS analyte).

11.11.5.1. If the internal standard counts fall within ±30% of the counts observed in the ICB then the data is acceptable.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.11.5.2. If the internal standard counts in the field samples are more than ±30% higher than the expected level, the field samples must then be:

(1) Diluted and reanalyzed;

(2) The IS concentrations must be raised; or

(3) A different internal standard must be used.

11.12. The following analytical sequence must be used for Methods 6010B and 200.7:

Instrument Calibration
ICV
ICB
ICSA
ICSAB
8 samples
CCV
CCB
10 samples
CCV
CCB
Repeat sequence of up to 10 samples between CCV/CCB pairs as required to complete run
CCV
CCB

Refer to Quality Control Section 9.0 and Table VII (Appendix A) for Method 6010B and 200.7 quality control criteria.

11.13. Additional quality control analyses are necessary for analysis under the Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) *or under client-specific QAP's*. If these are included then CLP, 6010 and 200.7 samples can be included in the same sequence. Refer to CORP-MT-002 for details.

11.14. Full method required QC must be available for each wavelength used in determining reported analyte results.

11.15. Guidelines are provided in the appendices on procedures to minimize contamination of samples and standards, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting.

11.16. All measurements must fall within the defined linear range where spectral interference correction factors are valid. Dilute and reanalyze all samples for required

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

analytes that exceed the linear range or use an alternate wavelength for which QC data are established. If an interelement correction exists for an analyte which exceeds the linear range, the IEC may be inaccurately applied. Therefore, even if an overrange analyte may not be required to be reported for a sample, if that analyte is a interferent for any requested analyte in that sample, the sample must be diluted. Acid strength must be maintained in the dilution of samples.

11.17. For TCLP samples, full four-point MSA will be required if all of the following conditions are met:

1) recovery of the analyte in the matrix spike is not at least 50%,

2) the concentration of the analyte does not exceed the regulatory level, and,

3) the concentration of the analyte is within 20% of the regulatory level.

The reporting and regulatory limits for TCLP analyses as well as matrix spike levels are detailed in Table VI (Appendix A). Appendix D provides guidance on performing MSA analyses.

11.18. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using instrument run logs, maintenance logs, report narratives, a Nonconformance Memo, or an anomaly report and is approved by a Supervisor/Group Leader and QA Manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified by the Project Manager.

11.19. Nonconformance documentation shall be filed in the project file.

11.20. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. ICV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(ICV)}{True(ICV)}\right)$$

12.2. CCV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(CCV)}{True(CCV)}\right)$$

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.3. Matrix Spike Recoveries are calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{SSR - SR}{SA}\right)$$

Where:

SSR = Spike Sample Result
SR = Sample Result
SA = Spike Added

12.4. The relative percent difference (RPD) of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates are calculated according to the following equations:

$$RPD = 100\left[\frac{|MSD - MS|}{\left(\frac{MSD + MS}{2}\right)}\right]$$

Where:

MS = determined spiked sample concentration
MSD = determined matrix spike duplicate concentration

12.5. The final concentration for a digested aqueous sample is calculated as follows:

$$mg/L = \frac{C \times V1 \times D}{V2}$$

Where:

C = Concentration (mg/L) from instrument readout
D = Instrument dilution factor
V1 = Final volume in liters after sample preparation
V2 = Initial volume of sample digested in liters

12.6. The final concentration determined in digested solid samples when reported on a dry weight basis is calculated as follows:

$$mg/Kg, dry\ weight = \frac{C \times V \times D}{W \times S}$$

Where:

C = Concentration (mg/L) from instrument readout
D = Instrument dilution factor

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

V = Final volume in liters after sample preparation
W = Weight in Kg of wet sample digested
S = Percent solids/100

Note: A Percent Solids determination must be performed on a separate aliquot when dry weight concentrations are to be reported. If the results are to be reported on wet weight basis the "S" factor should be omitted from the above equation.

12.7. The LCS percent recovery is calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(LCS)}{True(LCS)}\right)$$

12.8. The dilution test percent difference for each component is calculated as follows:

$$\%Difference = \frac{|I - S|}{I} \times 100$$

Where:
I = Sample result (Instrument reading)
S = Dilution test result (Instrument reading × 5)

12.9. Appropriate factors must be applied to sample values if dilutions are performed.

12.10. Sample results should be reported with up to three significant figures in accordance with the Quanterra significant figure policy.

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Each laboratory must have initial demonstration of performance data on file for each analyte of interest as described in Section 9.0.

13.2. Refer to Tables I, IA & II in Appendix A for the list of Method 6010B and 200.7 analytes as well as additional analytes that may be analyzed using this SOP.

13.3. Method performance is determined by the analysis of MS and MSD samples as well as method blanks and laboratory control samples. The MS or MSD recovery should fall within +/- 25 % and the MS/MSD should compare within 20% RPD or within the laboratory's historical acceptance limits. These criteria apply to analyte concentrations greater than or equal to 10xIDL. Method blanks must meet the criteria specified in Section 9.2. The laboratory control samples should recover within 20% (15% for 200.7) of the true value or within the laboratory's historical acceptance limits.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

13.4. Training Qualification:

The group/team leader or the supervisor has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

14.1. *Standards or solutions are not approved for disposal to the sink.*

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Waste generated in the procedure must be segregated and disposed of according to the facility hazardous waste procedures *as described in Attachment B of the Quanterra Inc. Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1 (Definitions for Hazardous Waste Streams).*

15.2. Standards should be purchased and prepared in volumes consistent with laboratory use to minimize the volume of expired standards to be disposed.

15.3. *Expired standards must be rotated out of the laboratory to the Hazardous Waste disposal area.*

15.4. Samples and other solutions containing high concentrations of toxic materials must be disposed of according to the facility hazardous waste management procedures, Attachment B of the Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS003, Disposal of Samples After Analysis.

15.5. Standards should be purchased and prepared in volumes consistent with laboratory use to minimize the volume of expired standards to be disposed.

16. REFERENCES

16.1. 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, 7-5-95, Determination of Method Detection Limits.

16.2. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste , Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, 3rd Edition, Final Update III, Revision 2, December 1996. Method 6010B.

16.3. Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry, Revision 4.4, May 1994. Method 200.7.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

16.4. CORP-MT-0002, Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy, Method 200.7 & CLP-M, SOW ILMO3.0.

16.5. QA-003, Quanterra QC Program.

16.6. QA-004, Rounding and Significant Figures.

16.7. QA-005, Method Detection Limits.

16.8. SAC-QA-0006, Instrument Detection Limits and Method Detection Limits

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC.)

17.1. Modifications/Interpretations from reference method

17.1.1. Modifications/interpretations from both Methods 6010B and 200.7.

17.1.1.1. Quanterra laboratories use mixed calibration standard solutions purchased from approved vendors instead of using individual mixes prepared in house as recommended by the subject methods.

17.1.1.2. The alternate run sequence presented in Section 11.12 is consistent with method requirements. Additional QC (i.e., ICSA) analyses were added to accommodate the CLP protocol requirements.

17.1.1.3. Methods 200.7 and 6010B state that if the correction routine is operating properly, the determined apparent analyte(s) concentration from analysis of each interference solution should fall within a specific concentration range around the calibration blank. In determining IECs, because of lack of definition clarification for "concentration range around the calibration blank," Quanterra has adopted the procedure in EPA CLP ILMO4.0.

17.1.1.4. Section 8.5 of Method 6010B and Section 9.5 of Method 200.7 recommend that whenever a new or unusual matrix is encountered, a series of tests be performed prior to reporting concentration data for that analyte. The dilution test helps determine if a chemical or physical interference exists. Because Quanterra laboratories receive no prior information from clients regarding when to expect a new or unusual matrix, Quanterra may select to perform a dilution test on one sample in each *analytical* batch. According to the method, the post digestion spike (PDS) determines any potential matrix interferences. At Quanterra labs, matrix interference is determined

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

by evaluating data for the LCS and MS/MSD. Quanterra requires documented, clear guidance when a new or unusual matrix will be received for a project and a request to perform the dilution test or PDS on a client-identified sample.

17.1.2. Modifications from Method 200.7.

17.1.2.1. Method 200.7 defines the IDL as the concentration equivalent to a signal, due to the analyte, which is equal to three times the standard deviation of a series of ten replicate measurements of the calibration blank signal at the same wavelength. Quanterra labs utilize the CLP IDL definition as defined in Section 9.1.1 of this SOP.

17.1.2.2. The calibration blank is prepared in an acid matrix of *3%* HNO_3/5% HCl instead of the specified 2% HNO_3/10% HCl matrix as the former matrix provides for improved performance relative to the wide variety of digestate acid matrices which result from the various EPA preparation protocols applied.

17.1.2.3. Method section 9.3.4 of the method specifies that "Analysis of the IPC (ICSA/AB) solution immediately following calibration must verify that the instrument is within ± 5% of calibration with a relative standard deviation <3% from replicate integrations ≥ 4." Quanterra uses a minimum of two exposures.

17.1.2.4. Section 7.12 of 200.7 indicates that the QCS (ICV) should be prepared at a concentration near 1 ppm. The ICV specified in this SOP accommodates the 1 ppm criteria for the majority of analytes. For the remaining analytes, this SOP specifies ICV concentrations which are appropriate to the range of calibration. The intent of the ICV, verification of calibration standard accuracy, is independent of the ICV concentration used.

17.1.2.5. The ICS criteria applied by this SOP differ from those stated in the method. Method 200.7 section 10.4 states that results should fall within the established control limits of 3 times the standard deviation of the calibration blank for that analyte. The control limits listed in this SOP are those applicable to the EPA designed solution.

17.1.2.6. Method 200.7 section 9.3.4 states the CCB should be less than the IDL, but > the lower 3-sigma control limit of the calibration blank. The intent of this requirement is to ensure that the calibration is not drifting at the low end. Quanterra has adopted an absolute control

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

limit of +/- RL from zero for calibration blank criteria. SOP section 9.7 provides the detailed corrective action criteria that must be followed.

17.1.3. Modifications from Method 6010B.

17.1.3.1. Chapter 1 of SW-846 states that the method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the MDL. This SOP states that the method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit. Common lab contaminants are allowed up to two times the reporting limit in the blank following consultation with the client.

17.1.3.2. Method 6010B section 8.6.1.3 states that the results of the calibration blank are to agree within 3x the IDLIf not, repeat the analysis two or more times and average the results. If the average is not within three standard deviation of the background mean, terminate the analysis, correct the problem, recalibrate, and reanalyze the previous 10 samples. The intent of this requirement is to ensure that the calibration is not drifting at the low end. Quanterra has adopted an absolute control limit of +/- RL from zero for calibration blank criteria. See SOP Section 9.7 for a detailed description of the required corrective action procedures.

17.2. Modifications from previous SOP

Refer to revision 1 of this SOP.

17.3. Facility-Specific SOPs

17.3.1. Each facility shall review and revise as appropriate this SOP to reflect any facility-specific requirements.

The following list of facility-specific modifications have been made to this SOP.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.3.2. Added safety references for hydrofluoric acid and disposal. Sections 15 and Appendix H.

17.3.3. In Section 7.2, change working standard solution lifespan from 3 months to 6 months and nitric acid matrix from 5% to 3%.

17.3.4. In Section 9.2., add "...digested or matrix matched,..." to "For dissolved metals...".

17.3.5. In Section 9.3, add "...digested or matrix matched,..." to "For dissolved metals...".

17.3.6. In Section 9.4., add "... digested or matrix matched,..." to "For dissolved metals...".

17.3.7. In Section 9.8.3, change the first condition to read "If the non-interfering element concentration in the ICSA is the result of contamination versus a spectral interference, the field data can be accepted if the results fall within the Quanterra guidelines of +/- 2x RL from the contaminant concentration."

17.3.8. In Section 10.1., change instrument warm-up time to "approximately 30-60mins".

17.3.9. In Section 11.2., insert: "For 6010B analysis, all dissolved samples must be matrix matched to calibration and QC standards acid concentrations. Refer to SAC-IP-0008."

17.3.10. For Appendix A Table IA, add cobalt, copper, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, vanadium, and z inc. Add sulfur to Appendix A Table II.

17.3.11. Delete bismuth, zirconium, tungsten, tellurium, thorium, uranium, and palladium from Appendix A Table II.

17.3.12. Delete bismuth, zirconium, tungsten, tellurium, thorium, uranium, and palladium from Appendix A Table III. Add sulfur.

17.3.13. Change beryllium concentrations in Appendix A Table IV to 2000ug/L, 500ug/L, and 1000ug/L.

17.3.14. Change beryllium concentrations in Appendix A Table IVA to 1000ug/L, 250ug/L, and 500ug/L.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.3.15.Added Appendix G, Preventative Maintenance.

17.4. Documentation and Record Management

The following documentation comprises a complete ICP raw data package:

- Raw data (direct instrument printout).
- Relevant sample preparation benchsheets.
- Run log printout from instrument software where this option is available (TJA) or manually generated run log (i.e., Ward WSL printout).
- Data review checklist - See Appendix B.
- Standards documentation (including prep and expiration dates, source, and lot #).
- Nonconformance/anomaly documentation (if applicable).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.5. 19.6. Flow Diagram

Set up and stabilize instrument.

↓

Profile and calibrate instrument.

↓

Verify instrument set up with ICV, ICB, ICSA, ICSAB.

↓

Run samples. Reverify calibration every 10 samples with CCV, CCB.

↓

Perform end run QC (CCV, CCB).

↓

Calculate results.

↓

Stop.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX A

TABLES

TABLE I. Method 200.7 and 6010B Target Analyte List

ELEMENT	Symbol	CAS #	6010B analyte	200.7 analyte	Reporting Limit (ug/L) Water	Reporting Limit (mg/kg) Soil
Aluminum	Al	7429-90-5	X	X	200	20
Antimony	Sb	7440-36-0	X	X	60	6
Arsenic	As	7440-38-2	X	X	300	30
Barium	Ba	7440-39-3	X	X	200	20
Beryllium	Be	7440-41-7	X	X	5.0	0.5
Boron	B	7440-42-8		X	200	20
Cadmium	Cd	7440-43-9	X	X	5.0	0.5
Calcium	Ca	7440-70-2	X	X	5000	500
Chromium	Cr	7440-47-3	X	X	10	1
Cobalt	Co	7440-48-4	X	X	50	5
Copper	Cu	7440-50-8	X	X	25	2.5
Iron	Fe	7439-89-6	X	X	100	10
Lead	Pb	7439-92-1	X	X	100	10
Lithium	Li	7439-93-2	X	X	50	5
Magnesium	Mg	7439-95-4	X	X	5000	500
Manganese	Mn	7439-96-5	X	X	15	1.5
Molybdenum	Mo	7439-98-7	X	X	40	4
Nickel	Ni	7440-02-0	X	X	40	4
Phosphorus	P	7723-14-0	X	X	300	30
Potassium	K	7440-09-7	X	X	5000	500
Selenium	Se	7782-49-2	X	X	250	25
Silicon	Si	7631-86-9		X	500	N/A
Silver	Ag	7440-22-4	X	X	10	1
Sodium	Na	7440-23-5	X	X	5000	500
Strontium	Sr	7440-24-6	X		50	5
Thallium	Tl	7440-28-0	X	X	2000	200
Vanadium	V	7440-62-2	X	X	50	5
Zinc	Zn	7440-66-6	X	X	20	2

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE IA. Method 200.7 and 6010B Trace ICP Target Analyte List

ELEMENT	Symbol	CAS #	Reporting Limit (ug/L) Water	Reporting Limit (mg/kg) Soil
Arsenic	*As*	*7440-38-2*	*10*	*1.0*
Lead	*Pb*	*7439-92-1*	*3.0*	*0.3*
Selenium	*Se*	*7782-49-2*	*5.0*	*0.5*
Thallium	*Tl*	*7440-28-0*	*10*	*1.0*
Antimony	*Sb*	*7440-36-0*	*10*	*1.0*
Cadmium	*Cd*	*7440-43-9*	*2.0*	*0.5*
Silver	*Ag*	*7440-22-4*	*5.0*	*0.5*
Chromium	*Cr*	*7440-47-3*	*5.0*	*0.5*
Barium	*Ba*	*7440-39-3*	*210*	*2.0*
Beryllium	*Be*	*7440-41-7*	*5.0*	*0.5*
Cobalt	*Co*	*7440-48-7*	*50*	*5.0*
Copper	*Cu*	*7440-50-8*	*25*	*2.5*
Manganese	*Mn*	*7439-96-5*	*15*	*1.5*
Molybdenum	*Mo*	*7439-98-7*	*40*	*4.0*
Nickel	*Ni*	*7440-02-0*	*40*	*4.0*
Vanadium	*V*	*7440-62-2*	*50*	*5.0*
Zinc	*Zn*	*7440-66-6*	*20*	*2.0*

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE II. Non-Routine Analyte List

ELEMENT	Symbol	CAS #	Reporting Limit (ug/L) Water	Reporting Limit (mg/kg) Soil
Tin	*Sn*	*7440-31-5*	*100*	*10*
Titanium	*Ti*	*7440-03-26*	*50*	*5*
Sulfur	*S*	*7704-34-9*	*100*	*10*

NOTE: Analysis of all elements listed may not be available at all Quanterra facilities.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE III. Matrix Spike and Aqueous Laboratory Control Sample Levels

ELEMENT	LCS Level (ug/l)	Matrix Spike Level (ug/l)
Aluminum	*2000*	*2000*
Antimony	*500*	*500*
Arsenic	*2000*	*2000*
Barium	*2000*	*2000*
Beryllium	*50*	*50*
Cadmium	*50*	*50*
Calcium	*50000*	*50000*
Chromium	*200*	*200*
Cobalt	*500*	*500*
Copper	*250*	*250*
Iron	*1000*	*1000*
Lead	*500*	*500*
Lithium	*1000*	*1000*
Magnesium	*50000*	*50000*
Manganese	*500*	*500*
Molybdenum	*1000*	*1000*
Nickel	*500*	*500*
Phosphorous	*10000*	*10000*
Potassium	*50000*	*50000*
Selenium	*2000*	*2000*
Silver	*50*	*50*
Sodium	*50000*	*50000*
Strontium	*1000*	*1000*
Thallium	*2000*	*2000*
Vanadium	*500*	*500*
Zinc	*500*	*500*
Boron	*1000*	*1000*
Silicon	*10000*	*10000*
Sulfur	*10000*	*10000*
Tin	*2000*	*2000*
Titanium	*1000*	*1000*

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE IV. ICP Calibration and Calibration Verification Standards

Element	Calibration Level	RL (ug/L)	ICV (ug/L)	CCV (ug/L)
Aluminum	100000	200	25000	50000
Antimony	10000	60	1000	5000
Arsenic	10000	300	1000	5000
Barium	10000	200	1000	5000
Beryllium	*2000*	*5*	*500*	*1000*
Cadmium	10000	5	1000	5000
Calcium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Chromium	10000	10	1000	5000
Cobalt	10000	50	1000	5000
Copper	10000	25	1000	5000
Iron	100000	100	25000	50000
Lead	10000	100	1000	5000
Lithium	10000	50	1000	5000
Magnesium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Manganese	10000	15	1000	5000
Molybdenum	10000	40	1000	5000
Nickel	10000	40	1000	5000
Phosphorous	10000	300	1000	5000
Potassium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Selenium	10000	250	1000	5000
Silver	2000	10	500	1000
Sodium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Strontium	10000	50	1000	5000
Thallium	20000	2000	5000	10000
Vanadium	10000	50	1000	5000
Zinc	10000	20	1000	5000
Boron	10000	200	1000	5000
Silicon	10000	500	1000	5000
Tin	10000	100	1000	5000
Titanium	10000	50	1000	5000

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE IVA. Trace ICP Calibration and Calibration Verification Standards

Element	Calibration Level	RL (ug/L)	ICV (ug/L)	CCV (ug/L)
Aluminum	50000	200	12500	25000
Antimony	1000	10	250	500
Arsenic	1000	10	250	500
Barium	4000	10	1000	2000
Beryllium	*1000*	*5*	*250*	*500*
Cadmium	1000	2	250	500
Calcium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Chromium	4000	5	1000	2000
Cobalt	4000	50	1000	2000
Copper	4000	25	1000	2000
Iron	50000	100	12500	25000
Lead	1000	3	250	500
Magnesium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Manganese	4000	15	1000	2000
Molybdenum	4000	40	1000	2000
Nickel	4000	40	1000	2000
Potassium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Selenium	1000	5	250	500
Silver	2000	5	500	1000
Sodium	100000	5000	25000	50000
Thallium	2000	10	500	1000
Vanadium	4000	50	1000	2000
Zinc	4000	20	1000	2000

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE V. Interference Check Sample Concentrations*

Element	ICSA (ug/L)	ICSAB (ug/L)
Aluminum	500000	500000
Antimony	-	1000
Arsenic	-	1000
Barium	-	500
Beryllium	-	500
Cadmium	-	1000
Calcium	500000	500000
Chromium	-	500
Cobalt	-	500
Copper	-	500
Iron	200000	200000
Lead	-	1000
Magnesium	500000	500000
Manganese	-	500
Molybdenum	-	1000
Nickel	-	1000
Potassium	-	10000
Selenium	-	1000
Silver	-	1000
Sodium	-	10000
Thallium	-	10000**
Vanadium	-	500
Zinc	-	1000
Tin	-	1000

* Custom Quanterra solutions contain analytes common to all Quanterra facilities. Non-routine elements not listed above should be spiked into the ICSAB at 1000 ug/L. *Refer to section 11.8.*

** Thallium level for Trace ICP should be at 1000 ug/L.

TABLE VI. TCLP Reporting Limits, Regulatory Limits and Matrix Spike Levels

ELEMENT	Reporting Level (ug/L)	Regulatory Limit (ug/L)	Spike Level (ug/L)
Arsenic	500	5000	5000
Barium	10000	100000	50000
Cadmium	100	1000	1000
Chromium	500	5000	5000
Lead	500	5000	5000
Selenium	250	1000	1000
Silver	500	5000	1000

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE VII. Summary Of Quality Control Requirements

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Two-point Initial Calibration	Beginning of every analytical run, every 24 hours, whenever instrument is modified, or CCV criterion is not met	r > 0.995	Recalibrate. Do not run samples or other QC samples until criteria is met.
ICV	Beginning of every analytical run.	Method 200.7: 95 - 105 % recovery. Method 6010B: 90 - 110 % recovery. *RSD between replicate exposures ≤5%.*	*Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Prepare new standards; Recalibrate following system performance.*
ICB	Beginning of every analytical run, immediately following the ICV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate.
CCV	Every 10 samples and at the end of the run.	Method 200.7 & 6010B: 90 - 110 % recovery. *RSD between replicate exposures ≤5%*	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCV.
CCB	Immediately following each CCV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCB.
ICSA	Beginning of every run	See Section 9.8.3	See Section 9.8.3.
ICSAB	Immediately following each ICSA.	Results must be within 80 - 120% recovery.	See Section 9.8.2.

* See Sections 11.11 and 11.12 for exact run sequence to be followed.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE VII. Summary of Quality Control Requirements (Continued)

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Dilution Test	One per *analysis* batch.	For samples > 50x IDL, dilutions must agree within 10%.	Narrate the possibility of physical or chemical interference per client request.
Method Blank	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	The result must be less than or equal to the RL. Common lab contaminants may be accepted up to 2x the RL after consultation with the client (See 9.2). Sample results greater than 20x the blank concentration are acceptable. Samples for which the contaminant is < RL may not require redigestion or reanalysis (see Section 9.2).	Redigest and reanalyze samples. Note exceptions under criteria section. See Section 9.2 for additional requirements.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	Aqueous LCS must be within 80 - 120% recovery or in-house control limits. (85-115% for 200.7) Samples for which the contaminant is < RL and the LCS results are > 120% (115% for 200.7) may not require redigestion or reanalysis (see Section 9.3)	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Redigest and reanalyze all samples associated with the LCS.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE VII. Summary of Quality Control Requirements (Continued)

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Matrix Spike	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	75 - 125 % recovery or in-house control limits. I For TCLP See Section 11.17.	In the absence of client specific requirements, flag the data; no flag required if the sample level is > 4x the spike added. For TCLP see Section 11.17.
Matrix Spike Duplicate	See Matrix Spike	75 - 125 % recovery; RPD ≤ 20% .	See Corrective Action for Matrix Spike.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B

QUANTERRA ICP DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST

Quanterra ICP Data Review Checklist

Run/Project Information:

Run Date: _____ Analyst: _____ Instrument: _____
Prep Batches Run: _____

Circle Methods used: 6010B / 200.7: CORP-MT-0001 Rev 2
CLP ILMO3.0/4.0 : CORP-MT-0002 Rev 1

Review Items

A. Calibration/Instrument Run QC	Yes	No	N/A	2nd Level
1. Instrument calibrated per manufacturer's instructions and at SOP specified levels ?				
2. ICV/CCV analyzed at appropriate frequency and within control limits ? (6010B, CLP = 90 - 110%, 200.7 = 95 -105%[ICV])				
3. ICB/CCB analyzed at appropriate frequency and within +/- RL or +/- CRDL (CLP) ?				
4. CRI analyzed? (for CLP only)				
5. ICSA/ICSAB run at required frequency and within SOP limits ?				
B. Sample Results				
1. Were samples with concentrations > the linear range for any parameter diluted and reanalyzed ?				
2. All reported results bracketed by in control QC ?				
3. Sample analyses done within holding time ?				
C. Preparation/Matrix QC				
1. LCS done per prep batch and within QC limits ?				
2. Method blank done per prep batch and < RL or CRDL (CLP) ?				
3. MS run at required frequency and within limits ?				
4. MSD or DU run at required frequency and RPD within SOP limits ?				
5. Dilution Test done per prep batch (or per SDG for CLP) ?				
6. Post digest spike analyzed if required (CLP only) ?				
D. Other				
1. Are all nonconformances documented appropriately ?				
2. Current IDL/LR/IEC data on file ?				
3. Calculations checked for error ?				
4. Transcriptions checked for error ?				
5. All client/project specific requirements met ?				
6. Date/time of analysis verified as correct ?				

Analyst: _____ Date: _____
Comments: _____

2nd Level Reviewer : _____ Date: _____
Comments: _____

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX C

CROSS REFERENCE OF TERMS USED IN METHODS 6010B, 200.7, AND BY QUANTERRA

CROSS REFERENCE OF TERMS COMMONLY USED IN METHODS EPA 200.7, SW6010B, AND QUANTERRA INC. SOP

EPA 200.7	SW6010B	Quanterra Inc SOP
Calibration blank (CB)	Calibration blank	Initial and continuing calibration blanks (ICB/CCB)
Dilution test	Dilution test	Dilution Test
Instrument detection limit (IDL)	Instrument detection limit (IDL)	Instrument detection limit (IDL)
Instrument performance check (IPC)	Continuing calibration verification (CCV)	Continuing calibration verification (CCV)
Internal standard	Internal standard	Internal standard (IS)
Laboratory duplicates	n/a	n/a
Laboratory fortified blank (LFB)	n/a	Laboratory control sample (LCS)
Laboratory fortified sample matrix (LFM)	Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD)	Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD)
Laboratory reagent blank (LRB)	Method blank	Method or Prep blank (MB)
Linear dynamic range (LDR)	Linear dynamic range (LDR)	Linear dynamic range (LDR)
Method detection limit (MDL)	Method detection limit (MDL)	Method detection limit (MDL)
Quality control sample (QCS)	Check standard or Initial calibration verification (ICV)	Initial calibration verification (ICV)
Spectral interference check solution (SIC)	Interference check solution (ICS)	Interference check solution (ICSA/ICSAB)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX D

MSA GUIDANCE

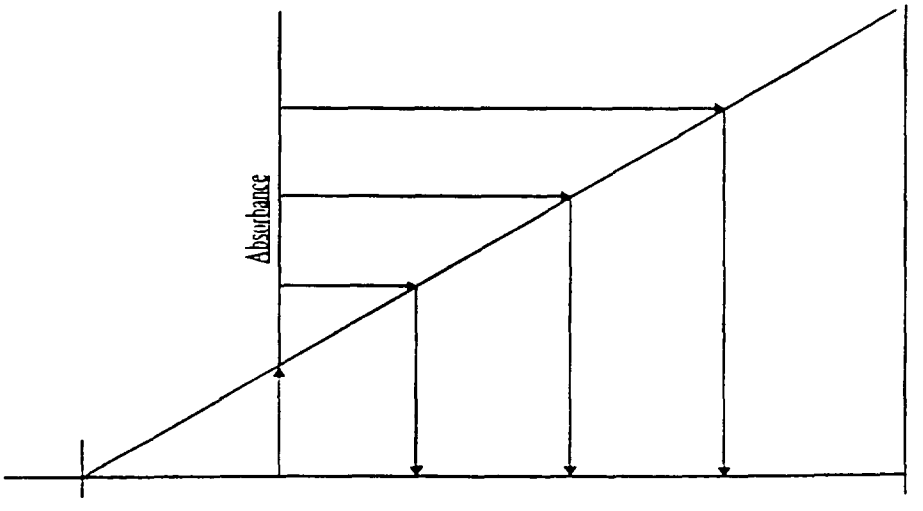
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Appendix D. MSA Guidance

Method of Standard Addition

Four equal volume aliquots of sample are measured and known amounts of standards are added to three aliquots. The fourth aliquot is the unknown and no standard is added to it. The concentration of standard added to the first aliquot should be 50% of the expected concentration. The concentration of standard added to the second aliquot should be 100% of the expected concentration and the concentration of standard added to the third aliquot should be 150% of the expected concentration. The volume of the unspiked and spiked standard should be the same.

In order to determine the concentration of analyte in the sample, the analytical value of each solution is determined and a plot or linear regression performed. On the vertical axis the analytical value is plotted versus the concentrations of the standards on the horizontal axis. An example plot is shown in Figure 1. When the resulting line is extrapolated back to zero absorbance, the point of interception of the horizontal axis is the concentration of the unknown.



For the method of standard additions to be correctly applied, the following limitations must be taken into consideration:

- The plot of the sample and standards must be linear over the concentration range of concern. For best results, the slope of the curve should be similar to that of a plot of the aqueous standard curve.
- The effect of the interference should not vary as the ratio of the standard added to the sample matrix changes.

APPENDIX E

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

APPENDIX E. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Problem	Possible Cause/ Solution
High Blanks	Increase rinse time Clean or replace tip Clean or replace torch Clean or replace sample tubing Clean or replace nebulizer Clean or replace mixing chamber Lower Torch
Instrument Drift	RF not cooling properly Vacuum level is too low Replace torch (Crack) Clean or replace nebulizer (blockage) Check room temperature (changing) Replace pump tubing Room humidity too high Clean torch tip (salt buildup) Check for argon leaks Adjust sample carrier gas Reprofile Horizontal Mirror Replace PA tube
Erratic Readings, Flickering Torch or High RSD	Check for argon leaks Adjust sample carrier gas Replace tubing (clogged) Check drainage(back pressure changing) Increase uptake time (too short) Increase flush time (too short) Clean nebulizer, torch or spray chamber Increase sample volume introduced Check that autosampler tubes are full Sample or dilution of sample not mixed Increase integration time (too short) Realign torch Reduce amount of tubing connectors
Cu/Mn Ratio Outside Limits or Low Sensitivity	Plasma conditions changed Clean nebulizer, torch or spray chamber Replace tubing (clogged) Realign torch Check IECs
Standards reading twice normal absorbance or concentration	Incorrect standard used Incorrect dilution performed

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX F

CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

APPENDIX F. CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

The following procedures are strongly recommended to prevent contamination:

All work areas used to prepare standards and spikes should be cleaned before and after each use.

All glassware should be washed with detergent and tap water and rinsed with 1:1 nitric acid followed by deionized water.

Proper laboratory housekeeping is essential in the reduction of contamination in the metals laboratory. All work areas must be kept scrupulously clean.

Powdered or Latex Gloves must not be used in the metals laboratory since the powder contains silica and zinc as well as other metallic analytes. Only vinyl or nitrile gloves should be used in the metals laboratory.

Glassware should be periodically checked for cracks and etches and discarded if found. Etched glassware can cause cross contamination of any metallic analytes.

Autosampler trays should be covered to reduce the possibility of contamination. Trace levels of elements being analyzed in the samples can be easily contaminated by dust particles in the laboratory.

The following are helpful hints in the identification of the source of contaminants:

Yellow pipet tips and volumetric caps can sometimes contain cadmium.

Some sample cups have been found to contain lead.

The markings on glass beakers have been found to contain lead. If acid baths are in use for glassware cleaning, they should be periodically checked for contaminants since contaminant concentrations will increase over time.

New glassware especially beakers can be a source of silica and boron.

Reagents or standards can contain contaminants or be contaminated with the improper use of a pipette.

Improper cleaning of glassware can cause contamination.

Latex gloves contain over 500 ppb of zinc.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX G

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX G. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

A maintenance log is used to record when maintenance is performed on instruments. When an instrument problem occurs indicate the date, time and instrument number, then identify the problem and corrective action in the maintenance log.

The following procedures are required to ensure that that the instrument is fully operational.

Daily	Change sample pump tubing and pump windings Check argon gas supply level Check rinse solution and fill if needed Check waste containers and empty if needed Check sample capillary tubing is clean and in good condition Check droplet size to verify nebulizer is not clogged. Check sample flow for cross flow nebulizer Check Cu/Mn ratio-should be 30% of value at date that IECs were performed Check pressure for vacuum systems
As Needed	Clean plasma torch assembly to remove accumulated deposits Clean nebulizer and drain chamber; keep free-flowing to maintain optimum performance Replace peristaltic pump tubing, sample capillary tubing and autosampler sipper probe
Weekly	Apply silicon spray on autosampler tracks Check water level in coolflow
Monthly	Clean air filters on back of power unit to remove dust Check D mirror for air instruments
Bi-yearly	Change oil for vacuum systems Replace coolant water filter (may require more or less frequently depending on quality of cooling water)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX H

SAFETY PROTOCOLS FOR HYDROFLUORIC ACID

APPENDIX B2
CORP-MT-0003SAC (metals by 7000 series)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra

Controlled Copy
Copy No._____

UNCONTROLLED COPY

SOP No. CORP-MT-0003SAC
Revision No. 1.2
Revision Date: 09-08-98
Implementation Date:
Page: 1 of ~~48~~ 49 RCO 9/23/98

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: GRAPHITE FURNACE ATOMIC ABSORPTION SPECTROSCOPY, SW-846 METHOD 7000A AND MCAWW 200 SERIES METHODS

(SUPERSEDES: REV. 0)

Prepared by: Richard Burrows

Reviewed by: _____
Technical Specialist, John Barnett

Approved by: _____
Director, Technology, Richard Burrows

Approved by: _____
Manager, Quality Assurance, Gail Cho Celaschi

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator, Cheryl Ann Stith

Approved by: _____
Management, Robert Dovi

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose or dispose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION 3

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD 4

3. DEFINITIONS 4

4. INTERFERENCES 4

5. SAFETY 7

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 9

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS 10

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE 11

9. QUALITY CONTROL 11

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION 16

11. PROCEDURE 16

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS 20

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE 23

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION 23

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT 23

16. REFERENCES 22

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC. . .) 24

LIST OF APPENDICES:

APPENDIX A - TABLES 30

APPENDIX B - QUANTERRA GFAA DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST 37

APPENDIX C - MSA GUIDANCE 39

APPENDIX D - TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE 42

APPENDIX E- CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES 45

APPENDIX F - PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 48

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This procedure describes the analysis of certain metals by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (GFAA) using SW-846 protocol, Method 7000A and the MCAWW 200 series methods. Table I (Appendix A) lists the routine elements approved for analysis by Method 7000A and the 200 series methods. Table IA (Appendix A) lists non-routine elements that may be analyzed under Method 7000A and the 200 series methods, provided the method performance criteria presented in Section 13.0 are met.

1.2. GFAA analysis provides for the determination of metal concentrations in the parts per billion range. Detection limits, sensitivity and optimum concentration ranges of the metals will vary with the matrices and instrumentation used. The sensitivity and limited linear dynamic range of GFAA often implies the need to dilute a sample prior to analysis. The actual magnitude of the dilution can dramatically influence the quality of the analytical results. Therefore, sample types requiring large dilutions (>50:1) should be analyzed by another client approved test procedure that has a larger linear dynamic range or that is inherently less sensitive than GFAA.

1.3. Method 7000A is applicable to the determination of dissolved, suspended, total recoverable and total elements in ground water, aqueous samples, solids, sludges, wastes, sediments, air sampling media, biological tissue, wipes and TCLP, EP and other leachates/extracts. All matrices require digestion prior to analysis, with the exception of analyses for dissolved metals in filtered and acidified aqueous samples. Although digestion is not specifically required by the method, some clients and regulators do require digestion of dissolved samples and this must be clarified before project initiation.

1.4. 200 series methods are applicable to the determination of dissolved, suspended, total recoverable and total elements in ground water, aqueous samples, solids, sludges, wastes, and sediments. All matrices require digestion prior to analysis, with the exception of analyses for dissolved metals in filtered and acidified aqueous samples if the criteria in Section 11.2 are met. Although digestion is not specifically required by the method, some clients and regulators do require digestion of dissolved samples and this must be clarified before project initiation.

1.5. This method is not applicable to drinking water samples due to the wide array of state specific requirements which must be accommodated. Refer to facility specific SOPs for guidance on performing drinking water analyses.

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1. This method describes a technique for the determination of elements in solution. The basis of the method is the measurement of atomic absorption by an optical spectroscopic technique. A representative aliquot of a sample is placed in a graphite tube in the furnace, evaporated to dryness, charred and atomized, causing the atoms to be vaporized and dissociated within the graphite tube. A light beam from a hollow cathode lamp (HCL) or electrodeless discharge lamp (EDL) is directed through the graphite tube. The intensity of the transmitted radiation decreases in proportion to the amount of the ground state atoms in the vapor contained within the graphite tube. Because the wavelength of the light beam is characteristic of the metal being determined, the light energy absorbed by the sample in the tube is a measure of the concentration of that metal in the sample. Concentration of the analyte in the sample is determined by comparison of the sample absorbance to the calibration curve (absorbance vs. concentration).

2.2. Consult the appropriate SOP's for details on sample preparation methods.

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Dissolved Metals: Those elements which pass through a 0.45 um membrane. (Sample is acidified after filtration).

3.2. Suspended Metals: Those elements which are retained by a 0.45 um membrane.

3.3. Total Metals: The concentration determined on an unfiltered sample following vigorous digestion.

3.4. Total Recoverable Metals: The concentration determined on an unfiltered sample following treatment with hot, dilute mineral acid.

4. INTERFERENCES

Chemical and physical interferences are prevalent when analyzing samples using these methods.

4.1. The problem of oxide formation is greatly reduced with furnace procedures because atomization occurs in an inert atmosphere. The technique, however, is still subject to chemical interferences. The composition of the sample matrix can have a major effect on the analysis and must be taken into consideration in the analysis of each different matrix encountered. The effects of the sample matrix are evaluated by following the spike recovery check procedure described in Section 9.7.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

4.2. Matrix modifiers are added to the samples prior to the determination of most analytes. The modifier prevents premature loss of the analytes as volatile salts and/or helps prevent signal suppression during atomization due to the formation of high temperature stable complexes.

4.3. Background interferences must be compensated for by the use of background correction. Background correction is especially important below 350 nm. Certain samples, when atomized, may absorb or scatter light from the lamp. This can be caused by the presence of gaseous molecular species, salt particles, or smoke in the sample beam. If no correction is made, sample absorbance will be greater than it should be, and the analytical result will be erroneously high. Continuum background correction cannot correct for all types of background interference. When the background interference cannot be compensated for, chemically remove the analyte or use an alternate form of background correction (e.g., Zeeman). Zeeman background correction is effective in overcoming composition or structured background interferences. It is particularly useful when analyzing for As in the presence of Al and when analyzing for Se in the presence of Fe.

4.4. Interference from a smoke-producing sample matrix can sometimes be reduced by extending the charring time at a higher temperature or utilizing an ashing cycle in the presence of air, or by diluting the sample. Care must be taken, however, to prevent the loss of the analyte.

4.5. The mixing of hydrogen with the inert purge gas has also been used to suppress chemical interference. The hydrogen acts as a reducing agent and aids in molecular dissociation, also it facilitates the binding of the Pd matrix modifier with the element of interest.

4.6. Samples containing large amounts of organic materials should be oxidized by acid digestion before being placed in the furnace. In this way, broad band absorption will be minimized.

4.7. Carbide formation, resulting from the chemical environment of the furnace, has been observed in certain elements that form carbides at higher temperatures (e.g., Mo, V). When carbides form, the metal is released very slowly from the resulting metal carbide during the atomization cycle. For example, molybdenum may require 30 sec or more atomization time for the signal to return to the baseline level. Carbide formation is greatly reduced and sensitivity increased with the use of pyrolytically coated graphite.

4.8. Based on anion interference studies in the graphite furnace, it is generally accepted that nitrate is the preferred anion to combine with metal cations. Therefore, nitric acid

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

is preferable for any digestion or solubilization step. If another acid in addition to nitric acid is required, a minimum amount should be used. This applies particularly to hydrochloric acid and, to a lesser extent, to sulfuric and phosphoric acids.

4.9. Memory effects occur when the analyte is not totally volatilized during atomization. The analyte which remains in the furnace can produce false positive signals on subsequent samples. This condition depends on several factors: volatility of the element and its chemical form, whether pyrolytic graphite is used, the rate of atomization and furnace design. The analyst should establish the analyte concentration which can be injected into the furnace and adequately removed in one complete set of furnace cycles. This concentration represents the maximum concentration of analyte within a sample which will not cause a memory effect on the subsequent samples. If during a sample analysis run this concentration is exceeded, the tube should be cleaned by performing blank tube burns , as needed, to assure the memory interference has been eliminated before continuing sample analysis.

4.10. Specific element interferences

- High lead concentrations cause spectral interferences for **antimony** on the 217.6-nm line. The interference is eliminated by the use of Zeeman background correction or the use of the secondary wavelength. Antimony also suffers from an interference produced by K_2SO_4. In the absence of hydrogen in the char cycle, K_2SO_4 produces a relatively high background absorbance, which can produce a false signal, even with Zeeman background correction. However, this background level can be dramatically reduced by the use of a hydrogen/argon gas mixture in the char step.

- **Arsenic** and **selenium** analyses are subject to many interferences. Elemental arsenic and selenium and their compounds are volatile and are subject to losses during sample preparation. Verify that the analyte is not volatilized using spike samples. A matrix modifier must be added to minimize volatilization during drying and ashing. Caution must be employed in selecting temperatures and times for the dry and char steps. In addition to the normal interferences, arsenic and selenium can suffer from severe nonspecific absorption and light scattering caused by matrix components during atomization. Arsenic analysis is particularly susceptible to these problems because of its low analytical wavelength (193.7 nm). Zeeman background correction is strongly recommended to avoid erroneous high results for arsenic from aluminum interferences and low bias for selenium from iron interferences. The use of hydrogen as a purge gas during the dry and char steps can cause a suppression in selenium response if not purged from the furnace before atomization.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- **Cadmium** can be affected by severe nonspecific absorption and light scattering caused by matrix during atomization. To minimize this, simultaneous background correction is required. A matrix modifier solution can reduce the effects of premature volatilization from excess chlorides.

- Due to interferences from nonspecific absorption and scattering, background correction should be used when analyzing for **chromium**. Low concentrations of calcium and/or phosphate may also cause interferences. Chromium is very susceptible to carbide formation and memory effects (see Sections 4.7 and 4.9). Nitrogen should not be used as the purge gas because of a possible CN band interference.

- For **lead**, matrix modification should be used to suppress sulfate interferences.

- The use of hydrochloric acid should be avoided for **silver** analysis since silver chloride is insoluble. Storage of silver standards in brown bottles may prevent silver nitrates from plating on the container walls.

- Hydrochloric acid or excessive chlorides will cause volatilization of **thallium** at low temperatures. The use of spike samples helps to verify that losses are not occurring. If analyses are being done using continuum background correction in combination with the use of a palladium modifier an over-correction of the background signal may result. This over-correction only occurs at atomization temperatures high enough to volatilize palladium. Since thallium is very volatile, it is possible to fully volatilize the thallium (at 1600 C) without volatilizing palladium.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates.

5.2. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and *chemically resistant* gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded.

5.2.1. *N-Dex nitrile, TRIonic® and neoprene gloves provide varying degrees of protection against those chemicals listed. Refer to permeation/degradation charts for the actual data.*

5.3. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) maintained in the laboratory. The following specific hazards are known:

5.3.1. The following materials are known to be **corrosive:**

hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric and hydrofluoric acid.

5.3.2. The following materials are known to be **oxidizing agents**:

nitric acid and hydrogen peroxide.

5.4. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained **as low as reasonably achievable.** Therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples should be opened, transferred and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Solvent and waste containers will be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.5. The preparation of standards and reagents will be conducted in a fume hood with the sash closed as far as the operation will permit.

5.6. The use of hydrofluoric acid requires special safety precautions. Consult the facility EH&S manager and laboratory supervisor for guidance.

NOTE: Contact may not be painful at first. The fluoride ion rapidly penetrates the skin and may cause delayed effects: lasting ulcerations, bone degeneration, pulmonary edema, muscle paralysis, and cardiac arrest. Any suspected exposure to HF liquid/fumes must be immediately evaluated by appropriate medical staff (i.e. U.C. Davis Medical Group Emergency Room). Review Appendix H for a detailed first aid plan before work with HF begins.

5.6.1. The CA Emergency Medical Services Authority recommends a magnesium sulfate solution (Epsom salt) or lime water (CaOH) as effective irrigating solutions. Magnesium-containing antacids (Maalox® or Mylanta®) can be applied topically.

5.6.2. Some metals react with HF to release flammable hydrogen gas.

5.6.3. Glass reacts with HF to produce toxic silicon tetrafluoride.

5.7. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported **immediately** to a laboratory supervisor.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

5.8. The Zeeman background correction technique utilizes a strong magnet. **People with electronic cardiac pacemakers or similar devices that are affected by strong magnetic fields should not be near the instruments during operation.**

5.9. Do not look directly into the beam of a HCL or EDL. The UV light that these lamps radiate is harmful to the eyes.

5.10. Do not look directly at the graphite tube when it is heated to incandescence to avoid possible injury to the eyes from the intense radiation.

5.11. The furnace heats to approximately 3000°C during atomization. Therefore, to avoid burns, **be cautious not to touch the furnace housing** until the furnace has cooled sufficiently.

5.12. Cylinders of compressed gas must be *secured with chains while in use.* It is recommended that, wherever possible, cylinders be located outside the laboratory and the gas led to the instrument through approved lines.

5.13. The furnace must be properly vented with a *local* exhaust hood directly over the furnace chamber to remove potentially harmful fumes generated when samples are heated.

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer equipped with graphite furnace, autosampler and background correction.

6.2. Hollow cathode (HCL) or electrodeless discharge lamp (EDL) with EDL power supply.

6.3. Argon gas supply, welding grade or equivalent. A premixed 5% hydrogen/95% argon gas is strongly recommended to enhance matrix modifier performance when using palladium in combination with magnesium nitrate.

6.4. Graphite tubes and platforms.

6.5. Coolflow or appropriate water cooling device.

6.6. Calibrated automatic pipettes or Class A glass volumetric pipettes.

6.7. Class A volumetric flasks.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6.8. Autosampler cups.

6.9. Disposable cups or tubes.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Stock standards are purchased as custom Quanterra multi-element mixes or as single element solutions. All standards must be stored in FEP fluorocarbon or previously unused polyethylene or polypropylene bottles. Stock standard solutions must be replaced prior to the expiration date provided by the manufacturer. If no expiration date is provided, the stock solutions may be used for up to one year and must be replaced sooner if verification from an independent source indicates a problem.

7.2. Working calibration and calibration verification solutions must be made daily. Standards must be prepared in a matrix of 2% HNO_3 per 100 mL for all analytes except antimony. Antimony standards must be made in a matrix of 2% HNO_3 and 5% HCl.

7.3. Refer to Tables III, IV, and V (Appendix A) for details regarding the working standard concentrations for calibration, calibration verification and spiking solutions.

7.4. Concentrated nitric acid (HNO_3), trace metal grade or better.

7.5. Concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl), trace metal grade or better.

7.6. Hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2), 30%.

7.7. Reagent water must be produced by a Millipore DI system or equivalent. Reagent water must be free of the analytes of interest as demonstrated through the analysis of method blanks.

7.8. Matrix modifiers as recommended by instrument manufacturers. The use of a palladium modifier is strongly recommended for the determination of all analytes. This will correct for general chemical interferences as well as allow for higher char and atomization temperatures without allowing the premature liberation of analyte. EPA has recommended a combination modifier of palladium, magnesium nitrate and a hydrogen (5%)/argon (95%) gas mixture in their most recent method releases.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.8.1. Dissolve 300 mg palladium powder in concentrated HNO_3 (1 mL of HNO_3, adding 0.1 mL of concentrated HCl, if necessary). Dissolve 200 mg of $Mg(NO_3)_2$ in reagent water. Pour the two solutions together and dilute to 100 mL with reagent water.

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Sample holding times for metals are six months from time of collection to the time of analysis.

8.2. Aqueous samples are preserved with nitric acid to a pH of <2 and may be stored in either plastic or glass. Refrigeration is not required. Preservation must be verified prior to analysis.

8.3. Soil samples do not require preservation but must be stored at 4°C ± 2° until the time of analysis.

9. QUALITY CONTROL

Table VI (Appendix A) provides a summary of quality control requirements including type, frequency, acceptance criteria and corrective action.

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

Prior to the analysis of any analyte using 7000A or the 200 series methods, the following requirements must be met.

9.1.1. Instrument Detection Limit (IDL) -The IDL for each analyte must be determined for each analyte wavelength used on each instrument. The IDL must be determined annually. If the instrument is adjusted in any way that may affect the IDL, the IDL for that instrument must be redetermined. For example, the IDL must be redetermined after the instrument is moved or the internal optics cleaned. The IDL shall be determined by multiplying by 3, the standard deviation obtained from the analysis of a standard solution (each analyte in reagent water) at a concentration 3 - 5 times the previously determined IDL, with seven consecutive measurements. Each measurement must be performed as though it were a separate analytical sample (i.e., each measurement must be followed by a rinse and/or any other procedure performed between the analysis of separate samples). Analytical spikes are not required for IDL determinations by 7000A and 200 series methods. IDLs determined by the CLP procedure can be used for this method. The result of the IDL determination must be below the Quanterra reporting limit.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.1.2. Method Detection Limit (MDL) - An MDL must be determined for each analyte/matrix prior to the analysis of any samples. The MDL is determined using seven replicates of reagent water, spiked with all the analytes of interest, that have been carried through the entire analytical procedure. MDLs must be redetermined on an annual basis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B requirements as detailed in Quanterra QA Policy QA-005. The spike level must be between the calculated MDL and 10X the MDL to be valid. The result of the MDL determination must be below the Quanterra reporting limit.

9.2. Method Blank (MB) - One method blank must be processed with each preparation batch. The method blank consists of reagent water containing all reagents specific to the method that is carried through the entire analytical procedure, including preparation and analysis. The method blank is used to identify any system and process interferences or contamination of the analytical system that may lead to the reporting of elevated analyte concentrations or false positive data. The method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit (exception: common laboratory contaminants, see below) or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in associated samples, whichever is higher (sample result must be a minimum of 20 times higher than the blank contamination level).

- If the analyte is a common laboratory contaminant (copper, iron, lead or zinc) the data may be reported with qualifiers if the concentration of the analyte in the method blank is less than two times the RL. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the project narrative.**

- Repreparation and reanalysis of all samples associated with an unacceptable method blank is required when reportable concentrations are determined in the samples (see exception noted above).

- If there is no analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the project narrative.**

- If the above criteria are not met and reanalysis is not possible, then the sample data must be qualified. **This anomaly must be addressed in the project narrative and the client must be notified.**

- For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested, a continuing calibration blank (CCB) result is reported as the method blank. The CCB run immediately prior to the start of the dissolved sample analyses must be used for this purpose. No more than 20 samples can be associated with one CCB.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.3. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) - One aqueous LCS must be processed with each preparation batch. The LCS must contain all analytes of interest and must be carried through the entire analytical procedure. The LCS is used to monitor the accuracy of the analytical process. Aqueous LCS spike levels are provided in Table III (Appendix A). On-going monitoring of the LCS results provides evidence that the laboratory is performing the method within acceptable accuracy and precision guidelines.

- If any analyte is outside established control limits the system is out of control and corrective action must occur. Until in-house control limits are established, a control limit of 80 - 120% recovery must be applied.
- In the event that an MS/MSD analysis is not possible, a Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) must be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.
- In the instance where the LCS recovery is greater than 120% and the sample results are < RL, the data may be reported with qualifiers. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the case narrative.**
- Corrective action will be repreparation and reanalysis of the batch unless the client agrees that other corrective action is acceptable.
- For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested, a continuing calibration verification (CCV) result is reported as the LCS. The CCV run immediately prior to the start of the dissolved sample analyses must be used for this purpose. No more than 20 samples can be associated with one CCV.

9.4. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - One MS/MSD pair must be processed for each preparation batch. A matrix spike (MS) is a field sample to which known concentrations of target analytes have been added. A matrix spike duplicate (MSD) is a second aliquot of the same sample (spiked identically as the MS) prepared and analyzed along with the sample and matrix spike. Some client specific data quality objectives (DQO's) may require the use of sample duplicates in place of or in addition to MS/MSD's. The MS/MSD results are used to determine the effect of a matrix on the precision and accuracy of the analytical process. Due to the potential variability of the matrix of each sample, these results may have immediate bearing only on the specific sample spiked. Samples identified as field blanks cannot be used for MS/MSD analysis. Spiking levels are provided in Table III (Appendix A).

- If any analyte recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptance range, the recovery of that analyte must be in control for the LCS. Until in-house control limits are established, a control limit of 80 - 120 % recovery and 20% RPD

must be applied to the MS/MSD. If the LCS recovery is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and the results may be accepted. If the recovery of the LCS is outside limits, corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will include repreparation and reanalysis of the batch. MS/MSD results which fall outside the control limits must be addressed in the narrative.

- If the native analyte concentration in the MS/MSD exceeds 4 times the spike level for that analyte, the recovery data are reported as NC (i.e., not calculated). If the reporting software does not have the ability to report NC then the actual recovery must be reported and narrated as follows: "Results outside of limits do not necessarily reflect poor method performance in the matrix due to high analyte concentrations in the sample relative to the spike level."

- If an MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample volume, then a laboratory control sample duplicate (LCSD) should be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.

- For dissolved metals samples which have not been digested, a MS/MSD must be performed per batch of up to 20 samples by spiking two aliquots of the sample at the levels specified in Table III (Appendix A).

9.5. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV/ICB) - Calibration accuracy is verified by analyzing a second source standard (ICV). The ICV result must fall within 10% of the true value for that solution. An ICB is analyzed immediately following the ICV to monitor low level accuracy and system cleanliness. The ICB result must fall within +/- the reporting limit (RL) from zero. If either the ICV or ICB fail to meet criteria, the analysis should be terminated, the problem corrected and the instrument recalibrated. (See Section 11.14 for required run sequence).

9.6. Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV/CCB) - Calibration accuracy is monitored throughout the analytical run through the analysis of a known standard after every 10 samples. The CCV must be a mid-range standard at a concentration other than that of the ICV. For analyses that require 200 series methods the CCV result must fall within 10% of the true value. For Method 7000A, the CCV result must fall within 20% of the true value for that solution. A CCB is analyzed immediately following each CCV. (See Section 11.14 and 11.15 for required run sequence.) The CCB result must fall within +/- RL from zero. Each CCV and CCB analyzed must reflect the conditions of analysis of all associated samples. Sample results may only be reported when bracketed by valid ICV/CCV and ICB/CCB pairs. If a mid-run CCV or CCB fails, the analysis must be terminated, the problem corrected, the instrument recalibrated, the calibration verified and the affected samples reanalyzed.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.7. Spike Recovery Check (AS) - In order to verify the presence or absence of matrix interferences, a post digest analytical spike is analyzed for each sample, including the method blank. A post digest spike is not required on the LCS or matrix spike sample. The analytical spike of a sample must be run immediately after that sample. See Table III (Appendix A) for spiking levels. The percent recovery of the spike will then determine how the sample will be quantitated and reported as follows:

- If the spike recovery is less than 40%, the sample must be diluted and rerun with another spike (recommended dilution 5-10X). If the spike recovery still falls less than 40% the client should be contacted and an alternate method of analysis recommended (i.e., Trace or ICP).

- If the spike recovery is greater than or equal to 40% and less than 85%, report the data with the following flag: "Post digestion spike recovery fell between 40-85% due to matrix interference."

- If the spike recovery is greater than or equal to 85% and less than or equal to 115%, report the data unflagged.

- If the spike recovery is greater than 115% and less than 150% and the sample result is less than the Quanterra reporting limit, then report the data unflagged.

- If the spike recovery is greater than 115% and less than 150% and the sample result is greater than the Quanterra reporting limit, then report the data with the following flag: "Post digestion spike recovery fell between 115-150% due to matrix interference."

- If the spike recovery is greater than 150% and the sample result is less than the Quanterra reporting limit, then report the data unflagged.

- If the spike recovery is greater than 150% and the sample result is greater than the Quanterra reporting limit then dilute the sample and rerun with another spike. Until the spike recovery falls less than 150%, this dilution step must be repeated.

- If the method blank (MB) analytical spike recovery is less than 85% or greater than 115%, the spiking solution must be verified by respiking and rerunning the MB once. If the MB analytical spike is still out of control, correct the problem and reanalyze all analytical samples associated with that blank.

9.8. Method of Standard Addition (MSA) -This technique involves adding known amounts of standard to one or more aliquots of the processed sample solution. This technique compensates for a sample interferent that may enhance or depress the analyte signal, thus producing a different slope from that of the calibration standards. It will not correct for additive interferences which cause a baseline shift. By

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

definition, the recovery check procedure defined in Section 9.7 is a single point MSA. Sample results are not biased corrected based on the single point MSA result unless this is specifically requested by the client. Refer to Section 11.16 for additional information on when full 4 point MSA is required as well as Appendix C for specific MSA requirements.

9.9. Quality Assurance Summaries - Certain clients may require specific project or program QC which may supersede the SOP requirements. Quality Assurance Summaries (QAS) should be developed to address these requirements.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

10.1. Set up the instrument with the operating parameters recommended by the manufacturer. Allow the instrument to become thermally stable before beginning calibration (approximately 30 minutes of warm-up is required). Refer to the facility specific instrument SOP and GFAA instrument manual for detailed setup and operation protocols.

10.2. Calibrate the instrument according to instrument manufacturer's instructions, using a minimum of three standards and a blank. See Table V (Appendix A) for calibration standard details. One standard must be at the Quanterra reporting limit as defined in Tables I and IA (Appendix A). Calibration standards must be prepared fresh daily.

10.3. Calibration must be performed daily (every 24 hours) and each time the instrument is set up for an element. The instrument calibration date and time must be included in the raw data.

10.4. Refer to Section 9.0 for calibration verification procedures, acceptance criteria and corrective actions.

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. Because of differences between various makes and models of GFAA instrumentation, no detailed operating instructions can be provided. Refer to the facility specific instrument operating SOP and the GFAA instrument manual for detailed setup and operation protocols.

- Table II (Appendix A) provides recommended GFAA analytical guidelines for wavelength, char and atomization temperatures, and tube type.
- All labs are required to detail the furnace conditions/programs utilized for each analyte/instrument within the facility specific instrument operation SOP.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.2. For 200 series analyses, dissolved samples must be digested unless it can be documented that the sample meets all of the following criteria:

A. COD is < 20 ppm.
B. Visibly transparent with a turbidity measurement of 1 NTU or less.
C. Colorless with no perceptible odor.
D. Is of one liquid phase and free of particulate or suspended matter following acidification.

11.3. The use of an autosampler for all runs is required. The use of an autosampler for the addition of matrix modifier and analytical post digestion spikes is strongly recommended if the instrument in use is capable of the automated additions.

11.4. To reduce the number of reruns due to dilutions it is recommended that whenever possible the samples be run by ICP first to "screen" the samples prior to GFAA analysis. The information obtained from the ICP run will enable the analyst to either eliminate the GFAA analysis completely (i.e., if sufficiently high report ICP result with client approval) or dilute the samples appropriately. Screening also may prevent potential contamination of the analytical system as well as other samples during the instrument run.

11.5. To facilitate the early identification of QC failures and samples requiring rerun it is strongly recommended that sample data be reviewed periodically throughout the run.

11.6. To facilitate the data review and reporting processes it is strongly recommended that all necessary dilutions and post digestion spikes be performed before closing out the instrument run.

11.7. Daily, prior to the analysis of samples, a sensitivity check must be performed and recorded. The sensitivity of the instrument may be checked by either comparing the absorbance of the mid level calibration standard to the absorbance of the same standard used during the IDL determination or by calculating the characteristic mass. If the daily results do not compare within +/- 30% of the reference sensitivity the instrument may need adjustment. Refer to Appendix D for assistance if the criterion is not met.

11.8. At a minimum, single burn analyses will be performed. When double burns are performed, the CV or RSD must be less than or equal to 20% if the sample results are greater than the reporting limit.

11.9. All measurements must fall within the defined calibration range to be valid. Dilute and reanalyze all samples for analytes that exceed the highest calibration standard.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Acid strength must be maintained in the dilution of samples through the use of acidified dilution water (2% HNO_3).

11.10. If the sample results are negative and the absolute value of the negative result is greater than the reporting limit, the sample must be diluted and reanalyzed.

11.11. Samples requiring large dilutions due to the presence of high concentrations of analyte may be reported using alternate techniques (i.e., ICP, flame) **with the approval of the client**. Whenever possible, samples should be processed by ICP, prior to GFAA, to facilitate in determining appropriate dilution factors or eliminate the GFAA analysis altogether.

11.12. Baseline correction or cleanout burns are acceptable as long as it is performed after every sample or after the CCV and CCB; resloping is acceptable as long as it is immediately preceded and followed by a compliant CCV and CCB. Cleanout burns must be counted as injections when determining instrument QC frequency.

11.13. Graphite tubes may be changed during an analytical run, providing the last samples analyzed on the tube are a compliant CCV and CCB, and the first samples analyzed on the new tube are a compliant CCV and CCB.

11.14. The following analytical sequence must be used with 7000A and 200 series methods:

Instrument Calibration (Blank and three standards)
ICV
ICB
Maximum 10 samples
CCV
CCB
Maximum 10 samples
CCV
CCB
Repeat sequence of 10 samples between CCV/CCB pairs as required to complete run
CCV
CCB

Refer to Quality Control Section 9.0 and Table VI (Appendix A) for quality control criteria to apply to Methods 7000A and the 200 series methods.

Note: Samples include the method blank, LCS, MS, MSD, duplicate, field samples and sample dilutions. Spike recovery check (AS) injections are not considered

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

as independent samples for the purpose of determining instrument QC frequency.

11.15. The following run sequence is consistent with 7000A, CLP and 200 series, and may be used as an alternate to the sequence in 11.14. This run sequence is recommended if multiple method requirements must be accommodated in one analytical run:

Instrument Calibration (Blank and three standards)
ICV
ICB
CRA**
CCV
CCB
5* samples with AS (maximum 20 burns)
CCV
CCB
5* samples with AS (maximum 20 burns)
CCV
CCB
Repeat sequence of 5* samples between CCV/CCB pairs as required to complete run.
CCV
CCB

Refer to the appropriate CLP SOP (CORP-MT-0004) for quality control requirements for QC samples.

* Note- Only 5 samples can be analyzed between CCV/CCB because double burn analyses are performed as required by CLP protocols.

**Note- Refer to the CLP SOP for information on the CRA.

11.16. For TCLP samples, full four point MSA will be required if all of the following conditions are met:

1) recovery of the analyte in the matrix spike is not at least 50%,

2) the concentration of the analyte does not exceed the regulatory level, and,

3) the concentration of the analyte is within 20% of the regulatory level.

The reporting and regulatory limits for TCLP analyses as well as matrix spike levels are detailed in Table IV (Appendix A). Appendix C provides guidance on performing MSA analyses.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.17. Guidelines are provided in the appendices on procedures to minimize contamination of samples and standards, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting.

11.18. One time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of supervision to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and is approved by a Technical Specialist and QA Manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file.

11.19. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. ICV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(ICV)}{True(ICV)}\right)$$

12.2. CCV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(CCV)}{True(CCV)}\right)$$

12.3. Analytical spike and matrix spike recoveries are calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{SSR - SR}{SA}\right)$$

Where:
SSR = Spike Sample Result
SR = Sample Result
SA = Spike Added

NOTE: When the sample concentration is less than the IDL, use SR = 0 for purposes of calculating analytical spike recovery.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.4. The relative percent difference (RPD) of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates or sample duplicates are calculated according to the following equations:

$$RPD = 100\left[\frac{|MSD - MS|}{\left(\frac{MSD + MS}{2}\right)}\right]$$

Where:

MS = determined spiked sample concentration
MSD = determined matrix spike duplicate concentration

$$RPD = 100\left[\frac{|DU1 - DU2|}{\left(\frac{DU1 + DU2}{2}\right)}\right]$$

Where:

DU1 = Sample result
DU2 = Sample duplicate result

12.5. The final concentration for a digested aqueous sample is calculated as follows:

$$mg/L = \frac{C \times V1 \times D}{V2}$$

Where:

C = Concentration (mg/L) from instrument readout
D = Instrument dilution factor
V1 = Final volume in liters after sample preparation
V2 = Initial volume of sample digested in liters

12.6. The final concentration determined in digested solid samples when reported on a dry weight basis is calculated as follows:

$$mg/Kg, dry\ weight = \frac{C \times V \times D}{W \times S}$$

Where:

C = Concentration (mg/L) from instrument readout
D = Instrument dilution factor
V = Final volume in liters after sample preparation

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

W = Weight in Kg of wet sample digested
S = Percent solids/100

Note: A Percent Solids determination must be performed on a separate aliquot when dry weight concentrations are to be reported. If the results are to be reported on a wet weight basis, the "S" factor should be omitted from the above equation.

12.7. The LCS percent recovery is calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(LCS)}{True(LCS)}\right)$$

12.8. Appropriate factors must be applied to sample values if dilutions are performed.

12.9. Sample results should be reported with up to three significant figures in accordance with the Quanterra significant figure policy.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Each laboratory must have initial demonstration of performance data on file for each analyte of interest as described in Section 9.0.

13.2. Refer to Tables I & IA in Appendix A for the list of routine as well as non-routine analytes that may be analyzed using this SOP.

13.3. Method performance is determined by the analysis of matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples as well as method blanks and laboratory control samples. The matrix spike recovery should fall within +/- 20 % and the matrix spike duplicates should compare within 20% RPD. Method blanks must meet the criteria specified in Section 9.2. The laboratory control samples should recover within 20% of the true value until in house control limits are established.

13.4. Training Qualification:

The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

14.1. This method does not contain any specific modifications that serve to minimize or prevent pollution.

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Waste generated in the procedure must be segregated and disposed according to the *waste streams detailed in the* facility hazardous waste procedures, *Attachment B, Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1, current edition.*

15.2. Standards should be purchased and prepared in volumes consistent with laboratory use to minimize the volume of expired standards to be disposed.

15.3. *All expired standards must be rotated out of the lab to the Hazardous Waste storage area for disposal.*

16. REFERENCES

16.1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste , Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, 3rd Edition, Final Update I, July 1992. Methods 7000A, 7060A, 7740, 7421, 7841, 7041, 7131A, 7191, 7211 and 7761.

16.2. Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Waste, 1983.

16.3. 40 CFR Part 136, Table IB, 7-1-92.

16.4. CORP-MT-0004, Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy Method, 2XX.X - CLP-M, SOW ILMO3.0.

16.5. QA-003, Quanterra QC Program.

16.6. QA-004, Rounding and Significant Figures.

16.7. QA-005, Method Detection Limits.

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC. . .)

17.1. Modifications/Interpretations from reference method.

17.1.1. Modifications from both 7000A and 200 series methods.

17.1.1.1. The 200 series methods and Chapter 1 of SW846 specify the use of reagent water with a purity equivalent to ASTM Type II water. This SOP specifies the use of a Millipore DI system or equivalent to produce reagent water. This SOP requires that reagent water must be free of the analytes of interest as demonstrated through the analysis of method blanks.

17.1.1.2. The alternate run sequence presented in Section 11.15 is consistent with method requirements. Additional QC analyses were added to accommodate the CLP protocol requirements.

17.1.2. Modifications from Method 7000A.

17.1.2.1. Chapter 1 of SW-846 states that the method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the MDL. This SOP states that the method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit. Common lab contaminants

are allowed up to two times the reporting limit in the blank following consultation with the client.

17.1.2.2. The SW846 methods contain contradictory statements regarding the frequency of CCV analysis. Section 7.3.6 of Method 7000A states a check standard should be run after approximately every 10 sample injections. Section 8.3 (Quality Control) states a check sample must be run every 10 samples. Since Quanterra defines an analytical sample as a sample with its corresponding interference test and the SW846 document contains discrepancies in the frequency requirements for CCV analysis, this SOP requires that a CCV be analyzed every 10 analytical samples or 20 burns, whichever is more frequent.

17.1.2.3. Section 1.2 of Method 7000A states "To ensure valid data with furnace techniques, the analyst must examine each matrix for interference effects and, if detected, treat them accordingly, using either successive dilution, matrix modification, or method of standard addition." Quanterra utilizes matrix modifiers for all GFAA analyses and has also elected to run all samples using single point MSA rather than spike one "representative" sample per matrix type. The serial dilution test is presented in Method 7000A as a means to determine if interferences are present. Since the Quanterra SOP proceeds directly to single point MSA on all samples the use of the serial dilution test is not incorporated in this SOP. Sample results are not biased corrected based on the single point MSA result unless this is specifically requested by the client.

17.1.2.4. The SW846 methods contain contradictory statements regarding the acid matrix for calibration standards. Section 5.7 of Method 7000A states that the calibration standards should be prepared using the same type of acid or combination of acids and at the same concentration as will result in the samples following processing. Section 5.0 in each of the 7000 series methods states differing specific concentrations of acids in each method (i.e., Method 7421 states a 0.5% HNO_3 matrix). Since the addition of nitric acid to samples acts as a modifier (i.e., improves the recovery of the analyte) and the digestion procedures used incorporate higher nitric acid concentrations than specified in the individual methods, this SOP requires a 2% HNO_3 matrix for all standards.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.1.3. Modifications from 200 series methods.

17.1.3.1. Method 200.0 section 9.3.7 states that a check standard should be run after approximately every 10 sample injections. Method 200.0 section 10.2.2 states that the curve must be verified every 20 samples. Since Quanterra defines an analytical sample as a sample with its corresponding interference test and Method 200.0 contains discrepancies in the frequency requirements for CCV analysis, this SOP requires that a CCV be analyzed every 10 analytical samples or 20 burns whichever is more frequent.

17.1.3.2. The 200 series methods contain contradictory statements regarding the number of calibration standards to be used for calibration. Section 8.3 of the introductory method states to "Prepare a blank and at least four calibration standards using the same type of acid or combination of acids and at the same concentration as will result in the samples following processing. Section 10.2.1 of the same document states that a calibration curve is composed of a minimum of a reagent blank and three standards. This SOP requires the use of a blank and three standards.

17.1.3.3. Each analyte specific 200 series method specifies matrix modifiers. EPA recognizes that there have been many improvements in matrix modifier technology since these methods were originally written. In order to minimize interferences due to sample matrix, Quanterra has adopted the use of a palladium matrix modifier and/or currently recommended manufacturer modifiers.

17.2. Modifications from previous SOP

None.

17.3. Facility Specific SOPs

Each facility shall attach a list of facility specific SOPs or approved attachments (if applicable) which are required to implement this SOP or which are used in conjunction with this SOP. If no facility specific SOPs or amendments are to be attached, a statement must be attached specifying that there are none. Refer to the Appendices for any facility specific information required to support this SOP.

17.4. Documentation and Record Management

The following documentation comprises a complete GFAA raw data package:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Raw data (direct instrument printout signed by analyst)
- Relevant sample preparation benchsheets.
- Run log printout from instrument software where this option is available or manually generated run log. (A bench sheet may be substituted for the run log as long as it contains an accurate representation of the analytical sequence and sufficient date and time information to verify that the QC time criteria were met).

  Note: The Ward CVT benchsheet option is recommended as an efficient way to generate a benchsheet and run log.

- Data review checklist - See Appendix B
- Standards Documentation (including prep date, source and lot number).

17.5. Non-conformance summary (if applicable).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

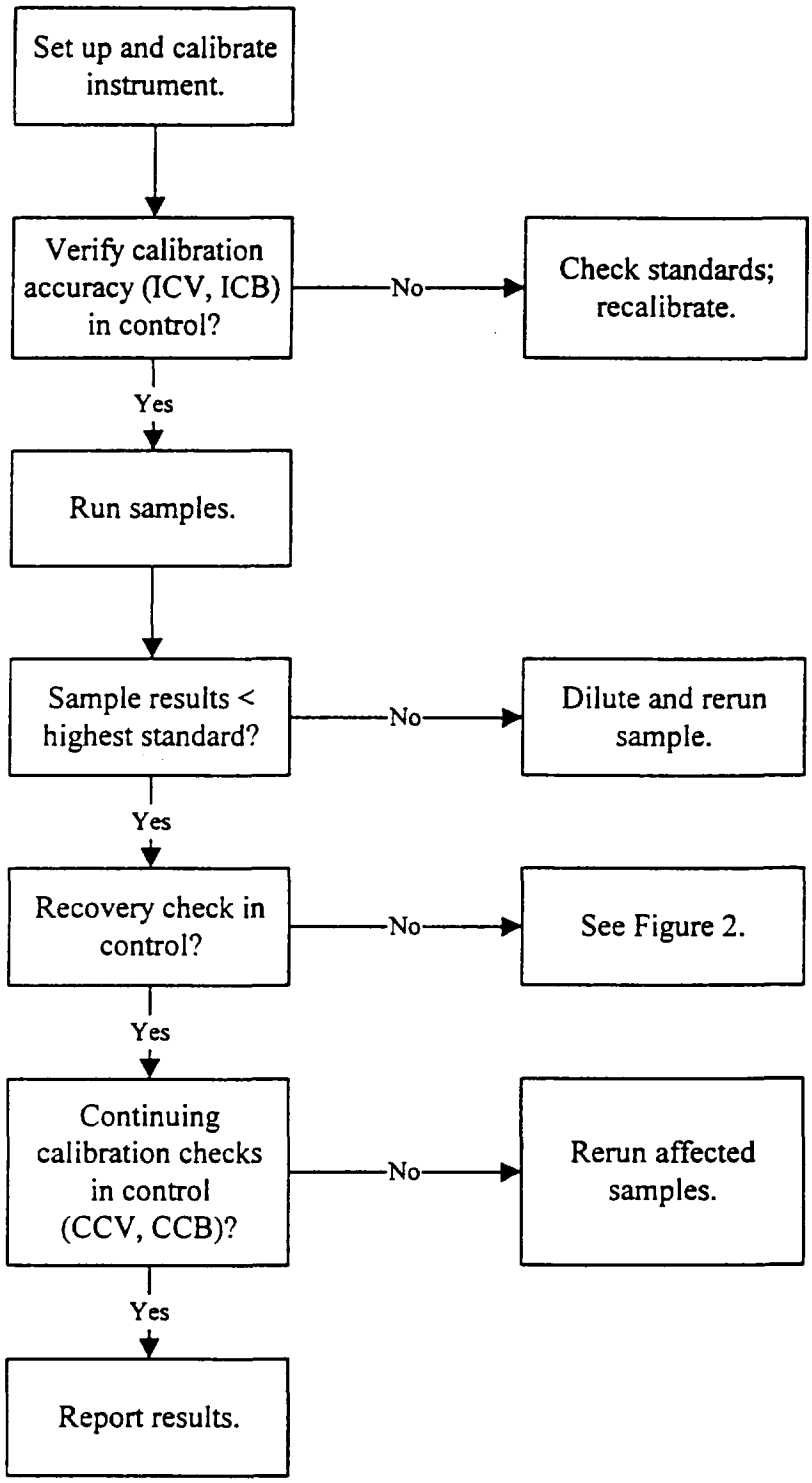


Figure 1. GFAA Analysis Flow Diagram

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

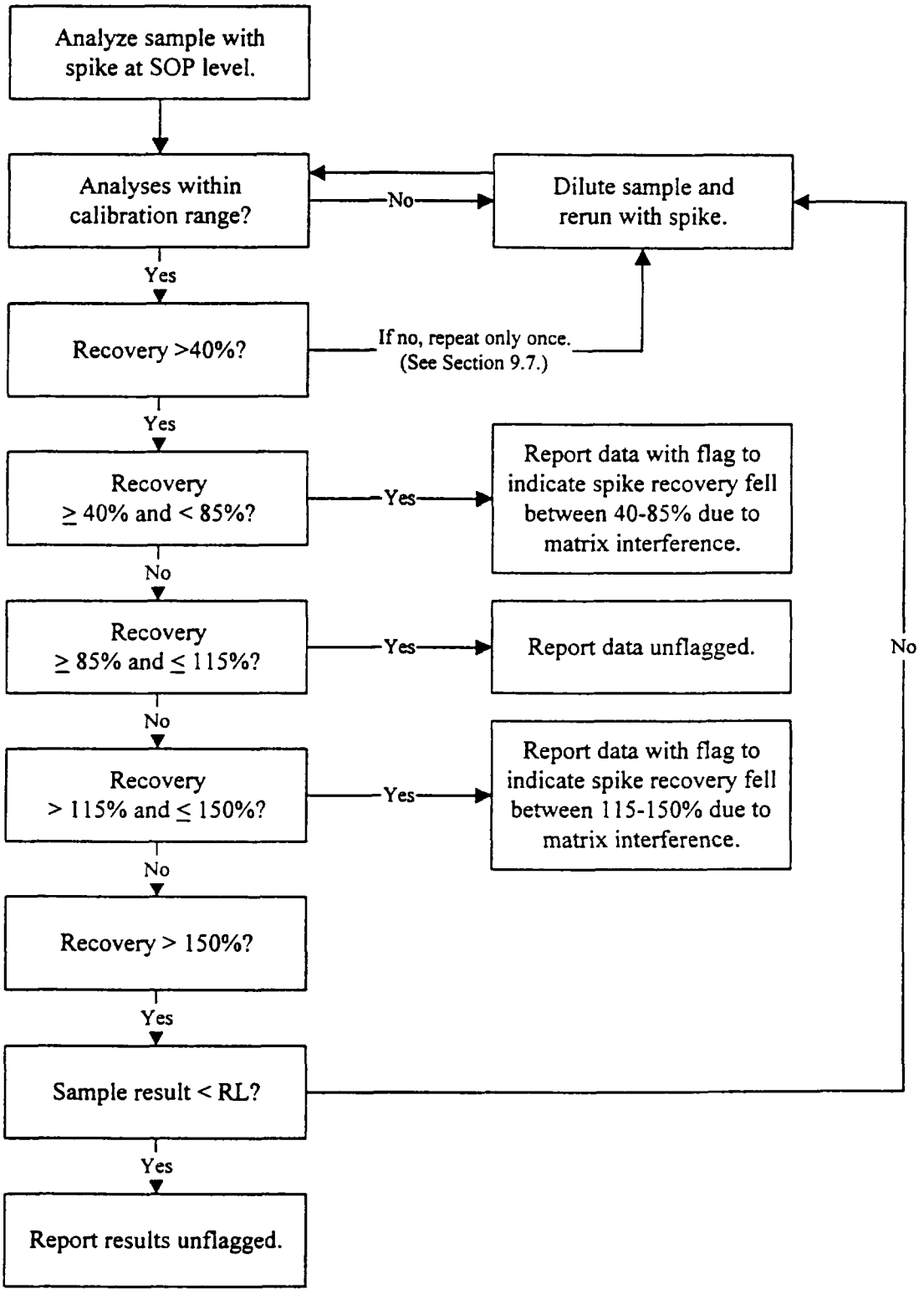


Figure 2. Recovery Check Protocol

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX A

TABLES

TABLE I. 7000 and 200 Series Routine Analyte List

ELEMENT	Symbol	CAS #	SW-846 Method	MCAWW Method	Aqueous RL (ug/L)	Solid RL (mg/Kg)
Arsenic	As	7440-38-2	7060A	206.2	10	1.0
Selenium	Se	7782-49-2	7740	270.2	5	0.5
Lead	Pb	7439-92-1	7421	239.2	3	0.3
Thallium	Tl	7440-28-0	7841	279.2	10	1.0
Antimony	Sb	7440-36-0	7041	204.2	10	1.0
Cadmium	Cd	7440-43-9	7131A	213.2	1	0.1
Chromium	Cr	7440-47-3	7191	218.2	5	0.5
Copper	Cu	7440-50-8	7211	220.2	5	0.5
Silver	Ag	7440-22-4	7761	272.2	1	0.1

TABLE IA. Non-routine GFAA Analytes *

ELEMENT	Symbol	CAS #	SW846 Method	MCAWW Method
Barium	Ba	7440-39-3	7081	208.2
Beryllium	Be	7440-41-7	7091	210.2
Cobalt	Co	7440-48-4	7201	219.2
Iron	Fe	7439-89-6	7381	236.2
Manganese	Mn	7439-96-5	7461	243.2
Nickel	Ni	7440-02-0	NA	249.2
Molybdenum	Mo	7439-98-7	7481	246.2
Vanadium	V	7440-62-2	7911	286.2
Zinc **	Zn	7440-66-6	7951	289.2

Note: Elements are not available at all Quanterra Laboratories.

* Additional elements may be possible by this method. ICP is recommended for all elements listed in Table IA.

**Not recommended by this procedure due to background contamination levels.

NA - Not applicable.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE II. Recommended GFAA Analytical Guidelines

Element	λ (nm)	Char Temp°C	Atom Temp°C	Tube
Arsenic	193.7	1200-1400	2000-2800	Py/Pl
Selenium	196.0	900-1400	1900-2700	Py/Pl
Lead	283.3	700-1100	1500-2300	Py/Pl
Thallium	276.8	400-1100	1400-2600	Py/Pl
Antimony	217.6	400-1400	1900-2800	Py/Pl
Cadmium	228.8	500-1200	1400-2300	Py/Pl
Chromium	357.9	1100-1650	2300-2800	Py/Pl
Copper	324.8	800-1300	1900-2500	Py/Pl
Silver	328.1	500-1000	1600-2600	Py/Pl

*Py/Pl refers to a pyrolytically coated platform tube.

*Un/W refers to an uncoated tube without a platform.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE III . Matrix Spike, Analytical Spike and Laboratory Control Sample Levels (ug/L)

ELEMENT	LCS/ Matrix Spike	Analytical Spike
Arsenic	40	20
Selenium	20	20*
Lead	20	20
Thallium	50	20
Antimony	40	20
Cadmium	2	2
Chromium	20	10
Copper	20	10
Silver	2	2

*If running in combined protocol mode (Section 11.15), a spike level of 10ppb is used to accommodate CLP criteria.

TABLE IV. TCLP Reporting Limits, Regulatory Limits and Matrix Spike Levels

ELEMENT	RL (ug/L)	Regulatory Limit (ug/L)	Spike Level (ug/L)
Arsenic	500	5000	5000
Barium	10000	100000	50000
Cadmium	100	1000	1000
Chromium	500	5000	5000
Lead	500	5000	5000
Selenium	250	1000	1000
Silver	500	5000	1000

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE V. Calibration and Calibration Verification Standards

ELEMENT	Std 1	Std 2	Std 3	ICV	CCV
Arsenic	10	40	80	30	40
Selenium	5	40	80	30	40
Lead	3	30	60	20	30
Thallium	10	30	60	20	30
Antimony	10	25	50	20	25
Cadmium	1	2.5	5	2	2.5
Chromium	5	15	25	10	15
Copper	5	20	40	10	20
Silver	1	5	10	4	5

***SOP specified calibration levels must be used unless prevented by the instrument configuration or client specific requirements. Deviations from specified calibration levels must be documented in the facility specific instrument operation SOP and must be approved by the facility technical manager and Quality Assurance Manager.**

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE VI. Summary Of Quality Control Requirements

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY *	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
ICV	Beginning of every analytical run.	90 - 110 % recovery	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate.
ICB	Beginning of every analytical run, immediately following the ICV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate.
CCV	Every 10 samples and at the end of the run.	Method 7000A: 80 - 120 % recovery. 200 series: 90 -110 % recovery.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCV.
CCB	Immediately following each CCV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCB.
Method Blank	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	The result must be less than or equal to the RL. Common lab contaminants may be accepted up to 2x the RL after consultation with the client (See Section 9.2) Sample results greater than 20x the blank concentration are acceptable. Samples for which the contaminant is < RL do not require redigestion (See Section 9.2).	Redigest and reanalyze samples. Note exceptions under criteria section. See Section 9.2 for additional requirements.

*See sections 11.14 and 11.15 for exact run sequence to be followed.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE VI. Summary of Quality Control Requirements (Continued)

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	Aqueous LCS must be within 80 - 120% recovery or in-house control limits. Samples for which the contaminant is < RL and the LCS results are > 120% may not require redigestion or reanalysis (see Section 9.3)	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Redigest and reanalyze all samples associated with the LCS.
Matrix Spike	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	80 - 120 % recovery or in-house control limits. If the MS/MSD is out for an analyte, it must be in control in the LCS.	In the absence of client specific requirements, flag the data; no flag required if the sample level is > 4x the spike added. For TCLP see Section 11.16
Matrix Spike Duplicate	See Matrix Spike	80 - 120 % recovery or in-house control limits; RPD ≤ 20%. (See MS)	See Corrective Action for Matrix Spike.
Analytical Spike	One per each sample analyzed including method blank.	85 - 115 % recovery.	See Section 9.7 (Spike Recovery Check).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B
QUANTERRA GFAA DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra GFAA Data Review Checklist

Run/Project Information

Run Date: _____ Analyst: _____ Instrument: _____
Prep Batches Run: _____

Circle Methods used: 7000A / 2XX.X : CORP-MT-0003 Rev 1
CLP : CORP-MT-0004 Rev 1

Review Items

A. Calibration/Instrument Run QC	Yes	No	N/A	2nd Level
1. Instrument calibrated per manufacturer's instructions and at SOP specified levels ?				
2. ICV/CCV analyzed at appropriate frequency and within control limits?				
3. ICB/CCB analyzed at appropriate frequency and within +/- RL or +/- CRDL (CLP)?				
4. CRA run (CLP only)?				
B. Sample Results				
1. Were samples with concentrations > the high calibration standard diluted and reanalyzed?				
2. RSD of replicate burns < 20 % when sample results > RL ?				
3. All reported results bracketed by in control QC ?				
4. Sample analyses done within holding time?				
C. Preparation/Matrix QC				
1. LCS done per prep batch and within QC limits ?				
2. Method blank done per prep batch and < RL or CRDL (CLP) ?				
3. MS run at required frequency and within limits ?				
4. MSD or DU run at required frequency and RPD within SOP limits?				
5. Analytical spike within QC limits or appropriate action taken ?				
D. Other				
1. Are all nonconformances documented appropriately ?				
2. Current IDL/MDL data on file?				
3. Calculations and Transcriptions checked for error ?				
4. All client/ project specific requirements met?				
5. Date/time of analysis verified as correct ?				

Analyst: _____ Date: _____
Comments:

_____
_____

2nd Level Reviewer : _____ Date: _____

_____
_____

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX C

MSA GUIDANCE

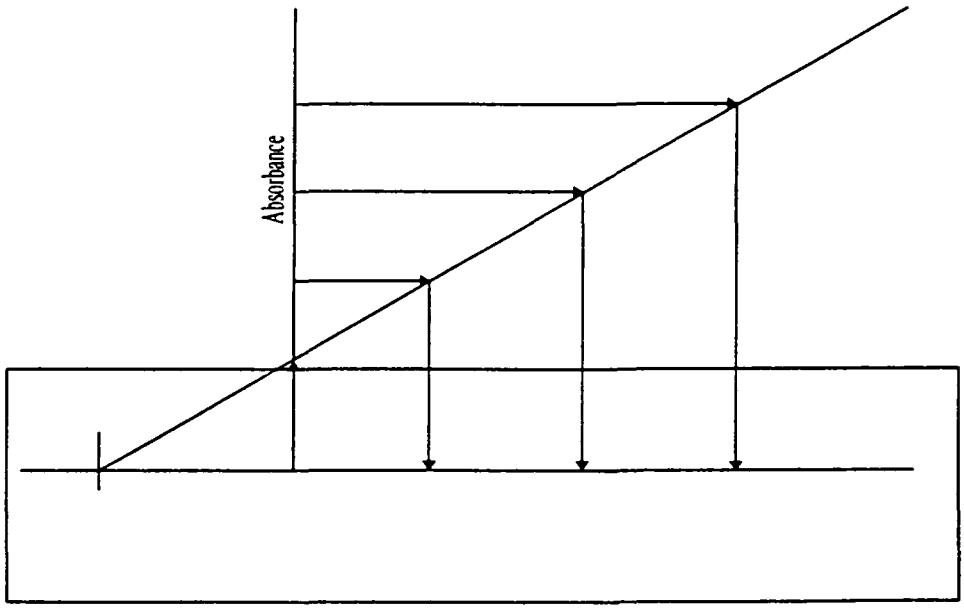
APPENDIX C. MSA GUIDANCE

Method of Standard Addition

Four equal volume aliquots of sample are measured and known amounts of standards are added to three aliquots. The fourth aliquot is the unknown and no standard is added to it. The concentration of standard added to the first aliquot should be 50% of the expected concentration. The concentration of standard added to the second aliquot should be 100% of the expected concentration and the concentration of standard added to the third aliquot should be 150% of the expected concentration. The volume of the unspiked and spiked standard should be the same.

In order to determine the concentration of analyte in the sample, the analytical value of each solution is determined and a plot or linear regression performed. On the vertical axis the analytical value is plotted versus the concentrations of the standards on the horizontal axis. An example plot is shown in Figure 1. When the resulting line is extrapolated back to zero absorbance, the point of interception of the horizontal axis is the concentration of the unknown.

Figure 1



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- For the method of standard additions to be correctly applied, the following limitations must be taken into consideration.
- The plot of the sample and standards must be linear over the concentration range of concern. For best results, the slope of the curve should be similar to that of a plot of the aqueous standard curve.
- The effect of the interference should not vary as the ratio of the standard added to the sample matrix changes.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX D

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

APPENDIX D. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Problem	Possible Cause
Poor or No Absorbance or Sensitivity Check failed (See Section 11.4)	Read time too short Incorrect wavelength Low atomization temperature Char temperature too high Dry temperature too high No read step in program Dirty windows Window loose Etched or dirty optics Wrong lamp Bad lamp Bad graphite tube Bad contact rings Not enough or no sample injected Empty sample cup No modifier in sample Incorrectly made standards Poor injection into tube or on platform Flush solution empty Gas flow during read step Gas leak EDL power supply set on "Continuous"
Tube Impedance Error	Bad tube Bad contact rings Sample matrix Door not tight Argon supply out Cooling system malfunction

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Problem	Possible Cause
Erratic Readings or High % RSD	Source lamp not aligned properly Lamp not prewarmed Injection tip partially clogged Rinse bottle empty Water cooling not on Bad lamp Injection tip hitting outside of tube Injection tip coated or not set properly Salt buildup on tip Leak in sample capillary Ruby valve clogged Wrong or no modifier Incomplete dry step Dry temperature too high Bad tube Bad contact rings Unstable power supply Air bubbles in syringe or cylinders(Varian)
EDL Won't Light	Lamp cable not plugged in Lamp power set at 0 Lamp is dead Power supply fuse is blown Short in cord Lamp driver faulty (EDL2)
Sample Not Drying or Crackling	Incorrect dry temperature Tube is placed incorrectly Tube is bad Platform not seated properly Furnace door not tight Sample matrix Bad contact rings
Standards reading twice normal absorbance or concentration	Incorrect standard used Incorrect dilution perform
Background Correction Light Blinking	Background screen or attenuator faulty D2 lamp and element lamp energy don't match Analyte lamp energy too low (bad lamp) Background screen or attenuator faulty
Preparation blank spike recovery outside recovery limits	Incorrect concentration of nitric acid HCl added to sample in prep lab Injection tip worn or clogged Sample pump worn Contaminated cup or spike solution

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX E

CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

APPENDIX E. CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

The following procedures are strongly recommended to prevent contamination:

All work areas used to prepare standards and spikes should be cleaned before and after each use.

All glassware should be washed with detergent and tap water and rinsed with 1:1 nitric acid followed by deionized water.

Proper laboratory housekeeping is essential in the reduction of contamination in the metals laboratory. All work areas must be kept scrupulously clean.

Powdered or Latex Gloves must not be used in the metals laboratory since the powder contains silica and zinc, as well as other metallic analytes. Only vinyl or nitrile gloves should be used in the metals laboratory.

Glassware should be periodically checked for cracks and etches and discarded if found. Etched glassware can cause cross contamination of any metallic analytes.

Autosampler trays should be covered to reduce the possibility of contamination. Trace levels of elements being analyzed in the samples can be easily contaminated by dust particles in the laboratory.

The following are helpful hints in the identification of the source of contaminants:

Yellow pipet tips and volumetric caps can sometimes contain cadmium.

Some sample cups have been found to contain lead.

The markings on glass beakers have been found to contain lead. If acid baths are in use for glassware cleaning, they should be periodically checked for contaminants since contaminant concentrations will increase over time.

The buildup of matrix modifiers in the furnace housing can cause cross contamination. For example: If nickel nitrate is used as a matrix modifier, the furnace housing should be thoroughly cleaned prior to the analysis of nickel.

New glassware, especially beakers, can be a source of silica and boron.

Reagents or standards can contain contaminants or be contaminated with the improper use of a pipette.

Improper cleaning of glassware can cause contamination.

Pyrolytic tubes can contain contaminants. If suspected, the tube should be cleaned by operating the furnace at full power as required to eliminate the contamination.

Latex gloves contain over 500 ppb of zinc.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX F

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX F. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

A maintenance log is used to record when maintenance is performed on instruments. When an instrument problem occurs indicate the date, time and instrument number, then identify the problem and corrective action in the maintenance log.

The following procedures are required to ensure that that the instrument is fully operational.

Daily	Clean contact rings and windows Check tube and platform, replace if corroded, flaking or sensitivity check fails Check gas lines and supply level Check rinse solution and fill if needed Check drain lines and waste containers, empty if needed Clean outside of capillary tip Adjust autosampler arm as needed Debubble syringe (Varian instruments only) Clean fume extraction tip, replace fume extraction filter and water trap (PE4100ZL)
Weekly	Trim capillary tip as needed Check water level in coolflow Wipe exterior of instrument
Monthly	Clean filters and radiators
Quarterly	Change contact rings (if needed) Clean instrument water system
Annually	Notify manufacturer service engineer to clean optics

To obtain the maximum graphite tube life the following guidelines should be followed.

1. Contact rings should be cleaned when replacing the graphite tube.

2. After insertion, every new tube should be thermally conditioned. It is recommended that for the first heating, a ramp time between 60 and 100 seconds and a temperature range from ambient temperature to 2650°C be applied. After a few seconds at 2650°C and a cool down of 20 seconds, the process should be repeated three times with a ramp time 10 seconds.

3. It is very important to long tube life to always use a ramp time for thermal pretreatment. No higher temperature increase than 50°C per second is recommended.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

4. For optimal performance, no higher atomization temperatures should be used than 2650°C for pyrolytically coated tubes and 2700°C for uncoated tubes. For refractory elements, application of higher atomization temperature can initially increase the signal, but will drastically reduce the tube lifetime.

5. When using peak area, atomization time has to be sufficiently long for the signal to come back to the baseline. High atomization and heatout temperatures should be applied as long as required, and not a second longer.

6. To avoid a negative effect of acids on tube lifetime, always keep a check on acid concentrations, use a slow ramp for thermal pretreatment and use pyrolytically coated tubes as specified in Table II.

7. If the temperature of the GFAA cooling water is too low and the flowrate is too high, condensation from atmospheric humidity can occur around the contact rings. A cooling water flowrate of 2 L/min +/-0.5 L/min is specified by Perkin Elmer. The use of a coolflow is strongly recommended since it always provides the same water flow and temperature.

8. Nitrogen gas results in a lower peak sensitivity for several elements. It can also cause the generation of cyanogen above 2300°C, making it potentially dangerous in a poorly ventilated room. Perkin Elmer recommends the use of argon.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B3
CORP-MT-0005 (mercury by 7470A)

Quanterra
Environmental Services

Controlled Copy
Copy No._____

SOP No. CORP-MT-0005
Revision No. 1
Revision Date: 12-19-95
Page: 1 of 40

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF MERCURY IN AQUEOUS SAMPLES BY COLD VAPOR ATOMIC ABSORPTION, SW846 7470A AND MCAWW 245.1

(SUPERSEDES: REVISION 0)

Prepared by: _____
Principal Scientist, Inorganics

Reviewed by: _____
Technology Standardization Committee

Approved by: _____
Director, Quality Assurance

Approved by: _____
Director, Environmental Health and Safety

Approved by: _____
Management

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose or dispose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION 3

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD 3

3. DEFINITIONS 4

4. INTERFERENCES 4

5. SAFETY 5

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 6

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS 8

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE 9

9. QUALITY CONTROL 10

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION 13

11. PROCEDURE 14

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS 18

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE 20

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION 20

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT 20

16. REFERENCES 20

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC. . .) 21

LIST OF APPENDICES:

APPENDIX A - TABLES 26

APPENDIX B - QUANTERRA Hg DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST 30

APPENDIX C - MSA GUIDANCE 32

APPENDIX D - TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE 35

APPENDIX E- CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES 37

APPENDIX F - PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 39

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This procedure describes the preparation and analysis of mercury (Hg, CAS # 7439-97-6) by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (CVAA) using SW-846 Method 7470A and MCAWW Method 245.1.

1.2. CVAA analysis provides for the determination of total mercury (organic and inorganic). The combination of the oxidants, potassium permanganate and potassium persulfate, has been found to give 100% recovery with both types of compounds. Detection limits, sensitivity and optimum concentration ranges for mercury analysis will vary with the matrices, instrumentation and volume of sample used.

1.3. Method 7470A is applicable to the preparation and analysis of mercury in ground water, aqueous samples, wastes, wipes, TCLP, EP and other leachates/extracts. Certain solid and sludge type wastes may also be analyzed, however Method 7471A (see CORP-MT-0007) is usually the method of choice. All matrices require sample preparation prior to analysis.

1.4. Method 245.1 is applicable to the determination of mercury in drinking, surface and saline waters, domestic and industrial wastes. All matrices require sample preparation prior to analysis.

1.5. The Quanterra reporting limit for mercury in aqueous matrices is 0.0002 mg/L except for TCLP, SPLP or EPTOX leachates for which the reporting limit is 0.002 mg/L.

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1. This SOP describes a technique for the determination of mercury in solution. The procedure is a physical method based on the absorption of radiation at 253.7 nm by mercury vapor. A representative portion of the sample is digested in sulfuric and nitric acids. Organic mercury compounds are oxidized with potassium permanganate and potassium persulfate and the mercury reduced to its elemental state with stannous chloride and aerated from solution in a closed system. The mercury vapor passes through a cell positioned in the light path of an atomic absorption spectrophotometer. Absorbance is measured as a function of mercury concentration. Concentration of the analyte in the sample is determined by comparison of the sample absorbance to the calibration curve (absorbance vs. concentration).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Dissolved Metals: Those elements which pass through a 0.45 um membrane. (Sample is acidified after filtration).

3.2. Suspended Metals: Those elements which are retained by a 0.45 um membrane.

3.3. Total Metals: The concentration determined on an unfiltered sample following digestion.

4. INTERFERENCES

Chemical and physical interferences may be encountered when analyzing samples using this method.

4.1. Potassium permanganate which is used to breakdown organic mercury compounds also eliminates possible interferences from sulfide. Concentrations as high as 20 mg/L of sulfide as sodium sulfide do not interfere with the recovery of inorganic mercury from reagent water.

4.2. Copper has also been reported to interfere; however, copper concentrations as high as 10 mg/L had no effect on the recovery of mercury from spiked samples.

4.3. Chlorides can cause a positive interference. Seawaters, brines and industrial effluents high in chlorides require additional permanganate (as much as 25 mL) because, during the oxidation step, chlorides are converted to free chlorine, which also absorbs radiation at 253.7 nm. Care must be taken to ensure that free chlorine is absent before the mercury is reduced and swept into the cell. This is accomplished by adding excess hydroxylamine reagent (25 mL) and purging the sample head space before stannous chloride is added. Both inorganic and organic mercury spikes have been quantitatively recovered from seawater using this technique.

Note: Sufficient addition of permanganate is apparent when the purple color persists at least 15 minutes. Some samples may require dilution prior to digestion due to extremely high concentrations of chloride.

4.4. Interference from certain volatile organic materials that absorb at this wavelength may also occur. If suspected, a preliminary run without stannous chloride can determine if this type of interference is present. While the possibility of absorption from certain organic substances present in the sample does exist, this problem is not routinely encountered. This is mentioned only to caution the analyst of the possibility. If this condition is found to exist, the mercury concentration in the sample can be determined

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

by subtracting the result of the sample run without the reducing reagent (stannous chloride) from that obtained with the reducing reagent.

4.5. Samples containing high concentrations of oxidizable organic materials, as evidenced by high COD levels, may not be completely oxidized by this procedure. When this occurs the recovery of mercury will be low. The problem can be eliminated by reducing the volume of original sample used.

4.6. The most common interference is laboratory contamination which may arise from impure reagents, dirty glassware, improper sample transfers, dirty work areas, etc. Be aware of potential sources of contamination and take appropriate measures to minimize or avoid them.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates.

5.2. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and appropriate gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded; other gloves will be cleaned immediately.

5.3. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) maintained in the laboratory. The following specific hazards are known:

5.3.1. The following materials are known to be **corrosive:**

hydrochloric acid, nitric acid and sulfuric acid.

5.3.2. The following materials are known to be **oxidizing agents**:

nitric acid, potassium permanganate, potassium persulfate and magnesium perchlorate.

5.3.3. Mercury is a highly toxic element that must be handled with care. The analyst must be aware of the handling and clean-up techniques before working with mercury. Since mercury vapor is toxic, precaution must be taken to avoid its inhalation, ingestion or absorption through skin. All lines should be checked

for leakage and the mercury vapor must be vented into a hood or passed through a mercury absorbing media such as:

5.3.3.1. Equal volumes of 0.1 M $KMnO_4$ and 10% H_2SO_4, or

5.3.3.2. Iodine, 0.25%, in a 3% KI solution.

5.3.4. Magnesium sulfate is known to be a reproductive toxin (mutagen).

5.4. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained **as low as reasonably achievable.** Therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples should be opened, transferred and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Solvent and waste containers will be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.5. The preparation of standards and reagents will be conducted in a fume hood with the sash closed as far as the operation will permit.

5.6. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported **immediately** to a laboratory supervisor.

5.7. Do not look directly into the beam of the Hg lamp. The UV light that these lamps radiate is harmful to the eyes.

5.8. Cylinders of compressed gas must be handled with caution, in accordance with local regulations. It is recommended that, wherever possible, cylinders be located outside the laboratory and the gas led to the instrument through approved lines.

5.9. The CVAA apparatus must be properly vented to remove potentially harmful fumes generated during sample analysis.

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. Temperature controlled water bath (capable of maintaining a temperature of 90-95 °C) or autoclave that is able to obtain conditions of 15 lbs., 120 °C for 15 minutes.

6.2. Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer equipped with:

6.2.1. Absorption Cell with quartz end windows perpendicular to the longitudinal axis. Dimensions of the cell must result in sufficient sensitivity to meet the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

SOP defined reporting limit. The quartz windows must be maintained to provide accurate measurements. Any scratches or fingerprints can alter the absorption of UV radiation.

6.2.2. Mercury specific hollow cathode lamp (HCL) or electrodeless discharge lamp (EDL).

6.2.3. Peristaltic pump which can deliver 1 L/min air.

6.2.4. Flowmeter capable of measuring an airflow of 1 L/min.

6.2.5. Recorder or Printer.

6.2.6. Aeration Tubing: A straight glass frit having a course porosity and Tygon tubing is used for the transfer of mercury vapor from the sample bottle to the absorption cell and return.

6.2.7. Drying device (a drying tube containing magnesium perchlorate or magnesium sulfate and/or a lamp with a 60 W bulb) to prevent condensation in cell. The lamp is positioned to shine on the absorption cell maintaining the air temperature in the cell about 10 °C above room temperature. Other drying devices that achieve the same purpose are also acceptable (i.e., Gortex filter).

NOTE: Instruments designed specifically for the measurement of mercury using the cold vapor technique may be substituted for the atomic absorption spectrophotometer.

6.3. BOD bottles or equivalent.

6.4. Nitrogen or argon gas supply, welding grade or equivalent.

6.5. Calibrated automatic pipettes or Class A glass volumetric pipettes.

6.6. Class A volumetric flasks.

6.7. Thermometer (capable of accurate readings at 95 °C).

6.8. Disposable cups or tubes.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Reagent water must be produced by a Millipore DI system or equivalent. Reagent water must be free of the analytes of interest as demonstrated through the analysis of method blanks.

7.2. Stock (1000 ppm) mercury standards (in 10% HNO_3) are purchased as custom Quanterra solutions. All standards must be stored in FEP fluorocarbon or previously unused polyethylene or polypropylene bottles. Stock standard solutions must be replaced prior to the expiration date provided by the manufacturer. If no expiration date is provided, the stock solutions may be used for up to one year and must be replaced sooner if verification from an independent source indicates a problem.

7.3. Intermediate mercury standard (10 ppm): Take 1 mL of the stock mercury standard (7.2) and dilute to 100 mL with reagent water. The intermediate standard must be made monthly and must be prepared in a matrix of 2% HNO_3. This acid (2 mL of concentrated HNO_3) must be added to the flask/bottle before the addition of the stock standard aliquot.

7.4. Working mercury standard (0.1 ppm): Take 1 mL of the intermediate mercury standard (7.3) and dilute to 100 mL with reagent water. The working mercury standard must be made daily and must be prepared in a matrix of 0.15% HNO_3. This acid (150 uL of concentrated HNO_3) must be added to the flask/bottle before the addition of the stock standard aliquot.

7.5. The calibration standards listed in Table I must be prepared fresh daily from the working standard (7.4) by transferring 0, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0 and 10.0 mL aliquots of the working mercury standard into 100 mL flasks and diluting to volume with reagent water.

Note: Alternate approaches to standard preparation may be taken and alternate volumes of standard may be prepared as long as the accuracy and final standard concentrations as detailed in Table I are maintained. For example, automated mercury systems do not require 100 mL of standard and therefore smaller volumes may be generated to reduce waste generation.

7.6. The initial calibration verification standard must be made from a different stock solution than that of the calibration standards.

7.7. Refer to Table I (Appendix A) for details regarding the working standard concentrations for calibration, calibration verification and spiking solutions. All

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

standards must be processed through the entire analytical procedure including sample preparation.

7.8. Nitric acid (HNO_3), concentrated, trace metal grade or better.

Note: If a high reagent blank is obtained, it may be necessary to distill the nitric acid.

7.9. Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4), concentrated, trace metal grade or better.

7.9.1. Sulfuric acid, 0.5 N: Dilute 14.0 mL of concentrated H_2SO_4 to 1 liter with reagent water.

7.10. Stannous sulfate solution: Add 25 g of stannous sulfate to 250 mL of 0.5 N sulfuric acid. This mixture is a suspension and should appear cloudy. This solution should be made daily and should be stirred continuously during use.

Note: Stannous chloride may be used in place of stannous sulfate. Prepare the stannous chloride solution according to the recommendations provided by the instrument manufacturer.

7.11. Sodium chloride-hydroxylamine hydrochloride solution: Add 12 g of sodium chloride and 12 g of hydroxylamine hydrochloride to every 100 mL of reagent water.

Note: Hydroxylamine sulfate may be used in place of hydroxylamine hydrochloride.

7.12. Potassium permanganate, 5% solution (w/v): Dissolve 5 g of potassium permanganate for every 100 mL of reagent water.

7.13. Potassium persulfate, 5% solution (w/v): Dissolve 5 g of potassium persulfate for every 100 mL of reagent water.

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Sample holding time for mercury is 28 days from time of collection to the time of analysis.

8.2. Aqueous samples are preserved with nitric acid to a pH of <2 and may be stored in either plastic or glass. Refrigeration is not required. Preservation must be verified prior to analysis.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9. QUALITY CONTROL

Table II (Appendix A) provides a summary of quality control requirements including type, frequency, acceptance criteria and corrective action.

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

Prior to the analysis of any analyte using 7470A or the 245.1, the following requirements must be met.

9.1.1. Method Detection Limit (MDL) - An MDL must be determined for each analyte/matrix prior to the analysis of any samples. The MDL is determined using seven replicates of reagent water, spiked with all the analytes of interest, that have been carried through the entire analytical procedure. MDLs must be redetermined on an annual basis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B requirements. The spike level must be between the calculated MDL and 10X the MDL to be valid. The result of the MDL determination must be below the Quanterra reporting limit.

9.1.2. Initial Demonstration Study - This requires the analysis of four QC check samples. The QC check sample is a well characterized laboratory generated sample used to monitor method performance. The results of the initial demonstration study must be acceptable before analysis of samples may begin.

9.1.2.1. Four aliquots of the check sample (LCS) are prepared and analyzed using the procedures detailed in this SOP and the determinative SOPs.

9.2. Preparation Batch - A group of up to 20 samples that are of the same matrix and are processed together using the same procedures and reagents. The preparation batch must contain a method blank, a LCS and a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate. In some cases, at client request, it may be appropriate to process a matrix spike and sample duplicate in place of the MS/MSD. If clients specify specific samples for MS/MSD, the batch may contain multiple MS/MSD pairs.

9.3. Sample Count - Laboratory generated QC samples (method blanks, LCS) are not included in the sample count for determining the size of a preparation batch. MS/MSD are not included in the sample count unless there are multiple sets of MS/MSD per batch. In other words, the first MS/MSD are not counted; all additional MS and MSDs are counted as samples.

9.4. Method Blank (MB) - One method blank must be processed with each preparation batch. The method blank consists of reagent water containing all reagents specific to

the method that is carried through the entire analytical procedure, including preparation and analysis. The method blank is used to identify any system and process interferences or contamination of the analytical system that may lead to the reporting of elevated analyte concentrations or false positive data. The method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in associated samples, whichever is higher (sample result must be a minimum of 20 times higher than the blank contamination level).

- Repreparation and reanalysis of all samples associated with an unacceptable method blank is required when reportable concentrations are determined in the samples (see exception noted above).

- If there is no analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. **Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the project narrative.**

- If the above criteria are not met and reanalysis is not possible, then the sample data must be qualified. **This anomaly must be addressed in the project narrative and the client must be notified.**

9.5. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) - One aqueous LCS must be processed with each preparation batch. The LCS is used to monitor the accuracy of the analytical process. On-going monitoring of the LCS results provides evidence that the laboratory is performing the method within acceptable accuracy and precision guidelines. The LCS must be carried through the entire analytical procedure. The CCV results can be reported as LCS results since all CCVs (as well as all other standards) are processed through the sample preparation step with the field samples. No more than 20 samples can be associated with one CCV used for the purpose of reporting LCS data.

- If the LCS is outside established control limits the system is out of control and corrective action must occur. Until in-house control limits are established, a control limit of 80 - 120% recovery must be applied.

- In the instance where the LCS recovery is > 120% and the sample results are < RL, the data may be reported with qualifiers. Such action must be taken in consultation with the client and must be addressed in the case narrative.

- In the event that an MS/MSD analysis is not possible, a Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) must be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Corrective action will be repreparation and reanalysis of the batch unless the client agrees that other corrective action is acceptable.

9.6. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - One MS/MSD pair must be processed for each preparation batch. A matrix spike (MS) is a field sample to which known concentrations of target analytes have been added. A matrix spike duplicate (MSD) is a second aliquot of the same sample (spiked identically as the MS) prepared and analyzed along with the sample and matrix spike. Some client specific data quality objectives (DQO's) may require the use of sample duplicates in place of or in addition to MS/MSD's. The MS/MSD results are used to determine the effect of a matrix on the precision and accuracy of the analytical process. Due to the potential variability of the matrix of each sample, these results may have immediate bearing only on the specific sample spiked. Samples identified as field blanks cannot be used for MS/MSD analysis. Spiking levels are provided in Table I (Appendix A).

- If analyte recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptance range, the recovery of that analyte must be in control for the LCS. Until in-house control limits are established, a control limit of 75 - 125 % recovery and 20% RPD must be applied to the MS/MSD. If the LCS recovery is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and the results may be accepted. If the recovery of the LCS is outside limits, corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will include repreparation and reanalysis of the batch. MS/MSD results which fall outside the control limits must be addressed in the narrative.

- If the native analyte concentration in the MS/MSD exceeds 4 times the spike level for that analyte, the recovery data are reported as NC (i.e., not calculated). If the reporting software does not have the ability to report NC then the actual recovery must be reported and narrated as follows: "Results outside of limits do not necessarily reflect poor method performance in the matrix due to high analyte concentrations in the sample relative to the spike level."

- If an MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample volume, then a laboratory control sample duplicate (LCSD) should be analyzed. The RPD of the LCS and LCSD must be compared to the matrix spike RPD limits.

9.7. Initial Calibration Verification (ICV/ICB) - Calibration accuracy is verified by analyzing a second source standard (ICV). The ICV result must fall within 20% of the true value for that solution. An ICB is analyzed immediately following the ICV to monitor low level accuracy and system cleanliness. The ICB result must fall within +/- the reporting limit (RL) from zero. If either the ICV or ICB fail to meet criteria, the analysis should be terminated, the problem corrected and the instrument recalibrated.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

(See Section 11.2.11 and Section 11.2.12 for required run sequence). If the cause of the ICV or ICB failure was not directly instrument related the corrective action will include repreparation of the associated samples.

9.8. Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV/CCB) - Calibration accuracy is monitored throughout the analytical run through the analysis of a known standard after every 10 samples. The CCV must be a mid-range standard at a concentration other than that of the ICV. The CCV result must fall within 20% of the true value for that solution. A CCB is analyzed immediately following each CCV. (See Section 11.2.11 and 11.2.12 for required run sequence.) The CCB result must fall within +/- RL from zero. Each CCV and CCB analyzed must reflect the conditions of analysis of all associated samples. Sample results may only be reported when bracketed by valid ICV/CCV and ICB/CCB pairs. If a mid-run CCV or CCB fails, the analysis must be terminated, the problem corrected, the instrument recalibrated, the calibration verified and the affected samples reanalyzed. If the cause of the CCV or CCB failure was not directly instrument related the corrective action will include repreparation of the associated samples.

9.9. Method of Standard Addition (MSA) -This technique involves adding known amounts of standard to one or more aliquots of the sample prior to preparation. This technique compensates for a sample interferent that may enhance or depress the analyte signal, thus producing a different slope from that of the calibration standards. It will not correct for additive interferences which cause a baseline shift. Refer to Section 11.2.13 for additional information on when full 4 point MSA is required as well as Appendix C for specific MSA requirements.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

10.1. Calibration standards must be processed through the preparation procedure as described in Section 11.1.

10.2. Due to the differences in preparation protocols separate calibration and calibration verification standards must be prepared for aqueous and solid matrices.

10.3. Calibration must be performed daily (every 24 hours) and each time the instrument is set up . The instrument calibration date and time must be included in the raw data.

10.4. Set up the instrument with the operating parameters recommended by the manufacturer. Allow the instrument to become thermally stable before beginning calibration (approximately 30 minutes of warm-up is required). Refer to the facility specific instrument SOP and CVAA instrument manual for detailed setup and operation protocols.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.5. Calibrate the instrument according to instrument manufacturer's instructions, using a minimum of five standards and a blank. One standard must be at the Quanterra reporting limit. Analyze standards in ascending order beginning with the blank. Refer to Section 7.5 and Table I for additional information on preparing calibration standards and calibration levels.

10.6. The calibration curve must have a correlation coefficient of ≥0.995 or the instrument shall be stopped and recalibrated prior to running samples. Sample results can not be reported from a curve with an unacceptable correlation coefficient.

10.7. Refer to Section 9.0 for calibration verification procedures, acceptance criteria and corrective actions.

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. Sample Preparation:

11.1.1. All calibration and calibration verification standards (ICV, ICB, CCV, CCB) are processed through the digestion procedure as well as the field samples.

11.1.2. Transfer 100 mL of well mixed sample or standard to a clean sample digestion bottle.

Note: Reduced sample volumes can be used as long as a representative sample can be obtained and the reagent levels are adjusted to maintain the same sample to reagent ratio. All samples and standards must be processed similarly.

11.1.3. Add 5 mL of concentrated H_2SO_4 and 2.5 mL of concentrated HNO_3 mixing after each addition.

Note: All spiking should be done after the initial addition of acids.

11.1.4. Add 15 mL of potassium permanganate solution. For samples high in organic materials or chlorides, additional permanganate may be added. Shake and add additional portions of permanganate solution until a purple color persists for at least 15 minutes. If after the addition of up to 25 mL additional permanganate the color does not persist, sample dilution prior to reanalysis may be required.

Note: When performing analyses using automated vs. manual techniques the sample dilution resultant from the addition of more than the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

original aliquot of permanganate solution must be compensated for by the addition of the same volume of permanganate to all other associated samples and standards in the run. In instances, where this is not feasible, the addition of excess reagent can be addressed through mathematical correction of the results to account for the resultant dilution effect.

11.1.5. Add 8 mL of potassium persulfate solution and heat for two hours in a water bath at 90 - 95 °C.

NOTE: Alternatively, for RCRA analyses using 7470A, samples may be digested using an autoclave for 15 minutes at 120 °C and 15 lbs.

11.1.6. Cool samples.

11.2. Sample Analysis:

11.2.1. Because of differences between various makes and models of CVAA instrumentation, no detailed operating instructions can be provided. Refer to the facility specific instrument operating SOP and the CVAA instrument manual for detailed setup and operation protocols.

11.2.2. All labs are required to detail the conditions/programs utilized for each instrument within the facility specific instrument operation SOP.

11.2.3. When ready to begin analysis, add 6 mL of sodium chloride-hydroxylamine hydrochloride solution to the samples to reduce the excess permanganate (the permanganate has been reduced when no purple color remains). Add this solution in 6 mL increments until the permanganate is completely reduced.

11.2.4. Manual determination:

11.2.4.1. Treating each sample individually, purge the head space of the sample bottle for at least one minute.

11.2.4.2. Add 5 mL of stannous chloride solution and immediately attach the bottle to the aeration apparatus.

11.2.4.3. Allow the sample to stand quietly without manual agitation while the sample is aerated (1 L/min flow). Monitor the sample absorbance during aeration. When the absorbance reaches a

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

maximum and the signal levels off, open the bypass valve and continue aeration until the absorbance returns to its baseline level. Close the bypass valve and remove the aeration device.

11.2.4.4. Place the aeration device into 100 mL of 1% HNO_3 and allow to bubble rinse until the next sample is analyzed.

11.2.5. Automated determination: Follow instructions provided by instrument manufacturer.

11.2.6. Perform a linear regression analysis of the calibration standards by plotting maximum response of the standards vs. concentration of mercury. Determine the mercury concentration in the samples from the linear regression fit of the calibration curve. Calibration using computer or calculation based regression curve fitting techniques on concentration/response data is acceptable.

11.2.7. All measurements must fall within the defined calibration range to be valid. Dilute and reanalyze all samples for analytes that exceed the highest calibration standard.

11.2.8. If the sample results are negative and the absolute value of the negative result is greater than the reporting limit, the sample must be diluted and reanalyzed.

11.2.9. The samples must be allowed to cool to room temperature prior to analysis or a decrease in the response signal can occur.

11.2.10. Baseline correction is acceptable as long as it is performed after every sample or after the CCV and CCB; resloping is acceptable as long as it is immediately preceded and followed by a compliant CCV and CCB.

11.2.11. The following analytical sequence must be used with 7470A and 245.1:

Instrument Calibration
ICV
ICB
Maximum 10 samples
CCV
CCB
Repeat sequence of 10 samples between CCV/CCB pairs as required to complete run
CCV

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

CCB

Refer to Quality Control Section 9.0 and Table II (Appendix A) for quality control criteria to apply to Methods 7470A and 245.1.

Note: Samples include the method blank, LCS, MS, MSD, duplicate, field samples and sample dilutions.

11.2.12. The following run sequence is consistent with 7470A, CLP and 245.1 and may be used as an alternate to the sequence in 11.2.11. This run sequence is recommended if multiple method requirements must be accommodated in one analytical run:

Instrument Calibration
ICV
ICB
CRA*
CCV
CCB
10 samples
CCV
CCB
Repeat sequence of 10 samples between CCV/CCB pairs as required to complete run.
CCV
CCB

Refer to the appropriate CLP SOP (CORP-MT-0006) for quality control requirements for QC samples.

* Refer to the CLP SOP for information on the CRA.

11.2.13. For TCLP samples, full four point MSA will be required if all of the following conditions are met:

1) recovery of the analyte in the matrix spike is not at least 50%,

2) the concentration of the analyte does not exceed the regulatory level, and,

3) the concentration of the analyte is within 20% of the regulatory level.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

The reporting and matrix spike levels for TCLP analyses are detailed in Table I (Appendix A). Appendix E provides guidance on performing MSA analyses. For TCLP mercury determinations, MSA spikes must be added prior to sample preparation.

11.3. To facilitate the early identification of QC failures and samples requiring rerun it is strongly recommended that sample data be reviewed periodically throughout the run.

11.4. Guidelines are provided in the appendices on procedures to minimize contamination of samples and standards, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting.

11.5. One time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of supervision to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and is approved by a Technical Specialist and QA Manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file.

11.6. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. ICV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(ICV)}{True(ICV)}\right)$$

12.2. CCV percent recoveries are calculated according to the equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(CCV)}{True(CCV)}\right)$$

12.3. Matrix spike recoveries are calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%\ R\ =\ 100\left(\frac{SSR - SR}{SA}\right)$$

Where:

SSR = Spike Sample Result
SR = Sample Result

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

SA = Spike Added

12.4. The relative percent difference (RPD) of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates or sample duplicates are calculated according to the following equations:

$$RPD = 100\left[\frac{|MSD - MS|}{\left(\frac{MSD + MS}{2}\right)}\right]$$

Where:

MS = determined spiked sample concentration
MSD = determined matrix spike duplicate concentration

$$RPD = 100\left[\frac{|DU1 - DU2|}{\left(\frac{DU1 + DU2}{2}\right)}\right]$$

Where:

DU1 = Sample result
DU2 = Sample duplicate result

12.5. The final concentration for an aqueous sample is calculated as follows:

$$mg/L = C \times D$$

Where:

C = Concentration (mg/L) from instrument readout
D = Instrument dilution factor

12.6. The LCS percent recovery is calculated according to the following equation:

$$\%R = 100\left(\frac{Found(LCS)}{True(LCS)}\right)$$

12.7. Appropriate factors must be applied to sample values if dilutions are performed.

12.8. Sample results should be reported with up to three significant figures in accordance with the Quanterra significant figure policy.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Each laboratory must have initial demonstration of performance data on file for each analyte of interest as described in Section 9.0.

13.2. Method performance is determined by the analysis of method blanks, laboratory control samples, matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples. The matrix spike recovery should fall within +/- 25 % and the matrix spike duplicates should compare within 20% RPD. The method blanks must meet the criteria in Section 9.3. The laboratory control sample should recover within 20% of the true value until in house limits are established.

13.3. Training Qualification:

The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

14.1. This method allows for the proportional reduction of sample and reagent volumes to decrease waste generation.

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Waste generated in the procedure must be segregated and disposed according to the facility hazardous waste procedures. The Environmental Health and Safety Director should be contacted if additional information is required.

16. REFERENCES

16.1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste , Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, 3rd Edition, Final Update II, Revision I, September 1994, Method 7470A (Mercury).

16.2. "Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes", EPA-600/4-79-020, U.S.EPA, August 1983, Method 245.1.

16.3. U.S.EPA Statement of Work for Inorganics Analysis, ILMO3.0.

16.4. QA-003, Quanterra QC Program.

16.5. QA-004, Rounding and Significant Figures.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

16.6. QA-005, Method Detection Limits.

17. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC. . .)

17.1. Modifications/Interpretations from reference method.

17.1.1. Modifications from both 7470A and 245.1.

17.1.1.1. The 200 series methods and Chapter 1 of SW846 specify the use of reagent water with a purity equivalent to ASTM Type II water. This SOP specifies the use of a Millipore DI system or equivalent to produce reagent water. This SOP requires that reagent water must be free of the analytes of interest as demonstrated through the analysis of method blanks.

17.1.1.2. This SOP allows for the use of reduced sample volumes to decrease waste generation. Reagent levels are adjusted to maintain the same ratios as stated in the source methods. According to a letter from Robert Booth of EPA EMSL-Cinn to David Payne of EPA Region V, "Reduction in sample size and appropriate corresponding reduction in sample volume is not considered a significant change in the methodology."

17.1.1.3. The alternate run sequence presented in Section 11.2.12 is consistent with method requirements. An additional QC analysis (CRA) was added to accommodate the CLP protocol requirements.

17.1.2. Modifications from Method 7470A

17.1.2.1. Chapter 1 of SW-846 states that the method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the MDL. This SOP states that the method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit.

17.1.2.2. Documentation is on file from EPA's Office of Solid Waste (Olliver Fordham 11/28/95) regarding the acceptance of the autoclave as an equivalent heating device to the water bath. In his letter, Mr. Fordham cited the CLP water protocol 245.1 CLP-M and therefore the operating parameters from that method were adopted for 7470A (15 minutes at 120 °C and 15 lbs.).

17.1.2.3. Method 7470A does not state control criteria within the text of the method. The QC section of 7470A refers the analyst to Section 8.0 of Method 7000A, the generic atomic absorption method, which discusses flame and furnace methods. The ICV criteria stated in Method 7000A is ± 10%. This SOP requires ICV control limits of ± 20% based on the fact that the mercury ICV, unlike the ICV for the flame and furnace analytes, is digested and therefore is equivalent to a LCS. The CLP protocol 245.1 CLP-M recognizes this factor and requires control limits of ± 20%.

17.1.3. Modifications from 245.1

17.1.3.1. Method 245.1 Section 9.3 states concentrations should be reported as follows: Between 1 and 10 ug/L, one decimal; above 10 ug/L, to the nearest whole number. Quanterra reports all Hg results under this SOP to two significant figures.

17.2. Modifications from previous SOP

None.

17.3. Facility Specific SOPs

Each facility shall attach a list of facility specific SOPs or approved attachments (if applicable) which are required to implement this SOP or which are used in conjunction with this SOP. If no facility specific SOPs or amendments are to be attached, a statement must be attached specifying that there are none. Refer to the Appendices for any facility specific information required to support this SOP.

17.4. Documentation and Record Management

The following documentation comprises a complete CVAA raw data package:

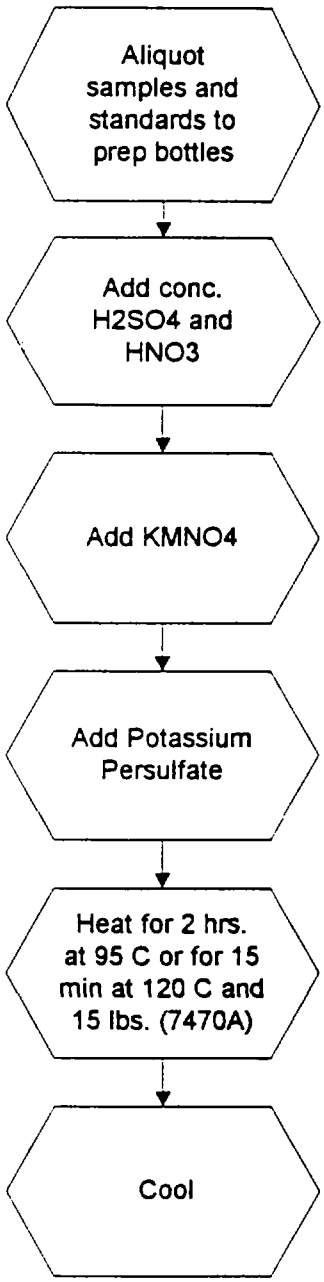
- Raw data (direct instrument printout)
- Run log printout from instrument software where this option is available or manually generated run log. (A bench sheet may be substituted for the run log as long as it contains an accurate representation of the analytical sequence).
- Data review checklist - See Appendix B
- Standards Documentation (source, lot, date).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Copy of digestion log.
- Non-conformance summary (if applicable).

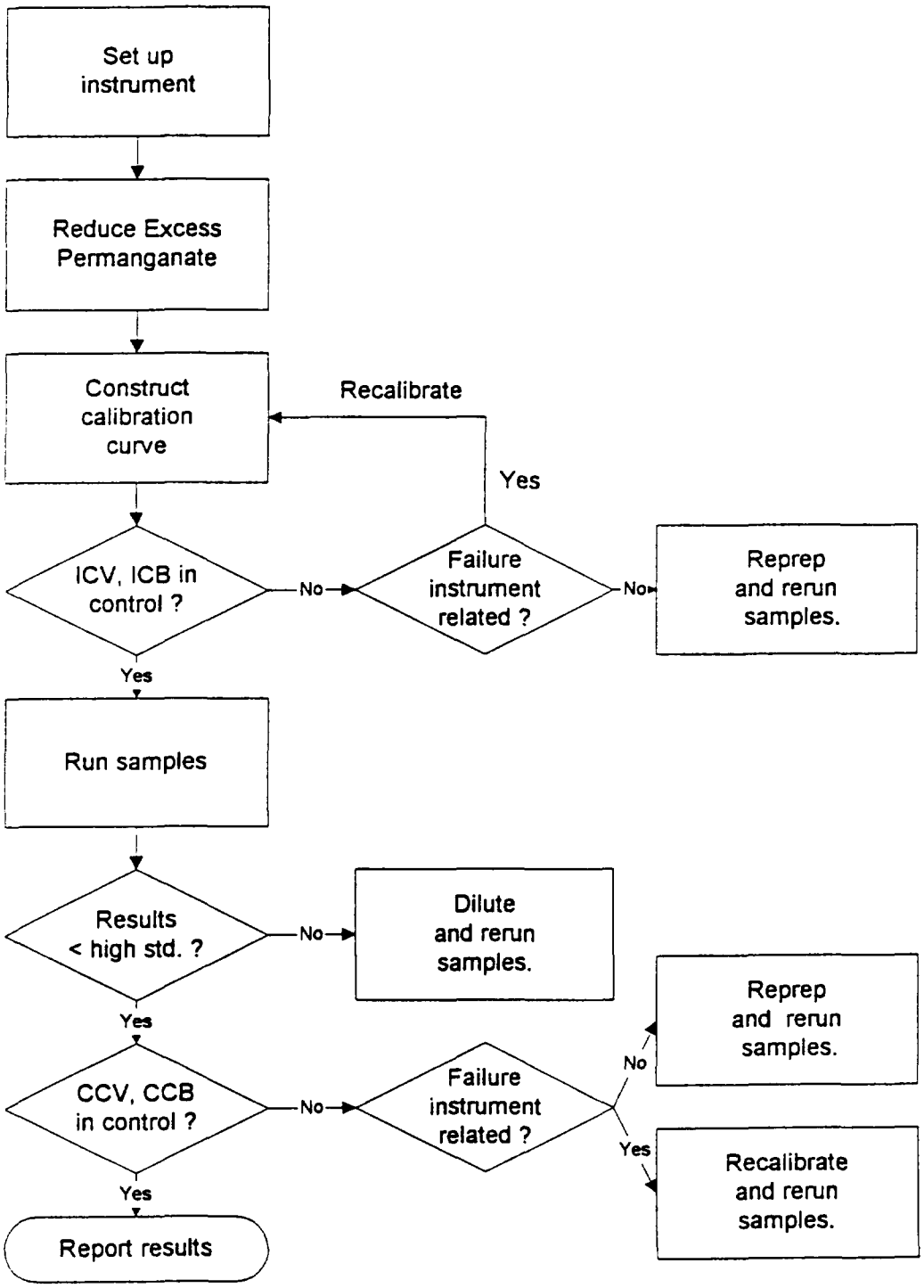
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Figure 1. Aqueous Sample Preparation - Mercury



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Figure 2. CVAA Mercury Analysis



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX A

TABLES

TABLE I. MERCURY REPORTING LIMITS, CALIBRATION STANDARD*, QC STANDARD AND SPIKING LEVELS (MG/L)

Standard Aqueous RL	0.0002
TCLP RL	0.002
Std 0	0
Std 1	0.0002
Std 2	0.0005
Std 3	0.001
Std 4	0.002
Std 5	0.005
Std 6 **	0.010
ICV	0.001 or 0.0025 ***
LCS/CCV	0.0025 or 0.005 ***
Aqueous MS	0.001
TCLP MS	0.005

* **SOP specified calibration levels must be used unless prevented by the instrument configuration or client specific requirements. Deviations from specified calibration levels must be documented in the facility specific instrument operation SOP and must be approved by the facility technical manager and Quality Assurance Manager.**

** **Optional standard which may be used to extend the calibration range as allowed by the instrument configuration. If the instrument configuration prevents the use of 6 standards, the 2 ppb standard may be eliminated in favor of the 10 ppb standard.**

*** **Concentration level dependent on high calibration standard used. CCV must be 50% of high standard concentration and ICV must be 20-25% of high standard concentration.**

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE II. Summary Of Quality Control Requirements

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY *	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
ICV	Beginning of every analytical run.	80 - 120 % recovery.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate or reprep batch (see Section 9.7).
ICB	Beginning of every analytical run, immediately following the ICV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate or reprep batch (see Section 9.7).
CCV	Every 10 samples and at the end of the run.	80 - 120 % recovery.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCV or reprep batch (see Section 9.8).
CCB	Immediately following each CCV.	The result must be within +/- RL from zero.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Recalibrate and rerun all samples not bracketed by acceptable CCB or reprep batch (see Section 9.8).
Method Blank	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	The result must be less than or equal to the RL. Sample results greater than 20x the blank concentration are acceptable. Samples for which the contaminant is < RL do not require redigestion (See Section 9.4).	Redigest and reanalyze samples. Note exceptions under criteria section. See Section 9.4 for additional requirements.

*See Sections 11.2.11 and 11.2.12 for exact run sequence to be followed.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE II. Summary of Quality Control Requirements (Continued)

QC PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	Aqueous LCS must be within 80 - 120% recovery or in-house control limits.	Terminate analysis; Correct the problem; Redigest and reanalyze all samples associated with the LCS (see Section 9.5).
Matrix Spike	One per sample preparation batch of up to 20 samples.	75 - 125 % recovery or in-house control limits. If the MS/MSD is out for an analyte, it must be in control in the LCS.	In the absence of client specific requirements, flag the data; no flag required if the sample level is > 4x the spike added. (see Section 9.6) For TCLP see Section 11.2.13
Matrix Spike Duplicate	See Matrix Spike	75 - 125 % recovery or in-house control limits; RPD ≤ 20%. (See MS)	See Corrective Action for Matrix Spike.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B
QUANTERRA Hg DATA REVIEW CHECKLIST

Quanterra Hg Data Review Checklist

Run/Project Information

Run Date: _____ Analyst: _____ Instrument: _____
Prep Batches Run: _____

Circle Methods used: 7470A / 245.1 : CORP-MT-0005 Rev 1 7471 / 245.5 : CORP-MT-0007 Rev 1
CLP - AQ : CORP-MT-0006 Rev 0 CLP - SOL : CORP-MT-0008 Rev 0

Review Items

A. Calibration/Instrument Run QC	Yes	No	N/A	2ndLevel
1. Instrument calibrated per manufacturer's instructions and at SOP specified levels ?				
2. ICV/CCV analyzed at appropriate frequency and within control limits?				
3. ICB/CCB analyzed at appropriate frequency and within +/- RL or +/- CRDL (CLP)?				
4. CRA run (CLP only)?				
B. Sample Results				
1. Were samples with concentrations > the high calibration standard diluted and reanalyzed?				
2. All reported results bracketed by in control QC ?				
3. Sample analyses done within holding time?				
C. Preparation/Matrix QC				
1. LCS done per prep batch and within QC limits ?				
2. Method blank done per prep batch and < RL or CRDL (CLP) ?				
3. MS run at required frequency and within limits ?				
4. MSD or DU run at required frequency and RPD within SOP limits?				
D. Other				
1. Are all nonconformances documented appropriately ?				
2. Current IDL/MDL data on file?				
3. Calculations and Transcriptions checked for error ?				
4. All client/ project specific requirements met?				
5. Date of analysis verified as correct ?				

Analyst: _____ Date: _____
Comments:

_____

_____

2nd Level Reviewer : _____ Date: _____

_____

_____

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX C

MSA GUIDANCE

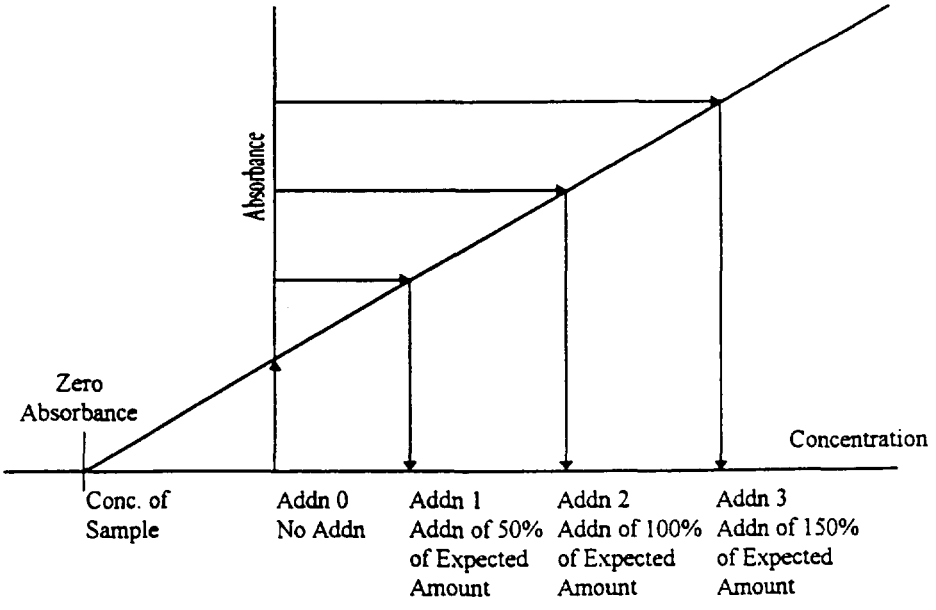
APPENDIX C. MSA GUIDANCE

Method of Standard Addition

Four equal volume aliquots of sample are measured and known amounts of standards are added to three aliquots. The fourth aliquot is the unknown and no standard is added to it. The concentration of standard added to the first aliquot should be 50% of the expected concentration. The concentration of standard added to the second aliquot should be 100% of the expected concentration and the concentration of standard added to the third aliquot should be 150% of the expected concentration. The volume of the unspiked and spiked aliquots should be the same (i.e., the volume of the spike added should be negligible in relation to the volume of sample).

To determine the concentration of analyte in the sample, the absorbance (or response) of each solution is determined and a linear regression performed. On the vertical axis the absorbance (or response) is plotted versus the concentrations of the standards on the horizontal axis using 0 as the concentration of the unspiked aliquot. An example plot is shown in Figure 1. When the resulting line is extrapolated back to zero absorbance, the point of interception of the horizontal axis is the concentration of the unknown. Calculate the correlation coefficient (r) and the x-intercept (where y=0) of the curve. The concentration in the digestate is equal to the negative x-intercept.

Figure 1



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- For the method of standard additions to be correctly applied, the following limitations must be taken into consideration.

- The plot of the sample and standards must be linear over the concentration range of concern. For best results, the slope of the curve should be similar to that of a plot of the aqueous standard curve.

- The effect of the interference should not vary as the ratio of the standard added to the sample matrix changes.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX D

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

APPENDIX D. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Problem	Possible Cause
Poor or No Absorbance or Sensitivity Check failed	Incorrect wavelength Dirty windows Window loose Etched or dirty optics Wrong lamp Bad lamp Not enough or no sample introduced Empty sample cup Incorrectly made standards Gas leak EDL power supply set on "Continuous"
Erratic Readings	Source lamp not aligned properly Lamp not prewarmed Injection tip partially clogged Contaminated reagents Contaminated glassware Drying tube saturated Bad lamp Injection tip hitting outside of tube Injection tip coated or not set properly Leak in sample tubing Power fluctuations Air bubbles in tubing
EDL Won't Light	Lamp cable not plugged in Lamp power set at 0 Lamp is dead Power supply fuse is blown Short in cord
Standards reading twice or half normal absorbance or concentration	Incorrect standard used Incorrect dilution performed Dirty cell
Background Correction Light Blinking	Background screen or attenuator faulty

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX E

CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

APPENDIX E. CONTAMINATION CONTROL GUIDELINES

The following procedures are strongly recommended to prevent contamination:

All work areas used to prepare standards and spikes should be cleaned before and after each use.

All glassware should be washed with detergent and tap water and rinsed with 1:1 nitric acid followed by deionized water.

Proper laboratory housekeeping is essential in the reduction of contamination in the metals laboratory. All work areas must be kept scrupulously clean.

Powdered or Latex Gloves must not be used in the metals laboratory since the powder contains silica and zinc, as well as other metallic analytes. Only vinyl or nitrile gloves should be used in the metals laboratory.

Glassware should be periodically checked for cracks and etches and discarded if found. Etched glassware can cause cross contamination of any metallic analytes.

Autosampler trays should be covered to reduce the possibility of contamination. Trace levels of elements being analyzed in the samples can be easily contaminated by dust particles in the laboratory.

The following are helpful hints in the identification of the source of contaminants:

Reagents or standards can contain contaminants or be contaminated with the improper use of a pipette.

Improper cleaning of glassware can cause contamination.

Separate glassware if an unusually high sample is analyzed and soak with sulfuric acid prior to routine cleaning.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX F

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX F. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

A maintenance log is used to record when maintenance is performed on instruments. When an instrument problem occurs indicate the date, time and instrument number, then identify the problem and corrective action in the maintenance log.

The following procedures are required to ensure that that the instrument is fully operational.

Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption (Leeman PS 200)[1]

Daily	Semi-annually	Annually
Clean lens.	Check Hg lamp intensity.	Change Hg lamp.
Check aperture.		Check liquid/gas separator.
Check argon flow.		
Check tubing.		
Check drain.		
Replace drying tube.		

Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption (PE 5000)[1]

Daily	Monthly
Clean aspirator by flushing with DI water.	Clean cell in aqua regia.
Check tubing and replace if needed.	Clean aspirator in aqua regia.
Clean windows with methanol.	
Change silica gel in drying tube.	
Check argon gas supply.	
Adjust lamp.	

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra
Environmental Services

West Sacramento
SOP REVIEW FORM

SOP NUMBER: CORP-MT-0005
SOP TITLE: **Preparation and Analysis of Mercury in Aqueous Samples by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption, SW846 7470A and MCAWW 245.1**
The subject SOP has undergone the required peer/management review. No modifications are necessary at this time.
REVIEWED BY DATE: John Barnett
APPROVED BY: [redacted]
Technical Review Signature John Barnett Date 9/23/98
Environmental Health and Safety Signature Cheryl Date 9/23/98
Quality Assurance Manager Signature [illegible] Date 9/23/98
Management Signature Ronald Dow Date 9/23/98

*Must be the same signature authorities as the SOP being reviewed.

Control Copy #_____

Quanterra
Environmental Services

QUANTERRA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (West Sacramento)
SOP CHANGE FORM

SOP Number:	Comp-MT-0005
SOP Title:	Aqueous Mercury Prep and Analysis.
SOP Sections Affected by Change:	11.1.3 - Note
Reason for Addition or Change:	To comply with current procedures
Change Effective From [Date]:	8/96
Change or Addition (Specific Section; Use additional sheets if necessary):	We will be spiking before addition of Acids.

Submitted by/Date: Marilyn Toomey 7/9/96

Approved by:*

Technical Reviewer: Robert T. Dow Date 7/10/96

EH&S Signature: Cheryl Stitt Date 7/10/96

QA Signature: K. Papenberg Date 7/10/96

Management Signature: _____ Date _____

* Must be same signature authorities of SOP being revised.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra Environmental Services

QUANTERRA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (West Sacramento)
SOP CHANGE FORM

SOP Number:	CORP-MT-~~0006~~ 0005 (version REV. 0 8/96)
SOP Title:	Aqueous Mercury Prep & Analysis
SOP Sections Affected by Change:	11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.1.4, 11.1.5, 11.2.3
Reason for Addition or Change:	To Document current practices
Change Effective From [Date]:	8/96
Change or Addition (Specific Section; Use additional sheets if necessary):	11.1.2 We are using 30 mL of sample 11.1.3 We are adding 1 ml HNO_3 2 ml sulfuric 11.1.4 We are adding 5 ml of Permanganate initially and 5 ml maximum of additional Permanganate if necessary. 11.1.5 We are adding 2.5 ml persulfate 11.2.3 We are adding 2 ml sodium chloride Hydroxylamine sulfate.

Submitted by/Date: Marilyn Toomey 7/9/96

Approved by:*

Technical Reviewer: Robert T. Aoe Date 7/10/96

EH&S Signature: Cheryl Stitt Date 7/10/96

QA Signature: [signature] Date 7/10/96

Management Signature: _____ Date _____

* Must be same signature authorities of SOP being revised.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra Environmental Services

QUANTERRA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (West Sacramento)
SOP CHANGE FORM

SOP Number:	CORP-MT-~~0026~~ 0005 Water Prep
SOP Title:	Aqueous Mercury Prep & Analysis
SOP Sections Affected by Change:	9.10
Reason for Addition or Change:	To Document current Practices
Change Effective From [Date]:	8/96
Change or Addition (Specific Section; Use additional sheets if necessary):	A CRA is only run after the ICV/ICB for CLP or EPA Protocol runs.

Submitted by/Date: Marilyn Toomey 7/9/96

Approved by:*

Technical Reviewer: Robert T. Dow Date 7/10/96

EH&S Signature: Cheryl Stitt Date 7/10/96

QA Signature: K. Pepenberg Date 7/10/96

Management Signature: _____ Date _____

* Must be same signature authorities of SOP being revised.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra Environmental Services

QUANTERRA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (West Sacramento)
SOP CHANGE FORM

SOP Number:	CORP-MT-~~0006~~ 0005 (WRONG NUMBER ON SOP)
SOP Title:	Aqueous Mercury Prep & Analysis
SOP Sections Affected by Change:	7.2, 7.3
Reason for Addition or Change:	To document current practices
Change Effective From [Date]:	8/96
Change or Addition (Specific Section; Use additional sheets if necessary):	We are now ordering 10 ppm stock standards for mercury and have eliminated the step of making an intermediate solution from 1000 ppm stock. We are making our Daily Standard from the 10 ppm stock.

Submitted by/Date: Marilyn Toomey 7/9/96

Approved by:*

Technical Reviewer: Robert T. Gan Date 7/10/96

EH&S Signature: Cheryl Stitt Date 7/10/96

QA Signature: Kyle Peppy Date 7/10/96

Management Signature: _____ Date _____

* Must be same signature authorities of SOP being revised.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B4
SAC-WC-0015 (cyanide by 9012A)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra Environmental Services

Controlled Copy
Copy No._____

SOP No. SAC-WC-0015
Revision No. 0
Revision Date:08/13/98
Implementation Date:

***OPERATION-SPECIFIC STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

TITLE: DETERMINATION OF CYANIDES (ALL TYPES) USING MANUAL DISTILLATION, FOLLOWED BY AUTOMATED COLORIMETRY

(METHODS EPA 335.4, REVISION 1.0; SW-9010B/9012A,UPDATE III; CARB 426; SM 4500-CN.I)

(SUPERSEDES: ALL VERSIONS OF LM-CAL-1034, 1053, 1101 AND 1102; CARB 426 DRAFT)

Prepared by: Josefina P. Jones

Reviewed by: _____
Technical Specialist, Hamid Foolad

Approved by: _____
Quality Assurance Manager, Gail Cho Celaschi

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator, Cheryl Ann Stith

Approved by: _____
Laboratory Manager, Robert Dovi

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose or dispose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This SOP is based on EPA 600/Method 335.4, Revision 1.0, August 1993; SW-846 9010B/9012A, update III, Standard Method 4500-CN.I, 19th edition, 1995 and CARB Method 426, January 1987.

1.2. Reduced volume versions of the above methods applied to this SOP are acceptable as long as the same volume - ratio of samples and reagents were used and they meet the quality control performance requirements stated in the methods.

1.3. This procedure is applicable to the determination of:

Analyte	CAS Number
Total Cyanide	57-12-5
Cyanide amenable to chlorination	10-87-7
Weak acid dissociable cyanide	10-71-9

1.4. Applicable Matrices

1.4.1. This procedure is applicable to the determination of Total Cyanide, cyanide amenable to chlorination, and weak and dissociable cyanide for drinking, ground, surface and saline water, domestic and industrial wastes, leachates, soil, and other nonaqueous matrices.

1.4.2. Also applicable to aerosol and gas emissions from stationary sources.

1.4.3. This procedure is ***not*** applicable to oily matrices.

1.5. Reporting Limits:

Parameter	Waters	Soil/Waste
Total cyanide	0.01 mg/L	0.5 mg/kg
Amenable to chlorination	0.01 mg/L	0.5 mg/kg
Weak acid dissociable	0.01 mg/L	0.5 mg/kg
Total cyanide, low (specific client requests)	0.005 mg/L	NA

1.6. Dynamic Range

1.6.1. The applicable range is 0.01 mg/L to 0.50 mg/L. Higher concentrations are analyzed by dilution of the sample.

1.6.2. A low level range is also used when requested to meet client requirements or for special projects. The low level range is from 0.005 mg/L to 0.20 mg/L.

1.7. The analysis portion of this method is restricted to use by, or under supervision of, analysts experienced in the operation of Lachat Auto-Analyzer and the interpretation of its results. The prep portion is restricted to analysts experienced in cyanide reflux-distillation procedure.

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1. The cyanide, as hydrocyanic acid (HCN), is released from samples containing cyanide by means of a reflux-distillation operation under acidic conditions and absorbed in a scrubber containing sodium hydroxide solution. The cyanide ion in the absorbing solution is then determined by automated colorimetry.

2.1.1. In the automated colorimetric measurement, the cyanide is converted to cyanogen chloride (CNCl) by reaction with Chloramine-T at a pH less than 8 without hydrolyzing to the cyanate. The CNCl then forms a red-blue dye by reacting with pyridine-barbituric acid reagent. The color is read at 570 nm.

2.1.2. The concentration of NaOH must be the same in the standards, the scrubber solutions, and any dilution of the original scrubber solution, in order to obtain colors of comparable intensity.

2.2. Cyanide amenable to chlorination - The method is designed to measure the amount of cyanide that can be removed from the samples by alkaline chlorination treatment processes.

2.2.1. Two sample aliqouts are required to determine cyanides amenable to chlorination especially when the total cyanide is found to be greater than the reporting limit. One portion of sample is chlorinated, which destroys some dissociable forms of cyanide prior to the reflux-distillation process. A second portion of sample is not treated . Both portion are distilled and analyzed for cyanide as outlined in section 2.1.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

2.2.2. The difference between the two results is reported as cyanide amenable to chlorination.

2.3. Weak acid dissociable cyanide - The method is designed to measure free and potentially dissociable forms of cyanide.

2.3.1. It exclude CN- from tight complexes that would be amenable to oxidation by chlorine. It is particularly useful for samples that produce negative amenable results.

2.3.2. The sample is slightly acidified, (pH 4.5 to 6.0) then distilled rigoruosly as described in section 2.1

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Cyanide - The term "cyanide" refers to all of the CN groups in cyanide compounds that can be determined as the cyanide ion, CN- by the various chemical methods. These compounds include both simple and complex cyanides.

3.2. Dissociable cyanide - The degree of dissociation of the various metallocyanide complexes at equilibrium, which may not be attained for a long time, increases with decreased concentration and decreased pH, and is inversely related to their stability, which varies greatly by compound. For example, the zinc and cadmium cyanide complexes are easily dissociated, whereas the iron and cobalt cyanides are very stable. Due to the differences in toxicity and treatment abilities among these complexes, environmental regulations specify chemical methods that can distinguish at least broad categories of these complexes.

3.3. Definitions of terms in this SOP maybe found in the glossary of the Quality Assurance Management Plan (QAMP).

4. INTERFERENCES

4.1. Interferences are eliminated or reduced by using the distillation procedure, however, some specific testing and treatments of interferences are discussed in detail under section 10.

4.2. Oxidizing agents such as chlorine decompose most cyanides. Chlorine interferences can be removed by adding excess sodium arsenite to the sample prior to preservation and storage of the sample to reduce chlorine to chloride which does not interfere with cyanide. Recommended to be done at the time of sampling.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

4.2.1. For cyanide amenable to chlorination, the extent to which some metal-cyanide complexes are destroyed by chlorination depends on the amount of chlorine present and the time allowed for reaction. This is monitored by chlorine tests during chlorination. Chlorine added to the sample must be completely destroyed before distillation.

4.3. Samples that contain sulfide compounds may produce hydrogen sulfide during the distillation and interfere with color development causing false positive results. Sulfide interferences can be removed by adding an excess bismuth nitrate to the sample to precipitate the sulfide before distillation. Note: Lead Carbonate can be used instead of bismuth nitrate or cadmium carbonate. This will eliminate nitrate interference from bismuth nitrate and to minimize handling of hazard from $CdCO_3$.

4.4. High results may be obtained for samples containing nitrate and/or nitrite which may react with organic compounds during distillation to form oximes. These compounds once formed will decompose under test conditions to generate HCN. Sulfamic acid is added prior to the distillation process to remove the nitrate and/or nitrite interference. Nitrate and nitrite interfere when present at levels higher than 10 mg/L and in conjuction with certain organic compounds.

4.5. Fatty acids, detergents, surfactants, and other compounds may cause foaming during the distillation when they are present in high concentrations. If encountered this may be remedied by sample dilution or by addition of anti-foaming agent.

4.6. Thiocyanate is reported to be an interference when present at level greater than 10 mg/L.

4.7. High carbonate concentrations may react violently when sulfuric acid is added to the samples during distillation. It may also interfere with the automated colorimetric analysis by forming bubbles in the flow cell thus giving false positives and a noisy baseline. If this is encountered dilute distillate and reanalyze.

4.8. Aldehydes, glucose, and other sugars may convert cyanide to cyanohydrin, which form nitrile under the distillation conditions. These sample types are not normally encountered in our lab. Only direct titration without distillation can be used, which reveals only non-complex cyanides.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

5.2. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and chemically resistant gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded.

5.2.1. Neoprene, natural rubber, and vinyl gloves provide varying degrees of protection against those chemicals listed. Refer to permeation/degradation charts for the actual data.

5.3. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) maintained in the laboratory.

5.3.1. Staff must follow EHS030 safety procedures to reduce any potential for exposure. See Appendix V.

5.3.2. Acute poisons (e.g. cyanide, barbiturates, azides) shall be kept in locked cabinets. Access to the cabinet shall be controlled.

5.4. The following specific hazards are known:

5.4.1. Chemicals known to be **flammable** are: Pyridine, acetone, and acetic acid.

5.4.2. The following materials are known to be **corrosive** are: Sulfuric Acid, Sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, acetic acid, and potassium hydroxide, ascorbic acid.

5.4.3. The following materials are known to be **oxidizing agents** are: Chloramine-T and calcium hypochlorite, sodium arsenite.

5.4.4. The following materials are known to be **toxic** are: Barbituric acid, pyridine, chloramine-T, Brij-35, zinc acetate, methyl red, lead acetate, lead carbonate, sulfamic acid, p-dimethylaminobenzalrhodanine, silver nitrate, and disodium ethylenediamine tetraacetate, sodium arsenite.

5.4.5. **Pyridine** and chloramine-T are eye/skin'membrane irritants and should be handled only in a fume hood. The pyridine-barbituric acid **reagent must be kept covered.**

5.4.6. **Cyanide** and its salts are extremely toxic. Handle only in a hood. Do not pour concentrated cyanide solutions down the drain. Do not allow acids to come in

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

contact with cyanide salts or concentrated solutions. Do not breathe dust or vapors.

5.4.7. The waste from the analysis is slightly acidic. The waste must be capped at all times and stored under the vented waste analytical station. Rotate out any full containers to the Hazardous Waste disposal area.

5.4.8. Vapors from **glacial acetic acid** are extremely irritating. This material should be handled only in a fume hood.

5.5. Build-up of pressure in the distillation apparatus will cause the hot, acidic solution to spray out of the thistle tube. Ensure that the distillation set-up is enclosed at all times. Extra care is needed when adding the sulfuric acid into the sample during the distillation procedure (**Faceshields must be worn during this process**). In case vacuum is lost, the condensers must be opened to prevent build-up of pressure. If the solution overflows onto the heating mantle, turn it off. Unplug and replace the heating mantle when it cools. Ensure that the cooling system is on and working at all times during the distillation process.

5.6. All distillations are to be performed in an enclosed fume hood.

5.7. Distillates with concencentration of 10 mg/L or higher must be separated from the rest of the distillates and rotated to the Hazardous Waste disposal area for lab packing.

5.8. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained **as low as reasonable achievable**, therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples must be opened, transferred and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Solvent and waste containers will be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.9. The preparation of standards and reagents will be conducted in a fume hood with the sash closed as far as the operation will permit. For cyanide ammenable to chlorination, the chlorination step will also be performed in a fume hood.

5.10. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported **immediately** to a laboratory supervisor and the Health and Safety Officer.

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. LACHAT System:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6.1.1. LACHAT QuikChem Automated Flow Injection Ion Analyzer system, consisting of:

6.1.1.1. Autosampler.

6.1.1.2. Proportioning pump.

6.1.1.3. Injection module equipped with 150 cm, 0.8 mm i.d., sample loop.

6.1.1.4. Colorimeter with 570 nm filter and 10 mm, 80 uL flow cell.

6.1.1.5. Reaction module 10-204-00-1-A

6.1.1.6. Heating bath with temperature controller and a circulating cell: 4" coil, 0.81 mm i.d., double wrapped. Setting 45°C

6.1.1.7. Recorder or QuikCalc II Software System

6.1.1.8. Approximate injection timing:

6.1.1.8.1. Pump speed - 35

6.1.1.8.2. Cycle period - 40 sec

6.1.1.8.3. Sample loop length - 150 cm

6.1.1.8.4. Load period - 20 sec

6.1.1.8.5. Inject period - 20 sec

6.1.1.8.6. Inject to start of peak period - 25 sec

6.1.1.8.7. Inject to end of peak period - 61 sec

6.1.2. Disposable autosampler vials or test tubes for samples.

6.1.3. Volumetric flasks, class A, various sizes.

6.1.4. Volumetric pipettes, class A, various sizes.

6.2. Midi-distillation apparatus consisting of:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6.2.1. 125 mL round-bottom flasks

6.2.2. cold-finger condensers

6.2.3. absorption tubes (25-50 mL capacitty

6.2.4. and other associated apparatus.

6.3. Heating mantles for 125 mL round-bottom flasks and associated control module.

6.4. Vacuum pump.

6.5. Recirculating chiller.

6.6. Magnetic stirrer and bars.

6.7. 100 mL plastic bottle

6.8. 10 mL glass burrette

6.9. Erlenmeyer flask - 125-500 mL and

6.10. other miscellaneous laboratory galssware.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on the Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permits its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

7.2. Reagent water: Distilled or deionized water, free of analyte of interest. Water should contain particles no larger than 0.20 micron and have a resistance of at least 18 megohms.

7.3. Reagents for sample collection , preservation and handling:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.3.1. Sodium hydroxide (50%), NaOH. Dissolve 50gm of NaOH pellets into a 100mL volumetric flask containing at least 25 mL of reagent water. Cool to room temperature, fill volume to the 100 mL mark. Also commercially available. Good for at least 1 year.

7.3.2. Sodium arsenite, 0.1N, $NaAsO_2$. Dissolve 3.2 gm of $NaAsO_2$ in 250 mL water. Good for at least 1 year.

7.4. Reagents for preliminary sample treatment:

7.4.1. pH paper strips capable of reading pH 2-12.

7.4.2. Lead acetate paper to spot check for presence of Sulfide in the sample. If color turns blue, means that sulfide is present in the sample, while clear color indicates absence of sulfide.

7.4.3. Potassium Iodide starch paper (KI). If color turns blue indicates presence of chlorine in the sample, while clear color indicates absence of chlorine.

7.5. Reagents for CN reflux-distillation procedure:

7.5.1. Sodium hydroxide solution, 5% (1.25N). Dissolve 50 gm of NaOH pellets in 1liter volumetric flask containing at least 500mL reagent water. Cool to room temperature, fill volume to the 1L mark. Store in plastic bottle. Good for at least 1 year.

7.5.2. Sodium Hydroxide, 1% (0.25N) NaOH, wash receptacle/carrier solution, dilution water: Dissolve 10 gm sodium hydroxide in a 1 liter volumetric flask containing at least 500 mL reagent water. Cool to room temperature, dilute to 1000 mL mark. Mix well and store in a plastic bottle. Good for one year from preparation.

7.5.3. Glacial acetic acid (concentrated), CH_3COOH. Commecially available.

7.5.4. Bismuth Nitrate (0.062M), $Bi(NO)_3 \bullet 5H_2O$. Dissolve 30 gm $Bi(NO)_3 \bullet 5H_2O$ in a 1 liter volumetric flask containing 100 mL of water. While stirring, add 250 ml glacial acetic acid, CH_3COOH. Stir gently until dissolved, cool to room temperature and dilute to the 1L mark with water. Good for at least 1 year.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.5.5. Sulfamic acid (0.4N), H_2NSO_3H. Dissolve 40 gm of H_2NSO_3H in 1 liter volumetric flask containing at least 500 mL of water. Dilute to the mark 1L mark. Good for at least 1 year.

7.5.6. Sulfuric acid concentrated. Commercially available.

7.5.7. Sulfuric acid (50%) 18N H_2SO_4. Slowly and carefully add 500 mL of concentrated H_2SO_4 to 500 ml of water. Mix gently, cool to room temperature before using. ***Note: Wear a faceshield when mixing this solution.*** Good for at least 1 year.

7.5.8. Magnesium chloride solution (2.5M), $MgCl_2 \bullet 6H_2O$. Dissolve 510 gm of $MgCl_2 \bullet 6H_2O$ in 1 liter volumetric flask containing at least 500 mL water. Dilute to 1 liter mark. Good for at least 1 year.

7.6. Reagents for cyanide amenable to chlorination treatment prior to distillation:

7.6.1. Calcium hypochlorite solution (0.35M), $Ca(OCl)_2$. Add 5 gm of calcium hypochlorite into 100 mL of water. Warming the solution can expedite dissooving the $Ca(OCl)_2$ salts. Shake well before using - do not refrigerate. Good for at least 1 month.

7.6.2. Sodium hydroxide, 5% (1.25N) and 1% (0.25N). See sections 7.5.1. and 7.5.2.

7.6.3. Sodium arsenite (0.1N). See section 7.3.2.

7.6.4. Ascorbic acid (crystals), $C_6H_8O_6$. Can be used as an alternative for sodium arsenite solution but is not as effective as arsenite.

7.6.5. Potassium Iodide starch paper (KI).

7.7. Reagents for the distillation of Weak and Dissociable cyanide:

7.7.1. Acetate buffer: Dissolve 410 gm sodium acetate trihydrate ($NaC_2H_3O_2 \bullet 3H_2O$ in approximately 450 mL reagent water . Using a pH meter, adjust the pH to 4.5 with glacial acetic acid and dilute to final volume of 1000 mL with deionized water. Good for one year from preparation.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.7.2. Zinc Acetate solution: Dissolve 100 gm zinc acetate monohydrate in a 1 liter volumetric flask with approximately 500 mL reagent water. Dilute to final volume of 1000 mL. Good for one year from preparation.

7.7.3. Methyl Red Indicator solution: Dissolve 0.1 gm methyl red in 100 mL deionized water. Good for one year from preparation.

7.7.4. Acetic acid, 1 + 9, (10%): Carefully add 50 mL glacial acetic acid to about 300 mL reagent water, mix, cool, and dilute to 500 mL mark. Good for one year from preparation.

7.8. Reagents for analytical determination of Cyanide content using Automated Colorimetry (Lachat Quickem Method No. 10-204-00-1-A):

7.8.1. Pyridine-Barbituric: **(Must be prepared under the hood!):** Place 15 gm of barbituric acid in a 1000 mL volumetric flask, add just enough water to wash the sides of the flask and wet the barbituric acid (approximately 50-100ml). Gently add 75 mL pyridine and mix until the barbituric acid is 90% dissolved. Carefully add 15 mL concentrated hydrochloric acid and stir until all the barbituric acid powder are completely dissolved. Dilute to volume with deionized water, store in an amber glass bottle and store at room temperature. This reagent is stable for approximately six months if stored in a cool, dark location.

7.8.2. Phosphate Buffer Solution, (0.71M): In a 1 L volumetric flask, dissolve 97 g anhydrous potassium dihydrogen phosphate (KH_2PO_4) in approximately 800 mL reagent water. Dilute to the mark and mix well. Good for at least one year.

7.8.3. Chloramine-T: Dissolve 1.0 gm chloramine-T in reagent water and dilute to 250 mL. Refrigerate and prepare fresh weekly.

7.8.4. Sodium Hydroxide, 1% (0.25N) NaOH, wash receptacle/carrier solution, dilution water: Dissolve 10 gm sodium hydroxide in a 1 liter volumetric flask containing at least 500 mL reagent water. Cool to room temperature, dilute to 1000 mL mark. Mix well and store in a plastic bottle. Good for one year from preparation.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.9. Other Miscellaneous Reagents:

7.9.1. Lead carbonate powder or Cadmium carbonate powder, reagent grade. As an alternative for bismuth nitrate in precipitating sulfide interferences present in the sample.

7.10. Standards and standardization procedure:

NOTE: All expired standards must be rotated out of the laboratory to the Hazardous Waste storage area for disposal.

7.10.1. Cyanide Calibration Stock Standard, 1000 mg/L: Dissolve 2.51 gm potassium cyanide (KCN) and 2 g potassium hydroxide (KOH) in water and dilute to 1000 mL. Standardize with 0.0141N $AgNO_3$. Good for 1 year from preparation.

7.10.2. Reagents needed for standardization:

7.10.2.1. Indicator sol'n.: Dissolve 20 mg p-dimethylaminobenzalrhodanine in 100 mL acetone. Good for one year from preparation.

7.10.2.2. Silver nitrate standard titrant, (0.0141 N) $AgNO_3$: Dissolve 2.395 g $AgNO_3$ in reagent water and dilute to 1000 m. Standardized against 0.0141 M NaCl. 1.00 mL = 0.50 mg Cl^-. Good for at least 1 year. Also commercially available.

7.10.2.3. Standard sodium chloride, (0.0141 N) NaCl: Dissolve 0.824 gm NaCl (pre-dried at 140°C) in reagent water and dilute to 1000 mL; 1.0 mL = 0.50 mg Cl. Good for at least 1 year.

7.10.2.4. Potassium chromate indicator solution: Dissolve 5 gm of K_2CrO_4 in a 100 mL volumetric flask containing at least 10 mL of reagent water. Add $AgNO_3$ solution until a definite red precipitate is formed. Let stand for 12 hour, filter and dilute to 100 ml with reagent water. Good for at least 1 year.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.10.3. Standardization of 0.0141 N $AgNO_3$ Standardized against 0.0141 N NaCl. (Perform duplicate analyses)

7.10.3.1.Pour 10 mL of 0.0141 N NaCl into a 125 mL erlenmeyer flask.

7.10.3.2. Add 1 mL K_2CrO_4 indicator, titrate with 0.0141 N $AgNO_3$ until a pinkish yellow end point is reach.

7.10.3.3. Establish a reagent blank value by the above titration method using 100 mL reagent water. A blank of 0.2 to 0.3 mL is usual.

7.10.4. Calculations:

$$N = [500 \text{ ug Cl/mL}) \times (10 \text{ mL})] \div [(A-B) \times (35450)]$$

where:

N = Normality of $AgNO_3$ (titrant)

A = mL of titrant used for 500 ug Cl/mL Std.

B = mL of titrant used for the blank

Reference: SM 4500 - Cl- B. Sections 3a-c; 4a-b and 5.

7.10.5. Cyanide Stock Standardization Procedure: Must be performed everytime a fresh stock solution is made.

7.10.5.1. Add 5 mL of the 1000 mg/L Cyanide Stock Standard solution to a 500 mL Erlenmeyer flask. Add 245 mL of 0.25 N NaOH. Prepare and titrate in triplicate.

7.10.5.2. Add 5-6 drops of p-dimethylaminobenzalrhodanine indicator solution. See section 7.10.2.1.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.10.5.3. Titrate with standard silver nitrate, (0.0141N)$AgNO_3$, to the first change in color from a canary yellow to a salmon hue. Record volume of titrant used.

7.10.5.4. Prepare a blank in the same procedure by using 250 mL of 0.25 N NaOH solution.

7.10.6. Calculate the true stock cyanide concentration as follows:

$$\text{mg/L Stock Cyanide} = \frac{[(A - B) \times 1000]}{\text{mL of sample}} \times 0.734$$

where:

A = Volume of $AgNO_3$ for titration of sample, mL (average of 3 replicates)

B = Volume of $AgNO_3$ for titration of blank, mL

Note: At 0.0192 N AgNO3, 1 mL of titrant is equivalent to 1 mg cyanide *(Reference: SM 4500-CN⁻ D. Sections 3-5.)*
Therefore: 1 mL of 0.0141 N AgNO3 = 0.734 mg CN

Enter all titration informations into the standardization log book and default CN concentration into the standard preparation log.

7.10.6.1. Acceptance criteria = (+/– 5%) : 1000 mg/L concentration is to be used if the titrated value is between 950 mg/L and 1050 mg/L.

7.10.6.2. Corrective action : If stock solution is less than 950 mg/L, add more KCN crystals (record added mass). If the stock solution is greater than 1050 mg/L add more reagent water. Repeat standardization for both corrective actions. If after two adjustments have failed, prepare fresh batch of stock solution (see section 7.10) and repeat standardization procedure from section 7.10.5.

7.11. Intermediate Calibration Standard (ICS) , 10 mg/L: Pipette 1.0 mL of 1000 mg/L calibration stock standard into a 100 mL volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with 1% sodium hydroxide (same as 0.25 N NaOH). Prepare fresh daily.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.11.1. Working Calibration Curve, (0.01-0.50 mg/L): NOTE: All standard solutions, sample dilutions and distillates must be have a final NaOH normality of 0.25N NaOH. Use 1 % NaOH solutions when preparing standards and diluting the samples/distillate. Prepare fresh daily.

Linear Working Calibration Standard Curve - prepare fresh daily:

Volume of ICS to add (mL of 10 ppm)	Final volume using 1 % NaOH (mL)	Final CN concentration, (mg/L)
0.0	100	0.0
0.10	100	0.01
0.50	100	0.05
2.0	100	0.20
4.0	100	0.40
5.0	100	0.50

7.11.2. For low-level curve, the linear range is 0.005-0.20 mg/L. Prepare a series of working standard curve following the above format using 0.05 mL, 0.10 mL, 0.50 mL, 1.0 mL and 2.0 mL of the ICS solution into 100 mL flask each using 1 % NaOH solutions to make the following concentrations - 0.005, 0.010, 0.05, 0.10 and 0.20 mg/L standards respectively. Prepare fresh daily.

7.12. It is recommended that at least two standards (a high and a low) be distilled and compared to similar values on the curve to ensure that the distillation technique is reliable. This requirement is only applicable when distilling for Total cyanide and/or when distilling a batch of samples that underwent the chlorination process for cyanide amenable to chlorination.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Using the ICS (10 mg/L), prepare and distill the following standards with every analytical prep batch:

Standards to Distill with every prep batch	Volume of ICS to add (mL of 10 ppm)	Volume of 1 % NaOH in a flask (mL)	Final CN conc. At the analytical stage (ppm)
HIGH	2.0	50	0.40
LOW (also used as LCS)	0.50	50	0.10

7.12.1. Acceptance criteria - The distilled standards should agree within ± 10% of the undistilled standard. If recovery is greater than 110%, and all the associated samples are ND, the sample results can be reported with an anomaly filed.

7.12.2. Corrective actions:

7.12.2.1. Reanalyze once, if pass, accept data.

7.12.2.2. If failed, find the cause of the apparent error, fix.

7.12.2.3. If no error found, redistill and reanalyze.

7.12.2.4.If reprep and reanalysis is not possible, a non conformance memo (anomaly) must be filed and the client contacted by the laboratory Program Manager.

7.13. Second-Source Stock Standard, (REF), 1000 mg/L: The second-source standard is prepared from a different lot or different manufacturer other than the source of the Calibration Stock Standard. Prepare and standardize a second-source standard using procedures as described in section 7.10.

7.14. Intermediate Reference Standard (IRS), 10 mg/L: Pipette 1.0 mL of the stock REF standard, 1000 mg/L into a 100 mL volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with 1% NaOH. Prepare fresh daily.

7.15. Working ICV (REF) standard, 0.20 mg/L: From IRS (10 mg/L), pipette 2 mL into a 100 mL volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with 1 % NaOH. This is used during the analytical procedure - distillation is not needed. Prepare fresh daily.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Note: For CLP only, this working ICV must be distilled along with the prep batch by adding 0.50 mL of the IRS into the distillation flask containing 50 mL of 1% NaOH prior to the distillation procedure. The %recovery must be ± 15% from the true value.

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Samples should be collected in plastic or glass bottle. All bottles must be thoroughly cleaned and rinsed. Volume collected should be sufficient to insure a representative sample, allow for replicate analysis (if required) and minimize waste disposal.

8.2. Samples must be preserved with 50% sodium hydroxide to pH ≥ 12 at the time of collection, approximately 2 mL per liter of sample.

8.3. All samples must be stored and refrigerated at 4° ± 2°C.

8.4. It is recommended that the samples are checked for chlorine content at the time of collection using KI-starch paper. If positive, add 0.1 N sodium arsenite solution a few mL at a time until presence of chlorine is no longer detected. Add additional 5 mL of 0.1 N sodium arsenite per liter of sample. If this is not added during collection time, then this check must be done prior to the reflux-distillation procedure. Document any positive interference in the benchsheets.

8.5. When properly preserved, cyanide samples can be stored for up to 14 days prior to sample preparation steps. For CLP samples, holding time is 12 days from sample receipt.

8.6. For holding time limitations, both CN forms must be done together, irregardless of the CN-T results. See section 10.7 and section 10.9.

9. QUALITY CONTROL

9.1. QC Batch - The QC batch is a set of up to 20 field samples plus associated QC samples that are similar in composition (matrix) and that are processed using the same procedures, reagents, and within the same time period.

9.2. Associated QC samples consistst of - Method blank (MB), Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD). Sample Duplicate (DU) is also batched if the client specifically requested it.

9.3. Matrix type for MB and LCS:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.3.1. For water samples, use 50 gm of 1% NaOH

9.3.2. For soil/solid samples, use 1 gm of Ottawa sand + 50 gm of 1% NaOH.

9.4. Method Blank, (MB) - One method blank must be prepared with every batch of similar matrix, not to exceed twenty (20) samples. A separate MB must be treated for each type of procedure.

9.4.1. Cyanide amenable to chlorination -

9.4.1.1. One MB is treated/chlorinated with the samples prior to the distillation process.

9.4.1.2. Another MB is not treated and distilled with the QC batch that underwent the treatment/chlorination process. This MB is treated and distilled as the MB for Total CN.

9.4.2. Total cyanide - One MB is distilled with prep QC batch.

NOTE: This MB can be shared by the QC prep batch described in 9.4.1.2 and from prep batch in section 9.4.4. as long as both batches have the same matrix and the total combined number of samples for both preps do not exceed 20 samples.

9.4.3. Weak and dissociable cyanide - One MB is treated and distilled with the each prep QC batch.

9.4.4. CARB 426 - One MB with similar matrix is distilled with prep QC batch. Prepared and treated like MB for Total CN.

NOTE: The matrix of the impinger solution and air sampling train is normally collected in 0.1N NaOH, however, since the final normality of the solution after distillation is in 1% NaOH, an MB and DCS in 1% NaOH should be used instead.

9.4.5. Acceptance Criteria - The concentration of cyanide in the method blanks must be less than the reporting limit. Verification, repreparation, and reanalysis of the blank and all associated samples are required unless the following conditions apply:

- The samples associated with the contaminated blank are "ND," i.e. no detectable analytes. Flag and narrate.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- The sample concentration is > 20X the blank concentration. Flag and narrate the appropriate samples.

9.4.6. Corrective actions:

9.4.6.1. Reanalyze once, if pass, accept data.

9.4.6.2. If failed, find the cause of the apparent error, fix.

9.4.6.3. If no error found, reprepare, redistill and reanalyze the entire batch.

9.4.6.4. If reprep and reanalysis is not possible, a non conformance memo (anomaly) must be filed and the client contacted.

9.5. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) - An LCS of similar matrix is spiked with known amounts of KCN and is prepared the same way as the sample is treated with every QC batch. The concentration for each LCS is the same as the LOW distilled standard as described in Section 7.12.

9.5.1. Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination

9.5.1.1. One LCS is treated /chlorinated with the samples prior to distillation process.

9.5.1.2. Another LCS is not treated and distilled with the QC batch that underwent the treatment/chlorination process. This MB is treated and distilled as the MB for Total CN.

9.5.2. Total Cyanide - One LCS is distilled with prep QC batch.

NOTE: This LCS can be shared by the QC prep batch described in section 9.5.1.2 as long as both batches have the same matrix and the total combined number of samples for both preps do not exceed 20 samples.

9.5.3. Weak and dissociable cyanide - one LCS is treated and distilled with each prep QC batch.

9.5.4. For CARB 426 - same as in section 9.5.2 or for limited volume of sample, see section 9.6.

9.5.5. Acceptance Criteria - The LCS recovery for all types of CN except as noted below must be [true value] $\pm$ 10 % of the true value. Exception: if the LCS is

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

high and all of the associated samples are ND, the results can be reported with an anomaly filed.

9.5.5.1.For Cyanide amenable to chlorination only:

9.5.5.1.1.For treated/chlorinated/distilled LCS, the recovery is approximately between 0%-25% which is an indicative that the chlorination efficiency to drive CN by chlorination is about 75% to 100%.

9.5.5.1.2.For untreated/distilled LCS, the criteria is the same as for Total CN which is 90%-100% recovery.

9.5.6. Corrective actions:

9.5.6.1. Reanalyze once, if pass, accept data.

9.5.6.2. If failed, find the cause of the apparent error, fix.

9.5.6.3. If no error found, reprepare, redistill and reanalyze the entire batch.

9.5.6.4.If reprep and reanalysis is not possible, a non conformance memo (anomaly) must be filed and the client contacted.

9.5.7. **LCS for CLP samples only** - Add 0.5 mL of the 10 mg/L (IRS - see section 7.15), into the distillation flask containing the 50 mL of 1% NaOH prior to the distillation procedure. True value is 0.10 mg/L.

9.6. Duplicate Control Sample (DCS) - is an LCS pair or LCS duplicate. Same preparation, criteria, and corrective action as the LCS. Performed only when client required it or there is a volume limitations where an MS/SD or MS/DU cannot be performed in the same QC batch.

9.6.1. A DCS pair is normally use for CARB 426 due to sample volume limitations.

9.7. Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - A matrix spike (MS) is a replicate portion of one of the sample in the QC batch that is spiked with known amounts of KCN. A matrix spike duplicate (MSD) consists of an additional portion of the same sample used to prepare the MS. A pair of MS/SD is prepared with each QC batch for every type of extraction procedure that the samples/MB/LCS underwent. Both MS/SD are spiked the same way as the LCS.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.7.1. Add 0.50 mL of the 10 mg/L standard (ICS) to MS/MSD sample aliqout of 50 gm or portion thereof, diluted to 50 gm with 1% NaOH. The spike level is 0.10 mg/L.

9.7.2. For Cyanide Amenable to chlorination, an MS/MSD will only be performed if the client specifically requested it, otherwise an MB/LCS/DU treated/distilled and an MB/LCS untreated/distilled will be the batch QC for this determination.

9.7.3. Acceptance Criteria - The MS/MSD recovery limit is 75-125% with an RPD limit of 20%. The batch is not controlled by the MS/SD recovery but with the MB and LCS. If the %RPD is acceptable, no further reanalysis needed but an electronic anomaly must be filed.

9.7.3.1. For MS/SD criteria for CN-AMEN, the recovery is calculated as in CN measured after chlorination process (with recovery of about 0% to 25%), subtracted from the true value of 100%, therefore the calculated MS/SD is about 75% to 100%. This percentage represents the % of spike added that was driven off by the chlorinaton process. Percent RPD is set at 50%. (There is no historical data for this matrix and also not required by the method source.

9.7.4. Corrective Actions, ONLY if both limits for MS/SD and %RPD criteria has failed:

9.7.4.1. Reanalyze once, narrate and file an anomaly.

9.7.4.2. If the %RPD is 50% or greater, evaluate data and impact of the MS/SD failure.

9.7.4.3. If there is no impact to the data, accept results and anomalized.

9.7.4.4. If there is a clear spiking error or distillation set-up failure, redistill and reanalyze the MS/SD and the sample that was spiked.

9.8. Sample Duplicate (DU) - a sample duplicate (DU) is a second aliqout sample taken from the same sample container whenever possible, that is processed with the first aliquot of that sample. The sample and DU results are compared to determine the effect of the sample matrix on the precision of the preparation and analytical process. Sample duplicate (DU) are performed when requested by the client and for cyanide amenable to chlorination pre-treatment process only. Criteria - 20% RPD.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.9. High and Low Concentration, Distilled Standards - It is recommended that at least two standards (a high and a low) be distilled and compared to similar values on the curve to ensure that the distillation technique is reliable. This requirement is only applicable when distilling for Total cyanide and/or when distilling a batch of samples that underwent the chlorination process for cyanide amenable to chlorination.

9.9.1. Acceptance criteria - The distilled standards should agree within ± 10% of the undistilled standard. If recovery is greater than 110%, and all the associated samples are ND, the sample results can be reported with an anomaly filed.

9.9.2. Corrective actions:

9.9.2.1. Reanalyze once, if pass, accept data.

9.9.2.2. If failed, find the cause of the apparent error, fix.

9.9.2.3. If no error found, redistill and reanalyze.

9.9.2.4. If reprep and reanalysis is not possible, a non conformance memo (anomaly) must be filed and the client contanted by the laboratory Program Manager.

9.10. Standard Curve for samples with sulfide only - It is recommended that at least five standards and a blank be treated and distilled the same way as the samples by method of standard additions (example: lead carbonate must be added to the standards also).

9.10.1. The correlation coefficient must be ≥ 0.995.

9.10.2. Corrective action:

9.10.2.1. Reanalyze once, if pass accept data.

9.10.2.2. If failed reprepare, redistill and reanalyze the entire batch.

9.11. Method specific criteria - For cyanide amenable to chlorination, if the chlorinated aliquot shows more cyanide than the unchlorinated aliquot, a corrective action and/or a discussion in the final report is required. Also see section 10.6.1.

9.11.1. Iron-cyanides can cause this to occur. Weak acid dissociable cyanide would be a better method for these types of samples and should be recommended to the client. Notify area leader or project manager.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.12. Criteria for calibrations and analytical events are described in Section 11.

10. SAMPLE PREPARATION PROCEDURES

10.1. One time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of supervision to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and is approved by a Technical Specialist and QA Manager. Depending on the severity of the change and prior arrangements, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file.

10.2. The different forms of cyanide are differentiated by either pretreatment steps ("Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination") or by different distillation procedures ("Weak and Dissociable Cyanide").

10.3. The preparation and distillation portion of this method is restricted to perform by, or under supervision of analyst experienced in the cyanide-reflux distillation procedure and associated preliminary treatments.

10.4. **Preliminary testing of all samples prior to any treatment and/or distillation:**

10.4.1. ***For aerosol and gas emissions only*** which are requesting CN determination by Method CARB 426, volumes of the entire samples and/or all fractions must be measured volumetrically first prior to any treatment or measurements that follow. Record the type of fraction and the measured volume to the prep benchsheets. The volume measurements will be used for final calculations after the CN determination.

10.4.2. Check pH of samples with pH test strips. Samples should have a pH of $\geq$ 12. File a non-comformance memo (anomaly) for improperly preserved samples. Soil pH determination is not applicable for soil samples.

10.4.3. Check for Sulfide content using lead acetate paper. Moisten the paper with 2-3 drops of acetate buffer, and then place 1 drop of water sample on the paper. A dark color indicates a positive test for Sulfide. For *soil samples*, weigh 1 gm of wet sample into the distillation flask, add 50 gm of 1% NaOH, swirl for 5 minutes and check Record the results a (+) positive or (-) negative on the bench sheet. See section 10.5.1 for removal of Sulfide interference.

10.4.4. Check for Chlorine content of the sample by placing a drop of water sample to the KI paper strips. For *soils samples*, weigh 1 gm of wet sample into the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

distillation flask, add 50 ml of 1% NaOH, swirl for 5 minutes and check. A dark color indicates that chlorine is present in the sample. Record the results as (+) positivie and (-) negative) on the bench sheet. For removal of chlorine interfence, see section 10.5.

10.5. **Removal of interferences prior to distillation** (For CN-Total, CN-amenable, and CN by CARB 426):

10.5.1. For samples that contain Sulfide only - Samples that are tested "positive" for Sulfide must be treated and distilled in a separate QC batch. Per method, it is recommended that at least five CN standard curve points and a blank undergo the same treatment as with samples positive for sulfide. Treat these standards and blank the same way as the samples (example: addition of lead carbonate).

10.5.1.1. For *water samples*, pour a portion of the sample into a 500 mL erlenmeyer flask. Treat enough volume for replicates, MS/SD, etc.

10.5.1.2. Add a few scoopfull of lead carbonate, and swirl. Sulfide present in the sample will precipitate to form lead sulfide.

10.5.1.3. Keep adding lead carbonate powder until the lead acetate paper indicates that sulfide is no longer detected. Add an additional 0.5 gm of lead carbonate.

Note: Lead carbonate is used instead of bismuth nitrate to minimize interference from NO_3. It is used instead of cadmium carbonate, because the lead, although toxic itself, is less toxic than cadmium.

10.5.1.4. Decant and filter the solution using Whatman #40 filter paper. The clear liquid can be measured and used for treatment or distillation for CN determination. Discard the precipitate into the waste stream designed to collect sulfide.

10.5.1.5. For *soil samples*, the elimination of interferences are done after the sample is placed in the distillation flask and prior to the treatment or distillation procedure. Treat the sulfides in the sample by following section 10.5.1.2 to 10.5.1.3. Filtration is not needed.

10.5.2. For samples that are positive for chlorine interference - Oxidixing agents such as chlorine decompose most cyanides and must be eliminated prior to the treatment or distillation procedure.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.5.2.1. *For water*, weigh 50 gm of sample or a portion of the sample diluted to 50 gm with 1 % NaOH into the distillation flask. Samples positive for sulfide must be treated for sulfide first before treating the treated samples for chlorine interference.

10.5.2.2. *For soils*, weigh 1 gm of soil into the flask then add 50 mL of 1% NaOH.

10.5.2.3. Add 0.1 N sodium arsenite solution a few mL at a time until a drop of the sample or the solution no longer indicates the presence of chlorine using KI-starch paper. Add an additional 0.5 mL of the 0.1N sodium arsenite.

10.6. For *cyanide amenable to chlorination*, two identical sample aliquot is needed to determine cyanide amenable to chlorination. One portion is treated by chlorination prior to the distillation procedure which is detailed in section 10.7. The CN detected after the chlorination process are tightly bind cyanides that did not decompose during the chlorination process. The other portion is not treated but is distilled the same manner as for total cyanide distillation, see section 10.7. The CN results that was detected after chlorination is subtracted from the total CN content of the sample. The difference between the two is termed as cyanide amenable to chlorination, which is the CN content of the sample driven off by the chlorination process.

10.6.1. For samples with no interference, CNAMEN (cyanide amenable to chlorination) is equal to or less than the CN-T (total cyanide). However, matrix interference present in the sample can affect the chlorination process, where the CN measured after chlorination comes out higher than the total CN. In cases such as this, the only corrective action is to reanalyze both distillate for confirmation. The result is reported as ND, footnoted and accompanied by an electronic non-conformance memo (anomaly).

10.6.2. If the distilled total cyanide is found to be ND "Not Detected" at the reporting limit, the cyanide amenable to chlorination may not need to be done. This must only be done with the consent of the area leader, the client project manager and the client. If this is done, the result should be entered as "NA" not applicable, an anomaly must be filed, and at no cost to the client.

10.6.3. If CN-T is above the reporting limit or above the client's action level, then the CNAMEN must be done. See section 10.7.

10.7. Cyanide Amenable To Chlorination only (Sample Pretreatment prior to Distillation)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Caution : The initial reaction product of alkaline chlorination is the very toxic gas cyanogen chloride (CNCl); therefore it is necessary that this procedure be performed in a hood.

10.7.1. This treatment must be performed under amber light. $K_3[Fe(CN)_6]$ may decompose under UV light and may test positive for cyanide amenable to chlorination if exposed to fluorescent lighting or sunlight.

10.7.2. Pour 50 gm of water sample or portion diluted to 50 gm into a beaker. Add calcium hypochlorite solution dropwise while agitating and maintaining the pH between 11 and 12 with 5% (1.25N) NaOH until excess chlorine is present as indicated by KI-starch paper turning blue.

10.7.2.1. *For soil samples*, weigh 1 gm of soil into the flask, add 50 gm of 1% NaOH then add the sodium hypochlorite solution.

10.7.3. Agitate the sample for 1 hour with constant mixing by using a magnetic stirrer. Monitor presence of chlorine by checking the solution every 10 minutes with KI-starch paper. A distinct blue color on the test paper indicates a sufficient chlorine level. If needed, add additional calcium hypochlorite solution. Maintain pH of the solution between pH 11-12 with 5% NaOH.

10.7.4. After one hour, add 0.1 mL portion of 0.1N sodium arsenite to the sample until the KI-starch paper no longer indicate presence of chlorine (must be clear). Add 0.5 mL excess sodium arsenite to ensure presence of excess reducing agent.

10.7.5. If water samples tested positive for Sulfide, add one small scoop full of lead carbonate to the beaker. Mix for 3 minutes. Use lead paper to check for presence of sulfide. Keep adding lead carbonate until all traces of sulfide are no longer detected.

10.7.5.1. For soils samples tested for sulfide, treat the solution that was previously chlorinated/dechlorinated by adding lead carbonate powder until all traces of sulfide are no longer detected in the solution. Filtration is not recommended. The treated content is now ready for distillation. See section 10.9.

10.7.6. Filter out the precipitate prior to transferring the contents into distillation flask quantitatively, rinsing with reagent water. See section 10.9 for distillation procedure.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.8. All associated prep QC samples required for each determination must be batch and treated the same way as the samples see section 9.

10.9. Distillation Procedure for CN-total, CN by CARB 426 and CN Amenable After the Chlorination Process:

10.9.1. The procedure described here utilizes a midi-distillation apparatus requires a sample aliquot of 50 mL or less for aqueous samples and one (1) gram for solid materials.

10.9.2. For samples already treated for interferences and chlorinated for CNAMEN, add 2-3 boiling chips and proceed to section 10.8.6.

10.9.3. For water samples: Pour 50 mL of sample, or an aliquot diluted to 50 mL with 1% NaOH, into the distillation flask along with 2-3 boiling chips.

10.9.4. For solid samples: Weigh 1.0 gm of sample (to the nearest 0.01 gm) into the distillation flask and add 50 mL of 1% NaOH

10.9.5. Place 10 mL of (1.25N) sodium hydroxide and 10 mL of deionized water into the gas absorption tubes.

10.9.6. Connect the boiling flask, condenser and absorber tubes. Ensure that all connections and joints are tightly held together, this can be done by dripping a few mL of reagent water to each joint. Ensure that the fume hood is on.

10.9.7. Turn on the vacuum pump and chiller. Adjust the individual vacuum flow rate of approximately 2-4 bubbles per second in each distillation flask. Verify that there are no leaks in the system by looking onto each joints (must be wet) for bubbles or listening to sucking noises. The flow rate may not remain constant during the distillation, readjust as needed.

10.9.8. Add 2 mL sulfamic acid solution (7.5.5) through the inlet tube. Allow to mix for 3 minutes.

10.9.9. Slowly and carefully, add 5 mL of 50% H_2SO_4 through the inlet tube. Rinse the tube with reagent water and allow to mix for 3 minutes.

NOTE: The volume of acid added must be sufficient to bring the sample/solution pH to below 2. Check the pH of the acidified solution by dipping the tip of a glass transfer pipet into the solution through the inlet tube. CAUTION: The system must

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

be intact during this process, once the H_2SO_4 is added into the solution, generation of HCN gas starts.

10.9.10. Add 2 mL of 2.5M $MgCl_2$ solution and mix. If excessive foaming is observed, add additional magnesium chloride. Rinse down the inlet tube with a few mL of reagent water.

10.9.11. Turn on the heating mantle. Heat the solution to boiling, adjust the vacuum flow to prevent solution back up. Ensure that the water chiller is working and flowing freely through the system by touching individual condenser (it must be cool to touch).

10.9.12. Distill-reflux the solution for 1.5 hour. Turn off the heat and continue the vacuum for additional 15 minutes. The flasks should be cool at this time. NOTE: Do not turn off the vacuum if the flasks are still hot or warm to prevent back pressure that can result to sample spilling through the thistle tube.

10.9.13. Remove the absorber solution and transfer the solution into a 100 mL plastic distillate container previously placed at the top loading balance. Rinse with reagent water the inside and outside of the bubbler into the absorber tube, add the rinsate into the plastic container. Dilute the content to 50 gm with reagent water. Record the final weight on the prep bencsheets.

10.9.14. Place each batch of distillates in a tray or box labeled with the QC lot number. Store the distillates at 4°C until they are analyzed.

10.9.15. Distillation clean up.

10.9.15.1. Raise the cold-finger condensers and rinse into the distillation flasks with deionized water. then remove the flask and rinse their contents into the carboy labelled "Cyanide Waste". Residue not removed by this method must be scrubbed out.

10.9.15.2. Rinse absorber tubes with deionized water.

10.9.16. The distillate is ready for analysis using automated colorimetric determination, see section 12.

10.10. Distillation Procedure for Weak and Dissociable Cyanide

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.10.1. The distillation procedure is the same as in section 10.9 with minor differences. For weak and dissociable cyanide, the samples are slightly acidified to pH 4.5 to 6.0 to liberate free and weak hydrogen cyanide (HCN) while for total cyanide and cyanide amenable to chlorination, the samples and/or treated samples are acidified to less than pH 2 to liberate free, complex and tightly bound HCN.

10.10.2. Follow section 10.9.1 to 10.9.8 (Addition of Sulfamic acid is omitted since nitrate and nitrite do not interfere).

10.10.3. Instead of H_2SO_4 and $MgCl_2$ reagents, add:

10.10.3.1. Add 2 mL of each of the acetate buffer and zinc acetate solution through the inlet tube.

10.10.3.2. Add 2-3 drops of methyl red indicator. Rinse inlet tube with reagent water and let air mix the contents.

10.10.3.3. Add acetic acid (1 + 9) solution dropwise through the inlet tube until a pink color persists. If the color of the solution is already pink, addition of acetic acid in not necessary.

10.10.4. Follow steps from section 10.9.12 to 10.9.14.

11. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

11.1. For instrument set-up, operation, and calibration of Lachat Ion Auto-analyzer, see Section 12.

11.2. Calibration must be performed daily or once every 24 hours or each time that the instrument is off or non-operational for more than two hours.

11.2.1. Working Calibration Curve, 0.01-0.50 mg/L: All standard solutions, samples dilutions and distillate must be in the final NaOH normality of 0.25N NaOH. Use 1 % NaOH solutions when preparing standards and diluting the samples/distillate. Prepare fresh daily. See section 7.11.1

11.3. For low-level curve, the linear range is 0.005-0.20 mg/L. See section 7.11.2.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.4. Standard curve for samples with sulfide

11.4.1. It is imperative that all standards be distilled in the same manner as the samples using the method of standard additions (for example, lead carbonate must also be added to the standards). It is recommended that at least five standards be distilled (final concentration = 0.01 - 0.50 mg/L) See section 9.10 for criteria and acceptance.

11.4.2. Preferably in a separate analytical run, analyze the treated/distilled standard curve as the calibration curve, followed by the treated/distilled prep QC and samples.

11.4.3. As a convenience, the analyst may choose to analyze treated/distilled, untreated/distilled samples within the same analytical run sequence (autosampler tray). However, the analyst is required to quantitate the samples using a curve appropriate to the procedures used to process samples (Section 11.2).

11.4.3.1. After the analysis, recalculate the curve for the treated/distilled standards using the area counts of each standard points. Re-plot the curve.

11.4.3.2. Using the new curve, recalculate concentrations of samples tested with sulfide against the curve of the treated/distilled standards.

11.5. Initial Calibration Curve Acceptance Criteria - The correlation coefficient of the curve must be $\geq$ 0.995. Corrective action - reanalyze once, identify problems, correct, and/or remake the standards if needed, and recalibrate.

Note for Calibration standards of samples with sulfide only: If the standard curve for samples with sulfide (distilled in same manner as the samples) is not acceptable, the entire prep batch including the curve must be reprepared. If the second preparation does not give an acceptable calibration curve, the samples may be reanalyzed on an undistilled calibration curve with a discussion in the final report narrative.

11.6. Initial Calibration Checks - Immediately after the initial calibration, the calibration is verified using a second-source initial calibration verification (ICV/REF) standard (true value of 0.20 mg/L) and an initial calibration blank (ICB- a reagent blank, 1% NaOH). The measured result for the ICV must be within 10% of the expected value, and the ICB must be less than the reporting limit. See section 11.8 for corrective actions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.6.1. For CLP, the ICV/REF must be distilled with the batch as LCS low and analyzed as ICV. True value is 0.10 mg/L. Recovery acceptance criteria per CLP limit is within 15 % of the true value.

11.7. Continuing Calibration Checks - A continuing calibration verification (CCV) standard and a continuing calibration blank (CCB) are required after every 10 or fewer samples and at the end of the run. The CCV can be either the ICV or one of the mid level calibration standards such as the 0.2 mg/L standard. The CCV result must be within 10% of the expected value. The CCB must be less than the reporting limit. See corrective action on section 11.8

11.8. Corrective action for failed analytical QC (when applicable)

11.8.1. Reanalyze once, if failed proceed to 11.8.2. If pass, continue with the analysis.

11.8.2. Check for contamination in the reagents and standards.

11.8.3. Be sure all reagents and standards were made correctly and have not exceeded their expiration dates.

11.8.4. Check system for obvious problems such as plugs, leaks, and pump tubes.

11.8.5. Once the cause has been determined, the instrument must be recalibrated and all samples since the last successful calibration check must be reanalyzed.

11.9. Acceptance criteria and corrective action for prep QC batch is detailed in section 9.

12. ANALYSIS OF DISTILLATES

12.1. To obtain colors of comparable intensity, it is essential to have the same NaOH content in both the samples and the standards which is 0.25N NaOH or 1% NaOH.

12.2. Each QC lot should be analyzed together as a group. Dilute any samples that are greater than the high standard and reanalyze. All dilutions must be performed with 1% sodium hydroxide. See analytical sequence.

12.3. The analysis portion of this method is restricted to use by, or under supervision of, analysts experience in the operation of Lachat Auto-Analyzer and the interpretation of its results. Also see SOP for Lachat Operation (SOP #SAC-WC-0051).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.4. Instrument Start-Up: The instrument is to be set up and operated in accordance to the manufacturer's instructions for Lachat Quickem Automated Flow Injection Analyzer. For complete list of apparatus and instrument spec, see section 6.1

12.4.1.1. Inspect manifold for proper connections. Be sure that there is sufficient volume for all reagents and that none is expired.

12.4.1.2. Turn on the power to all modules and the software system. Be sure that the lamp on the colorimeter is on. The heating bath control should be set at 45°C. Allow temperature to equilibrate before beginning analysis.

NOTE: All waste generated during the analysis must be collected in CN waste labelled containers.

12.4.1.3. Establish water baseline by placing all reagent lines into a 1 Liter erlenmeyer flask containing 500 mL of reagent water . Fasten down the pump tube cassettes. Pump reagent water at normal flow for at least 5 minutes until all air bubbles have been pumped out of the system. **Note**: This step is necessary but is not required, in most cases this is use as a preliminary assurance that the manifold is free of debris from prolonged storage. This is also a good comparison against reagent baseline. If this is not done, skip this step and proceed to section 12.4.1.4.

12.4.1.4. Establish reagent baseline by placing all reagent lines into the proper reagent containers. Fasten down the pump tube cassettes. Pump reagents at normal flow until all air bubbles have been pumped out of the system.

12.4.1.5. Load the CYANIDE method in the computer. It will automatically switch to background and display the output from the colorimeter.

12.4.1.6. Continue pumping at normal flow until a stable baseline is obtained. Adjust baseline and gain to proper position.

12.4.1.7. Maximize the instrument "gain" by using the highest standard point of the curve. Baseline may have to be adjusted again to compensate for this change.

12.4.2. LACHAT Analysis

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.4.2.1. Fill autosampler tray with sample cups containing either the distilled standards (batches with sulfide interference) or undistilled working standards. Arrange the standard cups in decreasing order and place them in the tray positions that are designated for standards only.

12.4.2.2. The samples can be loaded onto the autosampler at the beginning or as the calibration standards are being analyzed. Fill sample cup in the #1 position with an ICV and the rest with all the associated prep QC batch and analytical standards that correspond to the instrument log or entry.

12.4.2.3. Start the analysis. The instrument will analyze the standards first, automatically calculate the "*r*" value and then will allow you to accept or reject the calibration curve. If the curve is acceptable, the instrument will proceed to analyze the samples in the tray.

12.4.2.4. Results will be automatically calculated. The instrument should be monitored periodically to make sure that standard checks are in control and no other problems arise. Otherwise, the instrument will run unattended and signal with a beep at the end of the run.

12.4.2.5. Check the printout for any off-scale samples. If dilutions are necessary, they must be made with 1% NaOH.

12.4.2.6. If additional samples are to be analyzed, reload the autosampler and enter the new tray information. Since the instrument is already calibrated, you may proceed directly to analysis of the new samples and corresponding QC requirements.

12.4.3. Instrument Shut-Down

12.4.3.1. Place all reagent lines in deionized water and pump at normal speed for 5 to 10 minutes. Then remove the lines from the water and pump the system dry (another 5-10 minutes).

12.4.3.2. Drain the water out of the wash vessel/receptacle.

12.4.3.3. Turn off all modules and unfasten the pump tube cassettes from the pump.

12.4.3.4. Remove the CN manifold and tubings for storage.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.4.3.5. Clean up the work area and replace any reagents that have been depleted.

13. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

13.1. All routine CN calculations are performed by either the LACHAT software, provided dilutions and other information have been correctly entered.

13.2. Results for samples treated for sulfide are subject to calculation by the method of additions based on the single-point addition.

13.3. Cyanide amenable to chlorination:

Unchlorinated Aliquot result - Chlorinated Aliquot result = Amenable Cyanide.

13.4. Total Cyanide for CARB 426 (Gas emissions from stationary sources):

Other information needed - volume measurements as received from the client and taken prior to the distillation procedure.

CN, in mg/S (sample) = CN found * (mg/L) × total volume of the sample (in L)

where:

* CN found, from the instrument print out.

Volume = total sum of all the individual fractions combined and converted to liter (L)

13.5. Reporting.

13.5.1. Reporting units are mg/L for aqueous samples and mg/kg for nonaqueous samples.

13.5.2. For CARB 426, the unit is in mg/sample.

13.5.3. Samples less than the reporting limit are reported as ND.

13.5.4. Report print out should include standard tracking number for both standard curve and reference standards, date and initial of the analyst and other manual calculations performed.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

13.5.5. Data package for Level 2 review should include all the necessary preparation information, analytical results, instrument run log, level 1&2 review checklist, and applicable narrative or anomalies. All results must be entered in lims.

14. METHOD PERFORMANCE

14.1. Training Qualifications

14.1.1. The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and had the required experience.

14.1.2. Both prep and analytical chemists must passed the analyst certification training and acceptance criteria prior to performing actual sample preparation and analysis.

15. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Lead carbonate is added for sulfide removal instead of cadmium carbonate in order to minimize the use of pollutants.

16. WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste generated in this procedure must be segregated and disposed of according to the wastestreams detailed in the facility hazardous waste management procedures, Attachment B, Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1, current edition..

16.1. All sample waste generated during and after the distillation procedure including analyzed distillates are collected in designated carboys and rotated to the Hazardous Waste disposal area.

16.2. Analytical waste are collected in designated CN waste stream and/or can be combined with other waste stream that are compatible with CN analytical waste.

17. REFERENCES

17.1. EPA Method 335.4, Revision 1.0, August 1993.

17.2. SW-846 Methods 9010B (distillation portion only) and 9012A, Update III, December 1996.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.2.1. SW-846 Methods 9010, 9010A, and 9012.

17.3. Methods 4500 CN^- B, C, E, G, and I, Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th Edition, 1995.

17.4. CLP SOW ILM0 3.0, Method 335.2 CLP-M. Description - Total Cyanide on Water and soils by MIDI-distillation followed by Semi-automated colorimetry.

17.5. State of California Air Resource Board, CARB 426, January 1987.

17.6. Lachat Quickem Method No. 10-204-00-1-A, October 1993.

17.6.1. EPA Method 335.3, March 1983.

17.6.2. SM 14th Editon, APHA-AWWA-WCPC, Part 413D, pp. 370-372.

18. MISCELLANEOUS (TABLES, APPENDICES, ETC...)

18.1. Deviations from source method and rationale.

18.1.1. Cyanide amenable to chlorination is sometimes referred to as "Free Cyanide." The weak acid dissociable method also determines "Free Cyanide" and it is important to distinguish between the two due to the different sample preparation required.

18.1.2. The reflux time for Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination and Total Cyanide has been changed to 1.5 hours from 1.0 hours contained in Method 9012 of SW-846 to accommodate the reflux time for samples requiring distillation under the Clean Water Act (EPA Method 335.4).

18.1.3. The linear range and the distillation procedure in this SOP is adopted from EPA 335.4 with minor modifications as stated below.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

18.1.3.1. Ten mL of 5% NaOH and 10 mL of reagent water was used in the adsorber tubes instead of 50 mL of 1% NaOH. The final volume of the solution is adjusted after the distillation procedure to 50 mL using reagent water as rinsate. The final content of NaOH in the distillate is the same which is 1% NaOH.

18.1.4. The sample/reagent ratio criteria during the distillation procedures of the other method sources are met, eventhough the distillation set-up in this SOP required a reduced sample volume. Other modifications made are:

18.1.4.1. The 2:1 concentration ratio from initial raw sample volume to final distillate collected is not adopted here. The raw sample to distillate collected in this SOP is 1:1. The reporting limit is achieved using 1:1 ratio.

18.1.4.2.Lead Carbonate is used to eliminate sulfide interference instead of using Bismuth Nitrate or Cadmium Carbonate. Lead Carbonate is less toxic than Cadmium Carbonate and Bismuth Nitrate can introduce Nitrate interference to the sample.

18.1.5. The analytical portion of this SOP is adopted from Lachat Quickem Automated Ion Analyzer Method which is compatible to automated colorimetric reaction recommended in Methods SW-848 9012A, Standard Methods, CLP 335.2, etc. All analytical reagents needed are prepared according to Quickem Method 10-204-00-1-A.

18.1.5.1.Analytical determination by Titrimetric procedure as stated in CARB 426 was not adopted, as well as the blank correction procedure.

18.1.6. Calibration is verified with an independently prepared check standard (ICV) with every analytical run and a CCV is run after every 10 samples, instead of for every 15 samples as given in SW-846 Method 9012.

18.2. Changes from the Previous Revisions:

18.2.1. All revisions for SOP No. LM-CAL-1034, LM-CAL-1053, LM-CAL-1101, LM-CAL-1102 and Draft CARB 426 are replaced and combined into this SOP.

18.2.2. Format is changed from Enseco to Quanterra format.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

18.2.3. Contents were expanded, revised and updated to reflect the most current versions of method source and QA Policy 003.

18.2.4. Reagents preparations and strength were changed to reflect the most current source method recommendations. Example: 18 N Sulfuric Acid is used instead of concentrated H_2SO_4.

18.2.5. The LCS limits (non-CLP) are changed to 90-110% based on method requirements for high and low distilled standards. Future limits will be changed to reflect laboratory's performance of this method using historical data points.

18.3. Appendix I: Cyanide Preparation Example Bench Sheet

18.4. Appendix II: Cyanide Distillation Apparatus

18.5. Appendix III: Cyanide Manifold LACHAT Schematic

18.6. Appendix IV: LACHAT Flow Diagram

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

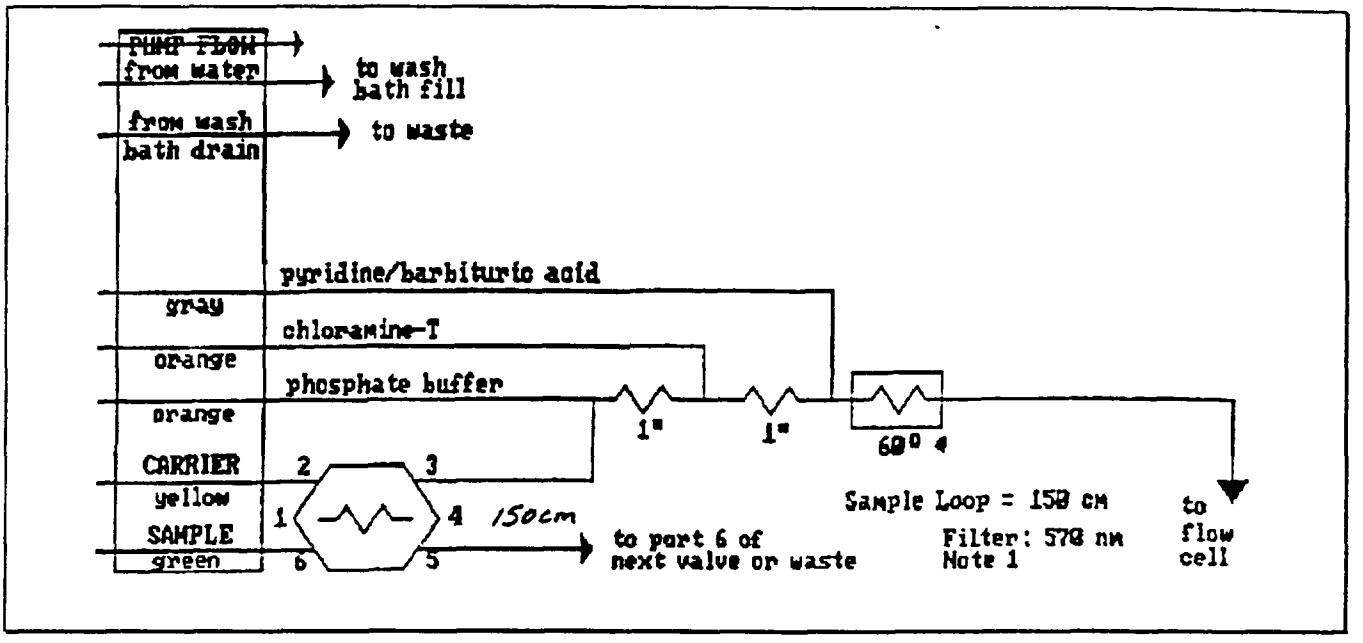
Appendix I: Cyanide Preparation Example Bench Sheet

Laboratory Bench Sheet

Wet Chemistry Sample Preparation

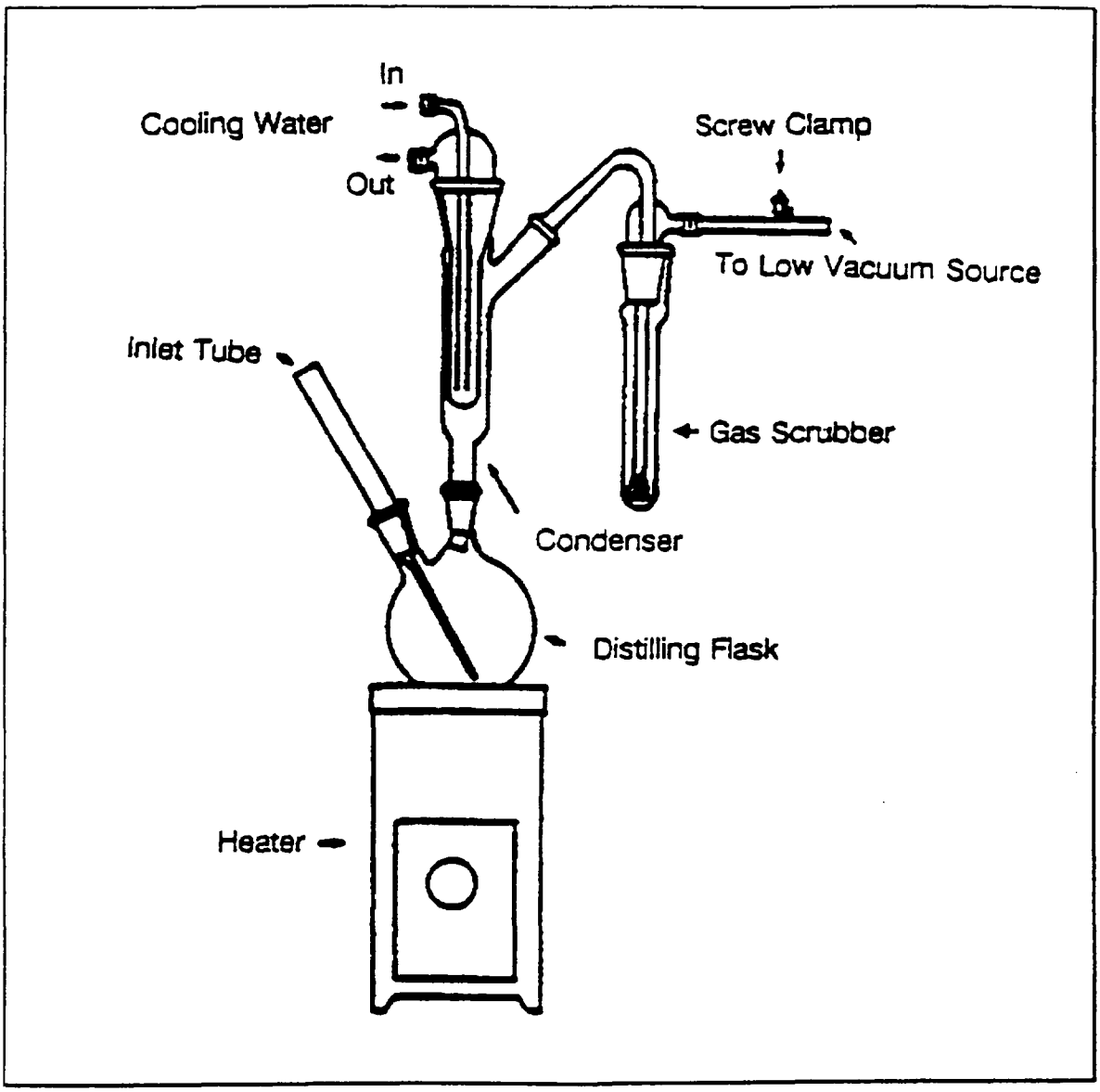
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Appendix III: LACHAT Manifold Schematic



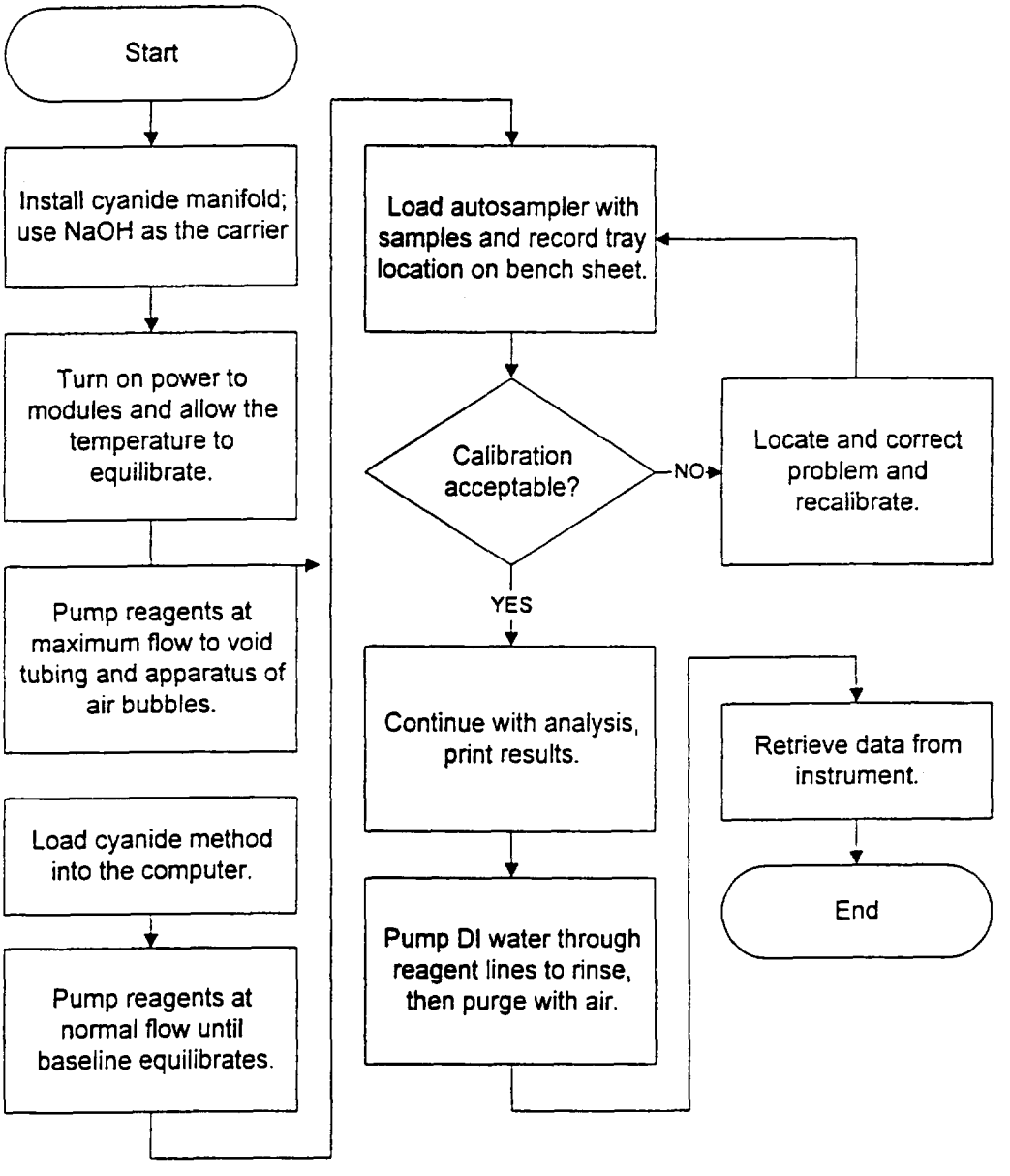
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Appendix IV: Cyanide Distillation Apparatus



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Appendix VI: LACHAT Flow Diagram



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B5
CORP-GC-0001SAC (GC analysis – 8081A, 8082 & 8151A)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: GAS CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS BASED ON METHOD 8000B, 8021B, 8081A, 8082 and 8151A, SW-846

(SUPERSEDES: Revision 4)

Prepared by: Richard Burrows

Reviewed by: _____
Technical Specialist

Approved by: _____
Quality Assurance Manager

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator

Approved by: _____
Management

Approved by: _____
Corporate Technology or QA

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend or otherwise dispose or disclose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Scope and Application	4
2.	Summary of Method	4
3.	Definitions	4
4.	Interferences	4
5.	Safety	4
6.	Equipment and Supplies	4
7.	Reagents and Standards	5
8.	Sample Preservation and Storage	5
9.	Quality Control	5
10.	Calibration and Standardization	8
11.	Procedure	14
12.	Data Analysis and Calculations	16
13.	Method Performance	19
14.	Pollution Prevention	20
15.	Waste Management	20
16.	References	20
17.	Miscellaneous	20

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

List of Appendices:

Appendix A Analysis of Volatile Organics based on Method 8021B

Appendix B Analysis of Organochlorine Pesticides based on Method 8081A

Appendix C Analysis of Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs based on Method 8082

Appendix D Analysis of Phenoxy Acid Herbicides based on Method 8151A

List of Tables

Table A1	Standard analyte lists for 8021B
Table A2-A4	Recommended conditions for method 8021B
Table A5	Surrogate and Internal standard concentrations for aqueous and low level soil samples, method 8021B
Table A6	Concentrations for LCS and MS/MSD compounds, low level soil and aqueous, method 8021B.
Table B1	Standard analyte and reporting limits, method 8081A
Table B2	Recommended conditions, method 8081A
Table B3	Calibration levels, method 8081A
Table B4	Column degradation evaluation mix, method 8081A
Table B5	LCS/matrix spike and surrogate levels, method 8081A
Table B6	LCS/matrix spike and surrogate levels for TCLP, method 8081A
Table B7	Suggested analytical sequence, method 8081A
Table B8	Performance limits, method 8081A
Table C1	Standard analyte list, method 8082
Table C2	Instrumental conditions, method 8082
Table C3	Calibration standards, method 8082
Table C4	LCS/Matrix spike and surrogate levels, method 8082
Table C5	Suggested Analytical Sequence, Method 8082
Table D1	Standard Analyte List, method 8151A
Table D2	Instrumental conditions, method 8151A
Table D3	Calibration standards, method 8151A
Table D4	LCS/Matrix spike and surrogate levels, method 8151B
Table D5	Performance limits, method 8151B

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

1. 1.SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This SOP describes procedures for analysis of organic analytes by Gas Chromatography (GC). The procedures are based on SW-846 methodology and are applicable for measurements made to comply with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Individual analytes and methods are described in the appendices.

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

In general, semivolatile analytes in aqueous samples are prepared for analysis using continuous or separatory funnel liquid / liquid extraction or solid phase extraction (SOP # CORP-OP-0001) Solid samples are prepared using sonication, Soxhlet or pressurized fluid extraction (SOP # CORP-OP-0001). Volatile analytes are prepared for analysis using purge and trap methodology (Appendix A).

After the initial preparation step, the sample is introduced to the GC and concentrations of target analytes are measured by the detector response within a defined retention time window, relative to the response to standard concentrations. Internal or external standardization procedures are used as specified in the method appendices.

3. DEFINITIONS

Definitions of terms used in this SOP may be found in the glossary of the Quality Assurance Management Plan (QAMP).

4. INTERFERENCES

Contamination by carryover can occur when a low concentration sample is analyzed after a high concentration sample. In addition, some purge and trap autosamplers are susceptible to port specific contamination. Co-elution of target analytes with non-targets can occur, resulting in false positives or biased high results. In particular, this is a problem with non-selective detectors such as the Flame Ionization Detector (FID). See the appendices for interferences specific to individual tests and suggested corrective actions.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates. The following requirements must be met:

Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and chemically resistant gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have become contaminated will be removed and discarded. Refer to the Quanterra Chemical Hygiene plan for a complete description of personal protection equipment.

5.1.1. N-Dex nitrile gloves provide varying degrees of intermittant splash protection against those chemicals listed. Refer to permeation/degradation charts for the actual data.

The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the MSDS files maintained in the laboratory. Specific hazards are covered in the appendices.

5.1.2. Standards must be handled in the Standards Preparation Hood.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

An analytical system complete with a gas chromatograph is required. A data system capable of measuring peak area and/or height is required. Recommended equipment and supplies for individual methods are listed in each method appendix.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Stock Standards

Stock standards are purchased as certified solutions or prepared from pure solutions. Stock standards for method 8021B are stored at -10 to -20°C. Other stock standard solutions are stored at ≤6°C. All stock standards must be protected from light. Stock standard solutions should be brought to room temperature before using.

Semivolatile stock standard solutions must be replaced after one year. Stock standards of gases must be replaced at t every week, unless the acceptability of the standard is demonstrated (Less than 20% drift from the initial calibration.). Other volatile stock standards must be replaced every 6 months or sooner if comparison with check standards prepared from an independent source indicates a problem.

Standards must be rotated out of the lab to the Hazardous Waste storage area.

7.1.1. Expiration times for all standards are measured from the time the standard is prepared or from the time that the standard ampoule is opened, if the standard is supplied in a sealed ampoule. If a vendor supplied standard has an earlier expiration date then that date is used.

7.1.2. All expired standards must be rotated out of the lab to the Hazardous Waste storage area.

7.2. Calibration Standards

7.2.1. Volatile Calibration Standards

The procedure for preparation of volatile standards is given in Appendix A.

7.2.2. Semivolatile Calibration Standards

Semivolatile calibration standards are prepared as dilutions of the stock standards. Surrogates and internal standards are used as specified in the method appendices. Semivolatile calibration solutions must be refrigerated at ≤6°C and protected from light. The standards must be replaced at least every six months or sooner if comparison with check standards indicates a problem.

7.3. Gases for carrier and make-up: Hydrogen, Helium, Nitrogen, Argon/Methane.

7.4. Quality control (QC) Standards

QC standards (matrix spiking and LCS standards) are prepared and stored in the same way as calibration standards. They must be made from a stock independent from the calibration standards.

8. SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

Semivolatile extracts must be refrigerated at ≤6°C and analyzed within 40 days of the end of the extraction. Volatile sample storage conditions and holding times are given in Appendix A.

9. QUALITY CONTROL

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

9.1.1. For the standard analyte list, the initial demonstration and method detection limit (MDL) studies described in section 13 must be acceptable before analysis of samples may begin.

9.1.2. For non-standard analytes, a MDL study must be performed and calibration curve generated before analyzing any samples, unless lesser requirements are previously agreed to with the client. In any event the minimum initial demonstration required is analysis of an extracted standard at the reporting limit and a single point calibration.

9.2. Batch Definition

Batches are defined at the sample preparation stage. Batches should be kept together through the whole analytical process as far as possible, but it is not mandatory to analyze prepared extracts on the same instrument or in the same sequence. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the batch definition.

9.2.1. Quality Control Batch

The batch is a set of up to 20 samples of the same matrix processed using the same procedures and reagents within the same time period. The Quality Control batch must contain a matrix spike / spike duplicate (MS/MSD), a Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), and a method blank. Laboratory generated QC samples (Blank, LCS, MS/MSD) do not count towards the maximum 20 samples in a batch. Field QC samples are included in the batch count. In some cases, at client request, the MS/MSD may be replaced with a matrix spike and sample duplicate. If insufficient sample is available for an MS/MSD a LCSD may be substituted. In the event that multiple MS/SD are run within a batch due to client requirements, the additional MS/SD do not count toward the maximum 20 samples in a batch.

9.3. Control Limits

In-house historical control limits must be determined for surrogates, matrix spikes, and laboratory control samples (LCS). These limits must be determined at least semi-annually. The recovery limits are mean recovery +/- 3 standard deviations, unless that limit is tighter than the calibration criteria, in which case limits may be widened. Refer to policy QA-003 for more details.

9.3.1. These limits do not apply to dilutions (except for tests without a separate extraction), but surrogate and matrix spike recoveries will be reported unless the dilution is more than 5X.

9.3.2. All surrogate, LCS, and MS recoveries (except for dilutions) must be entered into QuantIMS (when available) or other database so that accurate historical control limits can be generated. For tests without a separate extraction, surrogates and matrix spikes will be reported for all dilutions.

9.3.3. Refer to the QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of control limits.

9.4. Surrogates

All methods must use surrogates to the extent possible. Surrogate recoveries in samples and QC samples must be assessed to ensure that recoveries are within established limits. If any surrogates are outside limits, the following corrective actions must take place (except for dilutions):

- Check all calculations for error.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Ensure that instrument performance is acceptable.
- Recalculate the data and/or reanalyze the extract if either of the above checks reveal a problem.
- Reprepare and reanalyze the sample or flag the data as "Estimated Concentration" if neither of the above resolves the problem. Repreparation is not necessary is there is obvious chromatographic interference.
- The decision to reanalyze or flag the data should be made in consultation with the client. It is only necessary to reprepare / reanalyze a sample once to demonstrate that poor surrogate recovery is due to matrix effect, unless the analyst believes that the repeated out of control results are not due to matrix effect.

9.4.1. If dual column analysis is used the choice of which result to report is made in the same way as for samples (Section 12.1.2) unless one column is out of control, in which case the in control result is reported.

9.4.2. If the surrogates are out of control for the sample, matrix spike, and matrix spike duplicate, then matrix effect has been demonstrated for that sample and repreparation is not necessary. If the sample is out of control and the MS and/or MSD is in control, then repreparation or flagging of the data is required.

9.4.3. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective actions.

9.5. Method Blanks

For each batch of samples, analyze a method blank. The method blank consists of reagent water for aqueous semivolatiles samples, and sodium sulfate for semivolatiles soils tests (Refer to SOP No. CORP-OP-0001 for details). For low level volatiles, the method blank consists of reagent water. For medium level volatiles, the method blank consists of methanol as described in Appendix A. Surrogates are added and the method blank is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit (except common laboratory contaminants, see below) or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in the associated samples, whichever is higher.

If the analyte is a common laboratory contaminant (methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone, phthalate esters) the data may be reported with qualifiers if the concentration of the analyte is less than five times the reporting limit. Such action must be taken in consultation with the client.

Re-extraction and reanalysis of samples associated with an unacceptable method blank is required when reportable concentrations are determined in the samples.

If there is no target analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. Such action should be taken in consultation with the client.

9.5.1. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective actions.

9.6. Instrument Blanks

9.6.1. An instrument blank must be analyzed during any 12 hour period of analysis that does not contain a method blank.

9.6.2. An instrument blank consists of the appropriate solvent with internal standards added. If internal standards are not used the surrogates should be added.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.6.3. Control criteria are the same as for the method blank, except that only reanalysis of affected samples would be required, not re-extraction.

9.7. Laboratory Control Samples (LCS)

For each batch of samples, analyze a LCS. The LCS contains a representative subset of the analytes of interest, and must contain the same analytes as the matrix spike. The LCS may also contain the full set of analytes. If any analyte or surrogate is outside established control limits, the system is out of control and corrective action must occur. Corrective action will normally be repreparation and reanalysis of the batch; however, if the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate are within limits, the batch may be acceptable.

9.7.1. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective action.

9.7.2. If dual column analysis is used the choice of which result to report is made in the same way as for samples (Section 12.1.2) unless one column is out of control, in which case the in control result is reported.

9.7.3. LCS compound lists are included in the appendices.

9.7.4. If full analyte spike lists are used at client request, it will be necessary to allow a percentage of the components to be outside control limits as this would be expected statistically. These requirements should be negotiated with the client.

9.8. Matrix Spikes

For each QC batch, analyze a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate. Spiking compounds and levels are given in the appendices. Compare the percent recovery and relative percent difference (RPD) to those in the laboratory specific historically generated limits.

- If any individual recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptable range, corrective action must occur. The initial corrective action will be to check the recovery of that analyte in the Laboratory Control Sample (LCS). Generally, if the recovery of the analyte in the LCS is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and analysis may proceed.
- If the recovery for any component is outside QC limits for both the Matrix spike / spike duplicate and the LCS, the laboratory is out of control and corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will normally include repreparation and reanalysis of the batch.
- If a MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample, then a LCS duplicate should be analyzed.
- The matrix spike / duplicate must be analyzed at the same dilution as the unspiked sample, unless the matrix spike components would then be above the calibration range.

9.8.1. If dual column analysis is used the choice of which result to report is made in the same way as for samples (Section 12.1.2) unless one column is out of control, in which case the in control result is reported.

9.9. Quality Assurance Summaries

Certain clients may require specific project or program QC which may supersede these method requirements. Quality Assurance Summaries should be developed to address these requirements.

9.10. Quanterra QC Program

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Further details of QC and corrective action guidelines are presented in the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003). Refer to this document if in doubt regarding corrective actions.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

Internal or external calibration may be used. Internal calibration is recommended unless the sample matrix is likely to interfere with the quantitation of the internal standard. In either event prepare standards containing each analyte of interest at a minimum of five concentration levels. The low level standard should be at or below the reporting limit. The other standards define the working range of the detector. Recommended calibration levels are given in the appendices.

10.1. A new calibration curve must be generated after major changes to the system or when the continuing calibration criteria cannot be met. Major changes include new columns, changing PID lamps or FID jets or replacing the ECD detector. A new calibration is not required after clipping the column, replacing the septum or syringe, or other minor maintenance.

10.2. With the exception of 10.3 below, it is NOT acceptable to remove points from a calibration curve for the purpose of meeting criteria, unless the points are the highest or lowest on the curve AND the reporting limit and/or linear range is adjusted accordingly. In any event, at least 5 points must be included in the calibration curve. Quadratic (second order) calibrations require at least six points. Third order calibrations require at least seven points.

10.3. A level may be removed from the calibration if the reason can be clearly documented, for example a broken vial or no purge run. A minimum of five levels must remain in the calibration. The documentation must be retained with the initial calibration. Alternatively, if the analyst believes that a point on the curve is inaccurate, the point may be reanalyzed and the reanalysis used for the calibration. All initial calibration points must be analyzed without any changes to instrument conditions, and all points must be analyzed within 24 hours.

10.4. External standard calibration

Quantitation by the external standard method assumes a proportional relationship between the calibration run and the analyte in the sample. To use this approach introduce each calibration standard into the GC using the technique that will be used for samples. The ratio of the peak height or area response to the mass or concentration injected may be used to prepare a calibration curve.

$$\textit{Calibration Factor } (CF) = \frac{\textit{Area or Height of Peak}}{\textit{Mass Injected } (ng)}$$

Some data systems may use the inverse of this formula. This is acceptable so long as the same formula is used for standards and samples. It is also possible to use the concentration of the standard rather than the mass injected. (This would require changes in the equations used to calculate the sample concentrations). Use of peak area or height must be consistent. However, if matrix interferences would make quantitation using peak area inaccurate for a particular sample, then peak height may be used as a substitute.

10.5. Internal standard calibration

10.5.1. The internal standard approach assumes that variations in instrument sensitivity, amount injected etc. can be corrected by determining the ratio of the response of the analyte to the response of an internal standard that has been added to the extract. To use this

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

approach, select one or more internal standard(s) that are similar in analytical behavior to the compounds of interest. Recommended internal standards are given in the appendices. The analyst must demonstrate that the measurement of the internal standard is not affected by method or matrix interferences. If the sample matrix interferes with quantitation of the internal standard, then the external standard approach must be used instead. In this event use the response factors from the previous continuing calibration to quantitate the analytes in the sample with the interference (applies only to the sample with the interference).

10.5.2. Introduce each calibration standard into the GC using the technique that will be used for samples. Response factors (RF) for each compound are calculated as follows:

$$RF = \frac{A_s \times C_{is}}{A_{is} \times C_s}$$

Where:

A_S = Response for the analyte to be measured
A_{iS} = Response for the internal standard
C_{iS} = Concentration of internal standard
C_S = Concentration of the analyte to be determined in the standard

10.6. Calibration curve fits

Average response factor, linear regression, or quadratic curves may be used to fit the data. Average response factor may be used if the average % RSD of the response factors or calibration factors of all the analytes in the calibration standard taken together is $\leq$ 20%. The average %RSD is calculated by summing the RSD value for each analyte and dividing by the total number of analytes.

10.6.1. In general, for environmental analysis, average response factors are the most appropriate calibration model. Linear or curved regression fits should only be used if the analyst has reason to believe that the average RF model does not fit the normal concentration/response behavior of the detector.

10.6.2. Average response factor

The average response factor may be used if the average percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) of all the response factors taken together is $\leq$ 20%.

The equation for average response factor is:

$$\textit{Average response factor} = \overline{RF} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} RF_i}{n}$$

Where: n = Number of calibration levels

$\sum_{i=1}^{n} RF_i$ = Sum of response factors for each calibration level

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.6.3. Linear regression

The linear fit uses the following functions:

10.6.3.1. External Standard

$$y = ax + b$$

or

$$x = \frac{(y - b)}{a}$$

Where: y = Instrument response
x = Concentration
a = Slope
b = Intercept

10.6.3.2. Internal Standard

$$C_s = \frac{\left[\frac{A_s C_{is}}{A_{is}} - b\right]}{a}$$

Where: C_s = Concentration in the sample
A_s = Area of target peak in the sample
A_{is} = Area of internal standard in the sample
C_{is} = Concentration of the internal standard

10.6.4. Quadratic curve

The quadratic curve uses the following functions:

10.6.4.1. External standard

$$y = ax + cx^2 + b$$

Where c is the curvature

10.6.4.2. Internal Standard

$$y = a\left(\frac{A_s \times C_{is}}{A_{is}}\right) + c\left(\frac{A_s \times C_{is}}{A_{is}}\right)^2 + b$$

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.7. Evaluation of calibration curves

10.7.1. The percent relative standard error (%RSE) from the calibration curve is used to evaluate the initial calibration. This provides a measure of how much error is associated with using the calibration curve for quantitation.

10.7.2. The least squares regression line is calculated and used to calculate the predicted concentration for each level. The percent relative standard error is calculated as follows:

$$\%\ RSE = 100\% \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left[\frac{C_i - PC_i}{C_i}\right]^2}{(N-P)}}$$

Where:
N = Number of points in the curve
P = Number of parameters in the curve (= 1 for average response factor, 2 for linear, 3 for quadratic)
C_i = True concentration for level i
PC_i = Predicted concentration for level i

Note that when average response factors are used, %RSE is equivalent to %RSD.

10.8. The following requirements must be met for any calibration to be used:

- Response must increase with increasing concentration.
- If a curve is used, the intercept of the curve at zero response must be less than $\pm$ the reporting limit for the analyte.
- The average Relative Standard Error (RSD for average response factors) of the calibration points from the curve used must be $\leq$ 20%.
- Some data systems will not measure the %RSE from a linear or quadratic fit. For the linear case, the correlation coefficient may be used as an alternative to the %RSE, and must be greater than or equal to 0.990. For the quadratic case the Coefficient of Determination may be used, and must be greater or equal to 0.990.

Note: The Relative Standard Error (RSE) is superior to the Correlation Coefficient (r^2) and Coefficient of Determination (r) for testing the fit of a set of calibration points to a line. The lower points on a curve have little effect on r. As a result a curve may have a very good correlation coefficient (>0.995), while also having > 100% error at the low point. (Edgerley, "Improving Calibration Accuracy in the Environmental Laboratory", in press).

10.9. Weighting of data points

10.9.1. In a quadratic calibration fit, the points at the lower end of the calibration curve have less relative variance than points at the high concentration end of the curve. This can cause severe errors in quantitation at the low end of the calibration. However, in environmental analysis, accuracy at the low end of the curve is very important. For this reason it is preferable to increase the weighting of the lower concentration points. 1/Concentration^2 weighting (often called $1/X^2$ weighting) will improve accuracy at the low end of the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

curve and should be used if the data system has this capability. Use of $1/X^2$ weighting for linear fits is currently not permitted by method 8000B.

10.10. Non-standard analytes are sometimes requested. For these analytes, it may be acceptable to analyze a single standard at the reporting limit with each continuing calibration rather than a five point initial calibration. This action must be with client approval. If the analyte is detected in any of the samples, a five point initial calibration must be generated and the sample(s) reanalyzed for quantitation.

10.11. Calibration Verification

10.11.1. 12 hour Calibration

The working calibration curve or RF must be verified by the analysis of a mid point calibration standard at the beginning, after every 12 hours, and at the end of the analysis sequence. The center of each retention time window is updated with each 12 hour calibration.

10.11.2. Calibration Verification

It may be appropriate to analyze a mid point standard more frequently than every 12 hours. If these calibration verification standards are analyzed, requirements are the same as the 12 hour calibration with the exception that retention times are not updated.

10.11.3. Any analyte that is reportable as found must have a % difference of $\leq$ 15% in the preceding verification or 12 calibration, on the column used for quantitation. Refer to section 12.1.2 for which result to report.

10.11.4. Analytes not detected in client samples will ideally also have a %D of $\leq$ 15%. However, the analysis is acceptable if the average of the %D for all the analytes is $\leq$ 15%. This average is calculated by summing all the %D results in the calibration and dividing by the number of analytes.

10.11.5. Reportable as found is defined as any analyte that would be reported as anything other than a non-detect.

10.11.6. It is not necessary to run a calibration verification standard at the beginning of the sequence if samples are analyzed immediately after the completion of the initial calibration.

10.11.7. Samples quantitated by external standard methods must be bracketed by calibration verification standards that meet the criteria listed above. Bracketing is not necessary for internal standard methods.

10.11.8. % Difference calculation

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

% Difference for internal and external methods is calculated as follows

Internal Standard:

$$\%D = \frac{RF_c - \overline{RF}}{\overline{RF}} \times 100$$

External standard:

$$\%D = \frac{CF_c - \overline{CF}}{\overline{CF}} \times 100$$

Where RF_c and CF_c are the response and calibration factors from the continuing calibration

$\overline{RF}$ and $\overline{CF}$ are the average response and calibration factors from the initial calibration

10.11.9. % Drift calculation

% Drift is used for comparing the continuing calibration to a linear or quadratic curve. The criteria for % drift are the same as for % difference

$$\%\ Drift = \frac{Calculated\ Conc. - Theoretical\ Conc.}{Theoretical\ Conc.} \times 100\%$$

10.11.10. Corrective Actions for Continuing Calibration

If the overall average %D of all analytes is greater than ± 15% corrective action must be taken. This may include clipping the column, changing the liner or other minor instrument adjustments, followed by reanalyzing the standard. If the overall average %D still varies by more than ± 15%, a new calibration curve must be prepared.

10.11.11. Corrective Action for Samples

For internal standard methods, any samples injected after a standard not meeting the calibration criteria must be reinjected.

For external standard methods, any samples injected after the last good continuing calibration standard must be reinjected.

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. Extraction

Extraction procedures are referenced in the appendices.

11.2. Cleanup

Cleanup procedures are referenced in the appendices.

11.3. Gas Chromatography

Chromatographic conditions for individual methods are presented in the appendices.

11.4. Sample Introduction

In general, volatiles analytes are introduced using purge and trap as described in Appendix A. Semivolatile analytes are introduced by direct injection of the extract. Samples, standards, and QC must be introduced using the same procedure.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.5. Analytical Sequence

An analytical sequence starts with an initial calibration or a daily calibration. Refer to the individual method appendices for method specific details of daily calibrations and analytical sequences.

11.5.1. The daily calibration includes analysis of standards containing all single response analytes and updating the retention time windows.

11.5.2. If there is a break in the analytical sequence of greater than 12 hours, a new analytical sequence must be started with a daily calibration.

11.6. Retention Time Windows

11.6.1. Retention time windows must be determined for all analytes. Make an injection of all analytes of interest each day over a three day period. Calculate the standard deviation of the three retention times for each analyte (relative retention times may also be used). For multiresponse analytes (e.g., Aroclors) use the retention time of major peaks. Plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention times of each analyte defines the retention time window.

11.6.2. The center of the retention time window is the retention time from the last of the three standards. The centers of the windows are updated with the mid point of the initial calibration and each 12 hour calibration. The widths of the windows will remain the same until new windows are generated following the installation of a new column.

11.6.3. If the retention time window as calculated above is less than +/- 0.05 minutes, use +/- 0.05 minutes as the retention time window. This allows for slight variations in retention times caused by sample matrix.

11.6.4. The laboratory must calculate new retention time windows each time a new column is installed. The new windows must be generated within one week of the installation of the new column. Until these standards have been run on the new column, the retention time windows from the old column may be used, updated with the retention times from the new initial calibration.

11.6.5. Corrective Action for Retention Times

The retention times of all compounds in each continuing calibration must be within the retention time windows established by the 12 hour calibration. If this condition is not met, all samples analyzed after the last compliant standard must be reanalyzed unless the following conditions are met for any compound that elutes outside the retention time window:

The retention time of that compound in the standard must be within a retention time range equal to twice the original window.

No peak that would be reportable may be present on the sample chromatogram within an elution time range equal to three times the original retention time window.

11.7. Daily Retention Time Windows

The center of the retention time windows determined in section 11.6 are adjusted to the retention time of each analyte as determined in the 12 hour calibration standards. (See the method 8081A and 8082 appendices for exceptions for multi-response components.) The retention time windows

must be updated at the beginning of each analytical sequence and with each 12 hour calibration, but not for any other calibration verification standards.

11.8. Percent Moisture

Analytical results may be reported as dry or wet weight, as required by the client. Percent moisture must be determined if results will be reported as dry weight. Refer to SOP CORP-OP-0001 for determination of percent moisture.

11.9. Procedural Variations

Procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of the supervisor to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and approved by a supervisor and QA/QC manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file. The nonconformance is also addressed in the case narrative. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. Qualitative Identification

12.1.1. Tentative identification occurs when a peak is found within the retention time window for an analyte, at a concentration above the reporting limit, or above the MDL if J flags are required. Normally confirmation is required on a second column, but if the detector is sufficiently specific or if the sample matrix is well enough defined, single column analysis may be adequate. In some cases GC/MS confirmation may be required. Client specific requirements may also define the need for second column confirmation and / or GC/MS confirmation. Refer to the appendices for test specific requirements for confirmation. Identification is confirmed if a peak is also present in the retention time window for that analyte on the confirmatory column, at a concentration greater than the reporting limit (MDL if J flag confirmation required).

12.1.2. Dual column quantitation

For confirmed results, two approaches are available to the analyst;
A) The primary column approach
Or
B) The better result approach
Both are acceptable to avoid the reporting of erroneous or unconfirmed data.

12.1.2.1. Primary column approach:

The result from the primary column is normally reported. The result from the secondary column is reported if any of the following three bulleted possibilities are true.

- There is obvious chromatographic interference on the primary column
- The result on the primary column is > 40% greater than the result on the secondary column
- Continuing or bracketing standard fails on the primary column but is acceptable on the secondary column. (If the primary column result is > 40% higher than the secondary, and the primary column calibration fails, then the sample must be evaluated for reanalysis.)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.1.2.2. Better result approach

The lower of the two results is normally reported. The lower result is considered better because the higher result is generally higher because of chromatographic interference. The higher result is reported if any of the following two bulleted possibilities are true.

- There is obvious chromatographic interference on the column with the lower result
- The continuing or bracketing calibration on the column with the lower result fails. (If the higher result is > 40% higher and the calibration on the column with the lower result fails, then the sample must be evaluated for reanalysis.)

12.1.3. If the Relative percent difference (RPD) between the response on the two columns is greater than 40%, or if the opinion of an experienced analyst is that the complexity of the matrix is resulting in false positives, the confirmation is suspect and the results are qualified. RPD is calculated using the following formula:

$$RPD = \frac{R_1 - R_2}{\frac{1}{2}(R_1 + R_2)}$$

Where R=Result

12.1.4. Multi-response Analytes

For multi-response analytes, the analyst should use the retention time window, but should rely primarily on pattern recognition. The pattern of peaks will normally serve as confirmation.

12.1.5. The experience of the analyst should weigh heavily in the interpretation of the chromatogram. For example, sample matrix or laboratory temperature fluctuation may result in variation of retention times.

12.2. Calibration Range

If concentrations of any analytes exceed the working range as defined by the calibration standards, then the sample must be diluted and reanalyzed. Dilutions should target the most concentrated analyte in the upper half (over 50% of the high level standard) of the calibration range. It may be necessary to dilute samples due to matrix.

12.3. Dilutions

Samples may be screened to determine the appropriate dilution for the initial run. If the initial diluted run has no hits or hits below 20% of the calibration range and the matrix allows for analysis at a lesser dilution, then the sample must be reanalyzed at a dilution targeted to bring the largest hit above 50% of the calibration range.

12.3.1. Guidance for Dilutions Due to Matrix

If the sample is initially run at a dilution and only minor matrix peaks are, then the sample should be reanalyzed at a more concentrated dilution. Analyst judgement is required to determine the most concentrated dilution that will not result in instrument contamination.

12.3.2. Reporting Dilutions

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

The most concentrated dilution with no target compounds above the calibration range will be reported. Other dilutions will only be reported at client request.

12.4. Interferences

If peak detection is prevented by interferences, further cleanup should be attempted. If no further cleanup is reasonable, then elevation of reporting levels and/or lack of positive identification must be addressed in the case narrative.

12.5. Internal Standard Criteria for Continuing Calibration

If internal standard calibration is used, then the internal standard response in a continuing calibration standard must be within 50 to 150% of the response in the mid level of the initial calibration.

12.6. Calculations

Capabilities of individual data systems may require the use of different formulas than those presented here. When this is the case, the calculations used must be shown to be equivalent and must be documented in an appendix attached to this document.

12.6.1. External Standard Calculations

12.6.1.1. Aqueous samples

$$Concentration\ (mg/L) = \frac{(A_x \times V_t \times D_f)}{(CF \times V_i \times V_s)}$$

Where:

A_x = Response for the analyte in the sample
V_i = Volume of extract injected, µL
D_f = Dilution factor
V_t = Volume of total extract, µL
V_s = Volume of sample extracted or purged, mL
CF = Calibration factor, area or height/ng, Section 10.1

12.6.1.2. Non-aqueous Samples

$$Concentration\ (mg/kg) = \frac{(A_x \times V_t \times D_f)}{(CF \times V_i \times W \times D)}$$

Where:

W = Weight of sample extracted or purged, g

$$D = \frac{100 - \%\ Moisture}{100}$$ (D = 1 if wet weight is required)

12.6.2. Internal Standard Calculations

12.6.2.1. Aqueous Samples

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

$$Concentration\ (mg/L) = \frac{(A_x \times C_{is} \times D_f)}{(A_{is} \times RF \times V_s)}$$

Where:

C_{IS} = Amount of internal standard added, ng
A_{IS} = Response of the internal standard
RF = Response factor for analyte

12.6.2.2. Non-aqueous Samples

$$Concentration\ (mg/kg) = \frac{(A_x \times C_{is} \times D_f)}{(A_{is} \times RF \times W \times D)}$$

12.6.3. Surrogate Recovery

Concentrations of surrogate compounds are calculated using the same equations as for the target compounds. The response factor from the initial calibration is used. Surrogate recovery is calculated using the following equation:

$$\%\ \text{Recovery} = \frac{Concentration\ (or\ amount)\ found}{Concentration\ (or\ amount)\ spiked} \times 100$$

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Method Detection Limit

Each laboratory must generate a valid method detection limit for each analyte of interest. The MDL must be below the reporting limit for each analyte. The procedure for determination of the method detection limit is given in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and further defined in QA Policy #: QA-005.

13.2. Initial Demonstration

Each laboratory must make a one time initial demonstration of capability for each individual method. Demonstration of capability for both soils and water matrices is required. This requires analysis of QC check samples containing all of the standard analytes for the method. For some tests it may be necessary to use more than one QC check mix to cover all analytes of interest.

13.2.1. Four aliquots of the QC check sample are analyzed using the same procedures used to analyze samples, including sample preparation. The concentration of the QC check sample should be equivalent to a mid level calibration.

13.2.2. Calculate the average recovery and standard deviation of the recovery for each analyte of interest. Compare these results with the acceptance criteria given in each appendix.

13.2.3. If any analyte does not meet the acceptance criteria, the test must be repeated. Only those analytes that did not meet criteria in the first test need to be evaluated. Repeated

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

failure for any analyte indicates the need for the laboratory to evaluate the analytical procedure and take corrective action.

13.3. Training Qualification

The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an analyst who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

This method does not contain any specific modifications that serve to minimize or prevent pollution.

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste generated in this procedure will be segregated and disposed according to the waste streams detailed in the facility hazardous waste management procedures, Attachment B, Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1, current edition.

16. REFERENCES

Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW846, 3rd Edition, Final Update III, December 1996, Section 8000B

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1. Modifications from Reference Method

17.1.1. Chapter 1 of SW-846 states that the method blank should not contain any analyte of interest at or above the Method Detection Limit. This SOP states that the Method Blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit. Common lab contaminants are allowed to be up to 5 times the reporting limit in the blank following consultation with the client.

17.2. Modifications from Previous Revision

This SOP has been substantially revised to reflect changes to Method 8000 contained in Update III to SW-846.

17.3. Facility Specific SOPs

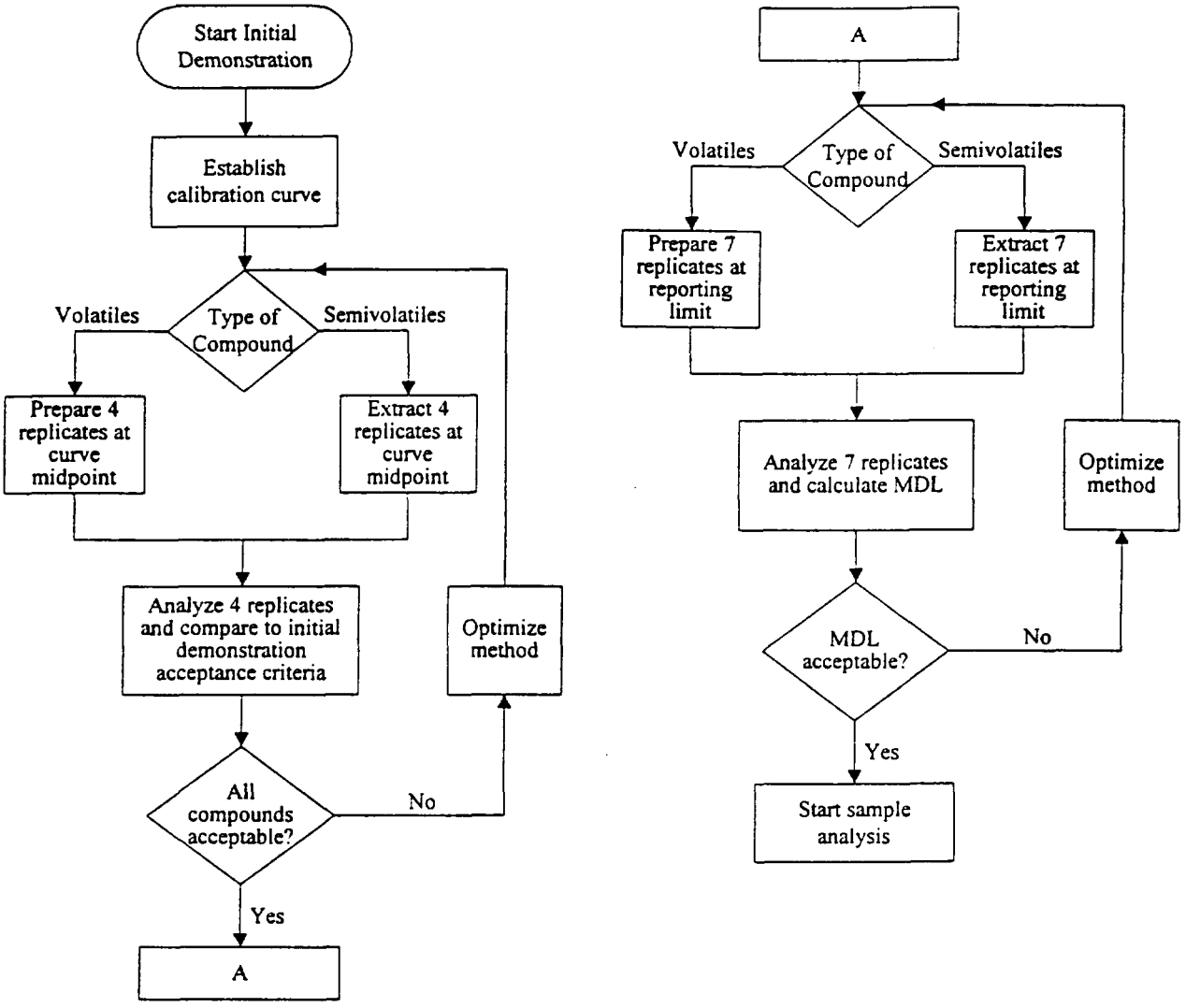
Each facility shall attach a list of facility specific SOPs or approved attachments (if applicable) which are required to implement this SOP or which are used in conjunction with this SOP. If no facility specific SOPs or amendments are to be attached, a statement must be attached specifying that there are none.

17.4. Flow Diagrams

17.4.1. Initial demonstration and MDL[1]

[1] This flow diagram is for guidance and cannot cover all eventualities. Consult the SOP text and a supervisor if in doubt.

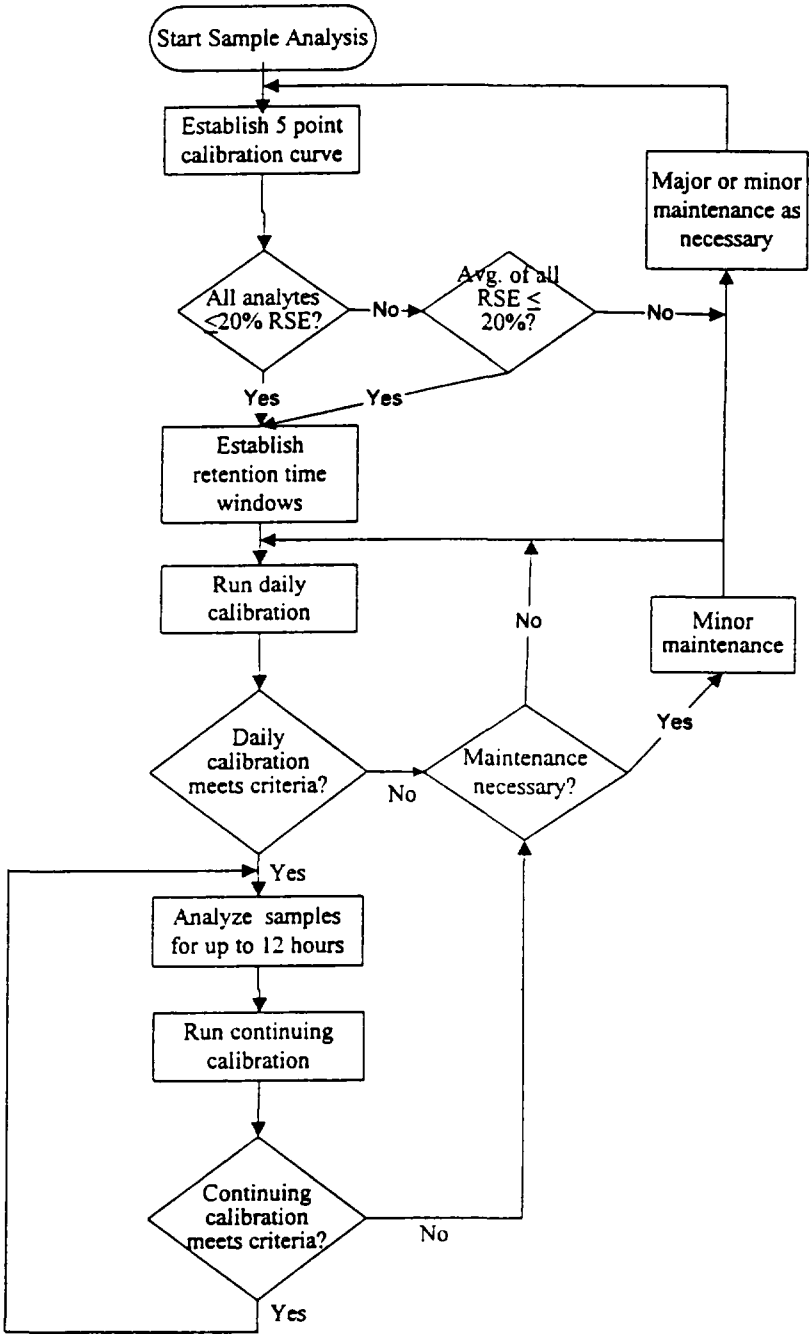
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT



17.4.2. 17.4.2. Sample Analysis[1]

[1] This flow diagram is for guidance and cannot cover all eventualities. Consult the SOP text and a supervisor if in doubt.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX B6
CORP-MS-0002SAC (volatiles by 8260B)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Quanterra Environmental Services

Controlled Copy
Copy No:_____

UNCONTROLLED COPY

SOP No. CORP-MS-0002SAC
Revision No. 2.1
Revision Date: 9/1/98
Implementation Date:
Page: 1 of 67 68

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: DETERMINATION OF VOLATILE ORGANICS BY GC/MS BASED ON METHOD 8260B, 624 AND 524.2

(SUPERSEDES: REVISION 2)

Prepared by: Richard Burrows

Reviewed by: _____ 9.2.98
Technical Reviewer

Approved by: _____
Quality Assurance Manager

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator

Approved by: _____
Laboratory Manager

Approved by: _____ 9/1/98
Corporate Technology or Quality Assurance

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra. The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose or dispose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION 5
2. SUMMARY OF METHOD 5
3. DEFINITIONS 6
4. INTERFERENCES 7
5. SAFETY 8
6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES 9
7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS 11
8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE 13
9. QUALITY CONTROL 20
10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION 23
11. PROCEDURE 28
12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS 33
13. METHOD PERFORMANCE 39
14. POLLUTION PREVENTION 40
15. WASTE MANAGEMENT 40
16. REFERENCES 40
17. MISCELLANEOUS 40

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

APPENDIX A

APPLICATION OF METHOD 524.2 AND METHOD 8260A TO THE DRINKING WATER ANALYTE LIST 56

APPENDIX B

ANALYSIS OF VOLATILE ORGANICS BY METHOD 624 64

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Quanterra Primary Standard and Reporting Limits
Table 2	Quanterra Primary Standard Calibration Levels
Table 3	Quanterra Appendix IX Standard and Reporting Limits
Table 4	Quanterra Appendix IX Standard Calibration Levels
Table 5	Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard
Table 6	Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Appendix IX Standard
Table 7	Internal Standards
Table 8	Surrogate Standards
Table 9	Matrix Spike / LCS Standards
Table 10	BFB Tune Criteria
Table 11	SPCC Compounds and Minimum Response Factors
Table 12	CCC Compounds
Table 13	Characteristic Ions
Table A-1	Quanterra Drinking Water List Standard and Reporting Limits
Table A-2	Internal Standards, Drinking Water List
Table A-3	Surrogate Standards, Drinking Water List
Table A-4	Calibration Levels, Drinking Water List
Table B-1	Method 624 Analytes and Reporting Limits

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table B-2 Method 624 QC Acceptance Criteria

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This method is applicable to the determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in waters, wastewater, soils, sludges and other solid matrices. Standard analytes are listed in Tables 5 and 6.

1.2. This SOP is applicable to method 8260B. At client request, it may also be used for analysis following method 8240B. Appendices A and B present modifications to the procedures in the main SOP that are necessary for analysis of drinking water by method 524.2 and wastewater by method 624.

1.3. This method can be used to quantify most volatile organic compounds that have boiling points below 200°C and are insoluble or slightly soluble in water. Volatile water soluble compounds can be included in this analytical technique; however, for more soluble compounds, quantitation limits are approximately ten times higher because of poor purging efficiency.

1.4. The method is based upon a purge and trap, gas chromatograph/mass spectrometric (GC/MS) procedure. The approximate working range is 5 to 200 µg/L for 5 mL waters, 1 to 60 µg/L for 25 mL purge waters, 5 to 200 µg/kg for low-level soils, and 250 to 25,000 µg/kg for medium-level soils. Reporting limits are listed in Tables 1 and 3.

1.5. Method performance is monitored through the use of surrogate compounds, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates, and laboratory control spike samples.

2. SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1. Volatile compounds are introduced into the gas chromatograph by the purge and trap method. The components are separated via the chromatograph and detected using a mass spectrometer, which is used to provide both qualitative and quantitative information.

2.2. Aqueous samples are purged directly. Generally, soils are preserved by extracting the volatile analytes into methanol. If especially low detection limits are required, soil samples may be preserved with sodium bisulfate and purged directly.

2.3. In the purge and trap process, an inert gas is bubbled through the solution at ambient temperature or at 40°C (40°C required for low level soils) and the volatile components are efficiently transferred from the aqueous phase to the vapor phase. The vapor is swept through a sorbant column where the volatile components are trapped. After purging is completed, the sorbant column (trap) is heated and backflushed with inert gas to desorb the components onto a gas chromatographic column. The gas

chromatographic column is then heated to elute the components which are detected with a mass spectrometer.

2.4. Qualitative identifications are confirmed by analyzing standards under the same conditions used for samples and comparing the resultant mass spectra and GC retention times. Each identified component is quantified by relating the MS response for an appropriate selected ion produced by that compound to the MS response for another ion produced by an internal standard.

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. Batch

The batch is a set of up to 20 samples of the same matrix processed using the same procedures and reagents within the same time period. Using this method, each BFB analysis will normally start a new batch. Batches for medium level soils are defined at the sample preparation stage and may be analyzed on multiple instruments over multiple days, although reasonable effort should be made to keep the samples together.

3.1.1. The Quality Control batch must contain a matrix spike/spike duplicate (MS/MSD), a Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), and a method blank. In some cases, at client request, the MS/MSD may be replaced with a matrix spike and sample duplicate. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the batch definition.

3.2. Method Blank

A method blank consisting of all reagents added to the samples must be analyzed with each batch of samples. The method blank is used to identify any background interference or contamination of the analytical system which may lead to the reporting of elevated concentration levels or false positive data.

3.3. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

Laboratory Control Samples are well characterized, laboratory generated samples used to monitor the laboratory's day-to-day performance of routine analytical methods. The LCS, spiked with a group of target compounds representative of the method analytes, is used to monitor the accuracy of the analytical process, independent of matrix effects. Ongoing monitoring of the LCS results provides evidence that the laboratory is performing the method within accepted QC guidelines for accuracy and precision.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

3.4. Surrogates

Surrogates are organic compounds which are similar to the target analyte(s) in chemical composition and behavior in the analytical process, but which are not normally found in environmental samples. Each sample, blank, LCS, and MS/MSD is spiked with surrogate standards. Surrogate spike recoveries must be evaluated by determining whether the concentration (measured as percent recovery) falls within the required recovery limits.

3.5. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

A matrix spike is an environmental sample to which known concentrations of target analytes have been added. A matrix spike duplicate is a second aliquot of the same sample which is prepared and analyzed along with the sample and matrix spike. Matrix spikes and duplicates are used to evaluate accuracy and precision in the actual sample matrix.

3.6. Calibration Check Compound (CCC)

CCCs are a representative group of compounds which are used to evaluate initial calibrations and continuing calibrations. Relative percent difference for the initial calibration and % drift for the continuing calibration response factors are calculated and compared to the specified method criteria.

3.7. System Performance Check Compounds (SPCC)

SPCCs are compounds which are sensitive to system performance problems and are used to evaluate system performance and sensitivity. A response factor from the continuing calibration is calculated for the SPCC compounds and compared to the specified method criteria.

4. INTERFERENCES

4.1. Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents, glassware, and other processing apparatus that lead to discrete artifacts. All of these materials must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences under conditions of the analysis by running laboratory method blanks as described in the Quality Control section. The use of ultra high purity gases, pre-purged purified reagent water, and approved lots of purge and trap grade methanol will greatly reduce introduction of contaminants. In extreme cases the purging vessels may be pre-purged to isolate the instrument from laboratory air contaminated by solvents used in other parts of the laboratory.

4.2. Samples can be contaminated by diffusion of volatile organics (particularly methylene chloride and fluorocarbons) into the sample through the septum seal during shipment and

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

storage. A field blank prepared from reagent water and carried through the sampling and handling protocol can serve as a check on such contamination.

4.3. Matrix interferences may be caused by non-target contaminants that are coextracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source depending upon the nature and diversity of the site being sampled.

4.4. Cross-contamination can occur whenever high-level and low-level samples are analyzed sequentially or in the same purge position on an autosampler. Whenever an unusually concentrated sample is analyzed, it should be followed by one or more blanks to check for cross-contamination. The purge and trap system may require extensive bake-out and cleaning after a high-level sample.

4.5. Some samples may foam when purged due to surfactants present in the sample. When this kind of sample is encountered an antifoaming agent (e.g., J.T. Baker's Antifoam B silicone emulsion) can be used. A blank spiked with this agent must be analyzed with the sample because of the non-target interferences associated with the agent.

5. SAFETY

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates.

5.2. The Chemical Hygiene Plan (CHP) gives details about the specific health and safety practices which are to be followed in the laboratory area. Personnel must receive training in *safety* prior to working in the laboratory. Consult the CHP, the Quanterra Health and Safety Policies and Procedures Manual, and available Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to using the chemicals in the method.

5.3. Consult the Quanterra Health and Safety Policies and Procedures Manual for information on Personal Protective Equipment. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan) and a laboratory coat must be worn in the lab. *Chemically resistant* gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents, and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded. Disposable gloves shall not be reused.

5.3.1. *N-Dex nitrile gloves provide varying degrees of intermittant splash protection against those chemicals listed. Refer to permeation/degradation charts for actual data.*

5.4. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined, therefore each chemical compound should be treated as a potential

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

health hazard. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the MSDS files maintained in the laboratory. The following specific hazards are known:

5.4.1. Chemicals that have been classified as **carcinogens, or potential carcinogens**, under OSHA include: Acrylonitrile, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,4-dichlorobenzene, and vinyl chloride.

5.4.2. Chemicals known to be **flammable** are: Methanol. Methanol readily absorbs via the skin.

5.5. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained **as low as reasonably achievable**, therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples should be opened, transferred, and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Solvent and waste containers will be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.6. The preparation of standards and reagents will be conducted in a fume hood with the sash closed as far as the operations will permit.

5.7. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported **immediately** to a laboratory supervisor.

5.8. Laboratory personnel assigned to perform hazardous waste disposal procedures must have a working knowledge of the established procedures and practices outlined in Appendix B, Chemical Hygiene Plan, current edition. These employees must have training on the hazardous waste disposal practices initially upon assignment of these tasks, followed by an annual refresher training.

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. Microsyringes: 10 µL and larger, 0.006 inch ID needle.

6.2. Syringe: 5 or 25 mL glass with luerlok tip, if applicable to the purging device.

6.3. Balance: Analytical, capable of accurately weighing 0.0001 g, and a top-loading balance capable of weighing 0.1 g

6.4. Glassware:

6.4.1. Vials: 20 mL with screw caps and Teflon liners.

6.4.2. Vials: 40 mL with screw caps and Teflon liners.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6.4.3. Volumetric flasks: 10 mL and 100 mL, class A with ground-glass stoppers.

6.5. Spatula: Stainless steel.

6.6. Disposable pipets: Pasteur.

6.7. pH paper: Wide range.

6.8. Gases:

6.8.1. Helium: Ultra high purity, gr. 5, 99.999%.

6.8.2. Nitrogen: Ultra high purity, from cylinders of gas generators, may be used as an alternative to helium for purge gas.

6.8.3. Compressed air: Used for instrument pneumatics.

6.8.4. Liquid nitrogen: Used for cryogenic cooling if necessary.

6.9. Purge and Trap Device: The purge and trap device consists of the sample purger, the trap, and the desorber.

6.9.1. Sample Purger: The recommended purging chamber is designed to accept 25 mL samples with a water column at least 12 cm deep. The purge gas must pass through the water column as finely divided bubbles, each with a diameter of less than 3 mm at the origin. The purge gas must be introduced no more than 5 mm from the base of the water column. Alternative sample purge devices may be used provided equivalent performance is demonstrated. Low level soils are purged directly from a VOA vial.

6.9.2. Trap: A variety of traps may be used, depending on the target analytes required. For most purposes the Vocarb 3000 trap is suitable. Other traps, such as Vocarb 4000, or Tenax / Silica gel / Charcoal may be used if the Quality Control criteria are met.

6.9.3. Desorber: The desorber should be capable of rapidly heating the trap to 180°C. Many such devices are commercially available.

6.9.4. Sample Heater: A heater capable of maintaining the purge device at 40°C is necessary for low level soil analysis.

6.10. Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer System:

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6.10.1. Gas Chromatograph: The gas chromatograph (GC) system must be capable of temperature programming.

6.10.2. Gas Chromatographic Columns: Capillary columns are used. Some typical columns are listed below:

6.10.2.1. Column 1: 105m x 0.53 ID Rtx-624 with 3 µm film thickness.

6.10.2.2. Column 2: 75 m x 0.53 ID DB-624 widebore with 3 µm film thickness.

6.10.2.3. Mass Spectrometer: The mass spectrometer must be capable of scanning 35-300 AMU every two seconds or less, using 70 volts electron energy in the electron impact mode and capable of producing a mass spectrum that meets the required criteria when 50 ng of 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) are injected onto the gas chromatograph column inlet.

6.10.3. GC/MS interface: In general glass jet separators are used but any interface (including direct introduction to the mass spectrometer) that achieves all acceptance criteria may be used.

6.10.4. Data System: A computer system that allows the continuous acquisition and storage on machine readable media of all mass spectra obtained throughout the duration of the chromatographic program. The computer must have software that allows searching any GC/MS data file for ions of a specified mass and plotting such ion abundances versus time or scan number. This type of plot is defined as an Extracted Ion Current Profile (EICP). Software must also be available that allows integrating the abundances in any EICP between the specified time or scan-number limits. Also, for the non-target compounds, software must be available that allows for the comparison of sample spectra against reference library spectra. The most recent release of the NIST/EPA mass spectral library should be used as the reference library. The computer system must also be capable of backing up data for long-term off-line storage.

6.10.5. Cryogenic Cooling: Some columns require the use of liquid nitrogen to achieve the subambient temperature required for the proper separation of the gases.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. Reagents

7.1.1. Methanol: Purge and Trap Grade, High Purity

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.1.2. Reagent Water: High purity water that meets the requirements for a method blank when analyzed. (See section 9.4) Reagent water may be purchased as commercial distilled water and prepared by purging with an inert gas overnight. Other methods of preparing reagent water are acceptable.

7.2. Standards

7.2.1. Calibration Standard

7.2.1.1. Stock Solutions: Stock solutions may be purchased as certified solutions from commercial sources or prepared from pure standard materials as appropriate. These standards are prepared in methanol and stored in Teflon-sealed screw-cap bottles with minimal headspace at -10° to -20°C.

7.2.1.2. Working standards: A working solution containing the compounds of interest prepared from the stock solution(s) in methanol. These standards are stored in the freezer or as recommended by the manufacturer. Working standards are monitored by comparison to the initial calibration curve. If any of the calibration check compounds drift in response from the initial calibration by more than 20% then corrective action is necessary. This may include steps such as instrument maintenance, preparing a new calibration verification standard or tuning the instrument. If the corrective actions do not correct the problem then a new initial calibration must be performed.

7.2.1.3. Aqueous Calibration Standards are prepared in reagent water using the secondary dilution standards. These aqueous standards must be prepared daily.

7.2.1.4. If stock or secondary dilution standards are purchased in sealed ampoules they may be used up to the manufacturers expiration date.

7.2.1.5. Each multipoint calibration curve must be compared against a second source standard that is independant of the solution used for preparing the curve. This practice is to ensure that no adverse drift in response is occurring.

7.2.2. Internal Standards: Internal standards are added to all samples, standards, and blank analyses. Refer to Table 7 for internal standard components.

7.2.3. Surrogate Standards: Refer to Table 8 for surrogate standard components and spiking levels.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

7.2.4. Laboratory Control Sample Spiking Solutions: Refer to Table 9 for LCS components and spiking levels.

7.2.5. Matrix Spiking Solutions: The matrix spike contains the same components as the LCS. Refer to Table 9.

7.2.6. Tuning Standard: A standard is made up that will deliver 50 ng on column upon injection. A recommended concentration of 25 ng/µL of 4-Bromofluorobenzene in methanol *should be prepared.*

7.2.7. *All expired standards must be rotated out of the lab to the Hazardous Waste storage area.*

8. SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Holding times for all volatile analysis are 14 days from sample collection.

8.2. Water samples are normally preserved at pH $\leq$ 2 with 1:1 hydrochloric acid. If residual chlorine is present, 2 drops of 10% sodium thiosulfate are added.

8.3. Solid samples are field preserved with sodium bisulfate solution for low level analysis, or with methanol for medium level analysis. Soil samples can also be taken using the EnCore™ sampler and preserved in the lab within 48 hours of sampling. At specific client request, unpreserved soil samples may be accepted.

8.4. There are several methods of sampling soil. The recommended method, which provides the minimum of field difficulties, is to take an EnCore sample. (The 5 g or 25 g sampler can be used, depending on client preference). Following shipment back to the lab the soil is preserved in methanol. This is the medium level procedure. If very low detection limits are needed (< 50 µg/kg for most analytes) then it will be necessary to use two additional 5 g EnCore samplers or to use field preservation.

8.5. Sample collection for medium level analysis using EnCore samplers.

8.5.1. Ship one 5 g (or 25 g) EnCore sampler per field sample position.

8.5.2. An additional bottle must be shipped for percent moisture determination.

8.5.3. When the samples are returned to the lab, extrude the (nominal) 5g (or 25 g) sample into a tared VOA vial containing 5 mL methanol (25 mL methanol for the 25 g sampler). Obtain the weight of the soil added to the vial and note on the label.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

8.5.4. Add the correct amount of surrogate spiking mixture. (Add 50 µL of 1250 µg/mL solution for a nominal 25 g sample, 10µL for a nominal 5 g sample.)

8.5.5. Add the correct amount of matrix spiking solution to the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples. (Add 50 µL of 1250 µg/mL solution for a nominal 25 g sample, 10µL for a nominal 5 g sample.) The addition of spike introduces a slight error (0.4%), which can be neglected, into the calculations.

8.5.6. Prepare an LCS for each batch by adding the correct amount of matrix spiking solution to clean methanol. (50 µL of spike to 25 mL methanol or 10 µL spike to 5 mL methanol).

8.5.7. Shake the samples for two minutes to distribute the methanol throughout the soil.

8.5.8. Allow to settle, then remove a portion of methanol and store in a clean Teflon capped vial at 4±2°C until analysis.

8.6. Sample collection for medium level analysis using field methanol preservation

8.6.1. Prepare a 2 oz sample container by adding 25 mL purge and trap grade methanol. (If a 5 g sample is to be used, add 5 mL methanol to a 2 oz container or VOA vial).

8.6.2. Seal the bottle and attach a label.

8.6.3. Weigh the bottle to the nearest 0.01g and note the weight on the label.

8.6.4. Ship with appropriate sampling instructions.

8.6.5. Each sample will require an additional bottle with no preservative for percent moisture determination.

8.6.6. At client request, the methanol addition and weighing may also be performed in the field.

8.6.7. When the samples are returned to the lab, obtain the weight of the soil added to the vial and note on the label.

8.6.8. Add the correct amount of surrogate spiking mixture. (Add 50 µL of 1250 µg/mL solution for a nominal 25 g sample, 10µL for a nominal 5 g sample.)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

8.6.9. Add the correct amount of matrix spiking solution to the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples. (Add 50 µL of 1250 µg/mL solution for a nominal 25 g sample, 10µL for a nominal 5 g sample.) The addition of spike introduces a slight error, (0.2%) which can be neglected, into the calculations.

8.6.10. Prepare an LCS for each batch by adding the correct amount of matrix spiking solution to clean methanol. (50 µL of spike to 25 mL methanol or 10 µL spike to 5 mL methanol).

8.6.11. Shake the samples for two minutes to distribute the methanol throughout the soil.

8.6.12. Allow to settle, then remove a portion of methanol and store in a clean Teflon capped vial at 4±2°C until analysis.

8.7. Low level procedure

8.7.1. If low detection limits are required (typically < 50 µg/kg) sodium bisulfate preservation must be used. However, it is also necessary to take a sample for the medium level (field methanol preserved or using the EnCore sampler) procedure, in case the concentration of analytes in the soil is above the calibration range of the low level procedure.

8.7.2. A purge and trap autosampler capable of sampling from a sealed vial is required for analysis of samples collected using this method. (Varian Archon or O.I. 4552).

8.7.3. The soil sample is taken using a 5g EnCore sampling device and returned to the lab. It is recommended that two EnCore samplers be used for each field sample position, to allow for any reruns than may be necessary. A separate sample for % moisture determination is also necessary.

8.7.4. Prepare VOA vials by adding a magnetic stir bar, approximately 1 g of sodium bisulfate and 5 mL of reagent water.

8.7.5. Seal and label the vial. It is strongly recommended that the vial is labeled with an indelible marker rather than a paper label, since paper labels may cause the autosampler to bind and malfunction. The label absolutely must not cover the neck of the vial or the autosampler will malfunction.

8.7.6. Weigh the vial to the nearest 0.1g and note the weight on the label.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

8.7.7. Extrude the soil sample from the EnCore sampler into the prepared VOA vial. Reweigh the vial to obtain the weight of soil and note on the label.

8.7.8. **Note:** Soils containing carbonates may effervesce when added to the sodium bisulfate solution. If this is the case at a specific site, add 5 mL of water instead, and freeze at <10°C until analysis.

8.7.9. Alternatively the sodium bisulfate preservation may be performed in the field. This is not recommended because of the many problems that can occur in the field setting. Ship at least two vials per sample. The field samplers must determine the weight of soil sampled. Each sample will require an additional bottle with no preservative for percent moisture determination, and an additional bottle preserved with methanol for the medium level procedure. Depending on the type of soil it may also be necessary to ship vials with no or extra preservative.

8.8. Unpreserved soils

8.8.1. At specific client request unpreserved soils packed into glass jars or brass tubes may be accepted and subsampled in the lab. This is the old procedure based on method 5030A. It is no longer included and is likely to generate results that are biased low, possibly be more than an order of magnitude.

8.9. Aqueous samples are stored in glass containers with Teflon lined septa at 4°C +/- 2°C, with minimum headspace.

8.10. Medium level solid extracts are aliquoted into 2 - 5 mL glass vials with Teflon lined caps and stored at 4°C +/- 2°C. The extracts are stored with minimum headspace.

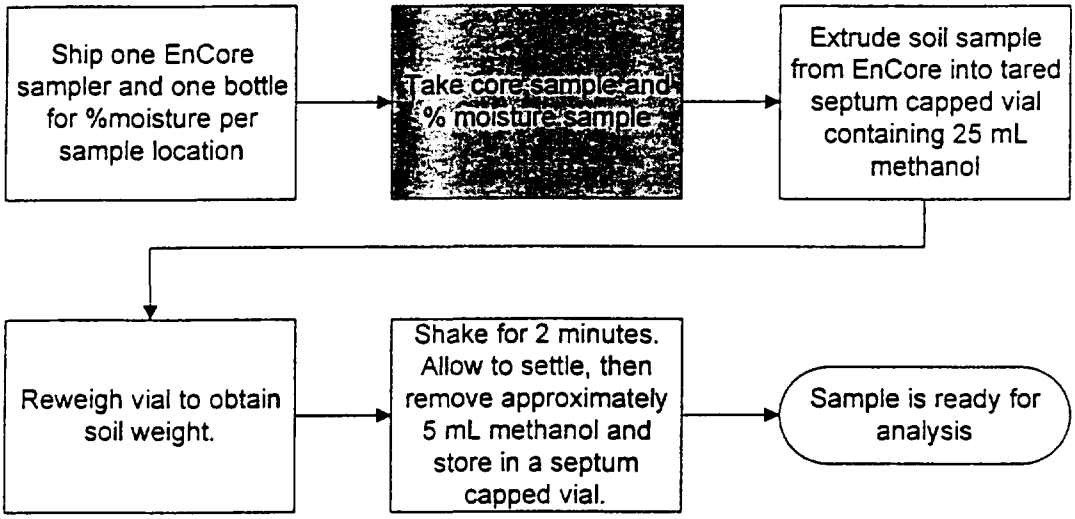
8.11. The maximum holding time is 14 days from sampling until the sample is analyzed. (Samples that are found to be unpreserved still have a 14 day holding time. However they should be analyzed as soon as possible. The lack of preservation should be addressed in the case narrative). Maximum holding time for the EnCore sampler (before the sample is added to methanol or sodium bisulfate) is 48 hours.

8.12. A holding blank is stored with the samples. This is analyzed and replaced if any of the trip blanks show any contamination. Otherwise it is replaced every 14 days.

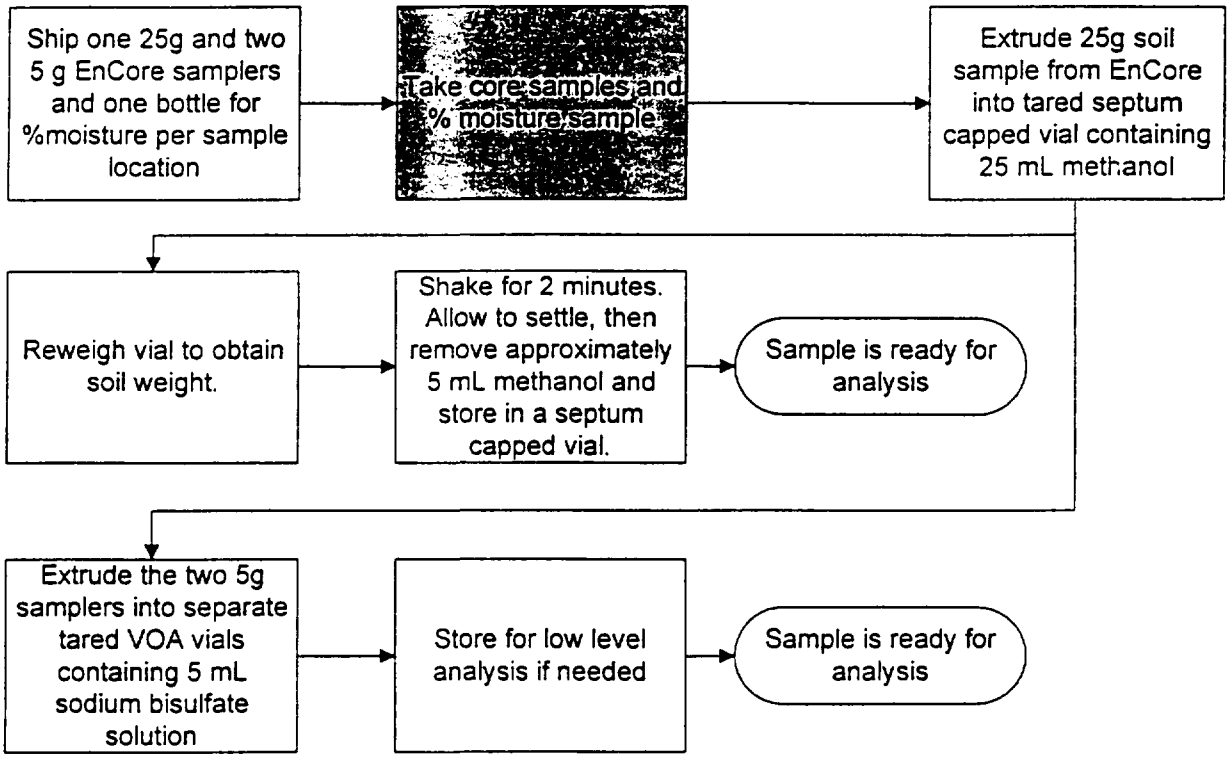
US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

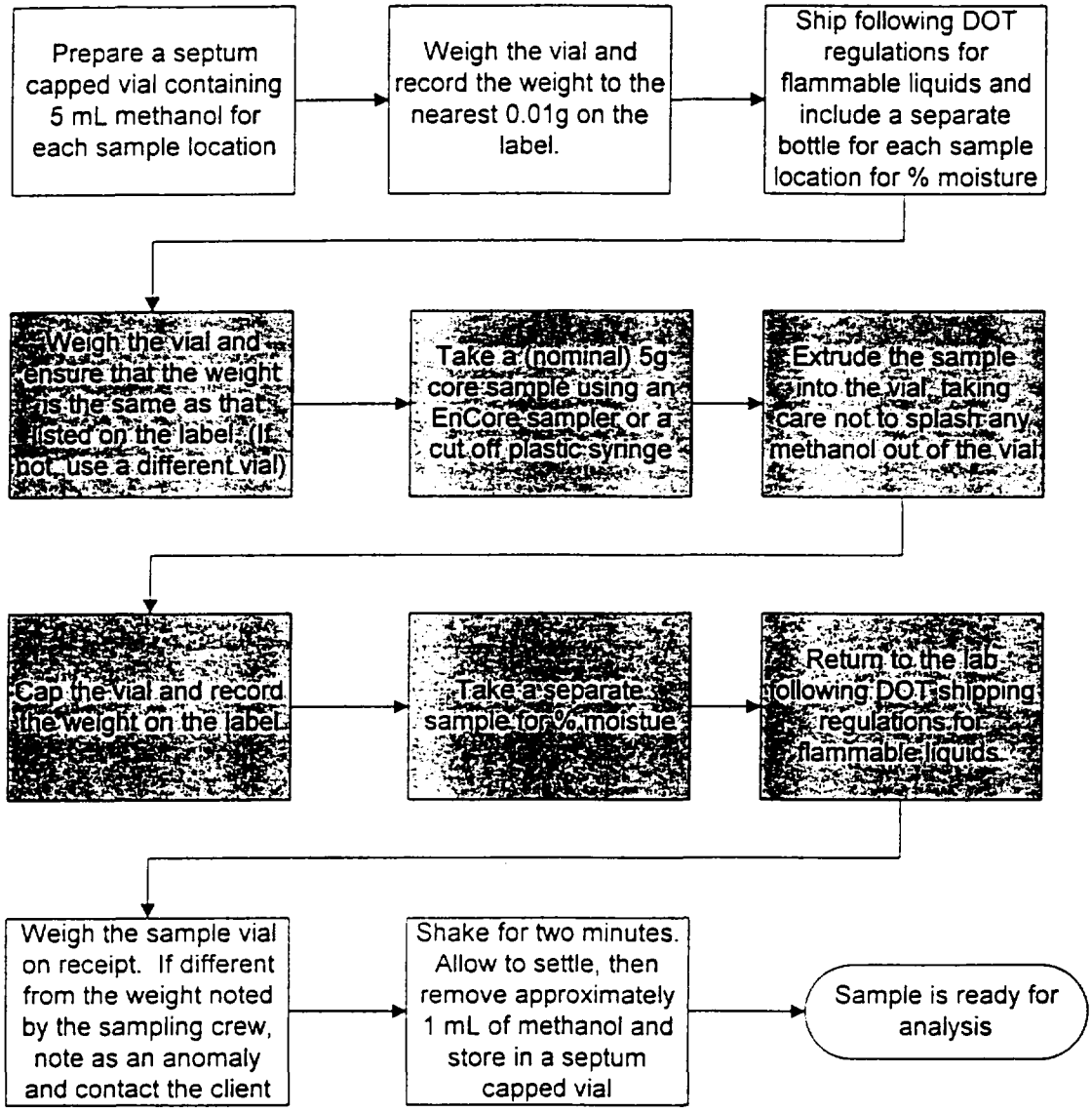
EnCore procedure when low level is not required (field steps in gray)



EnCore procedure when low level is required

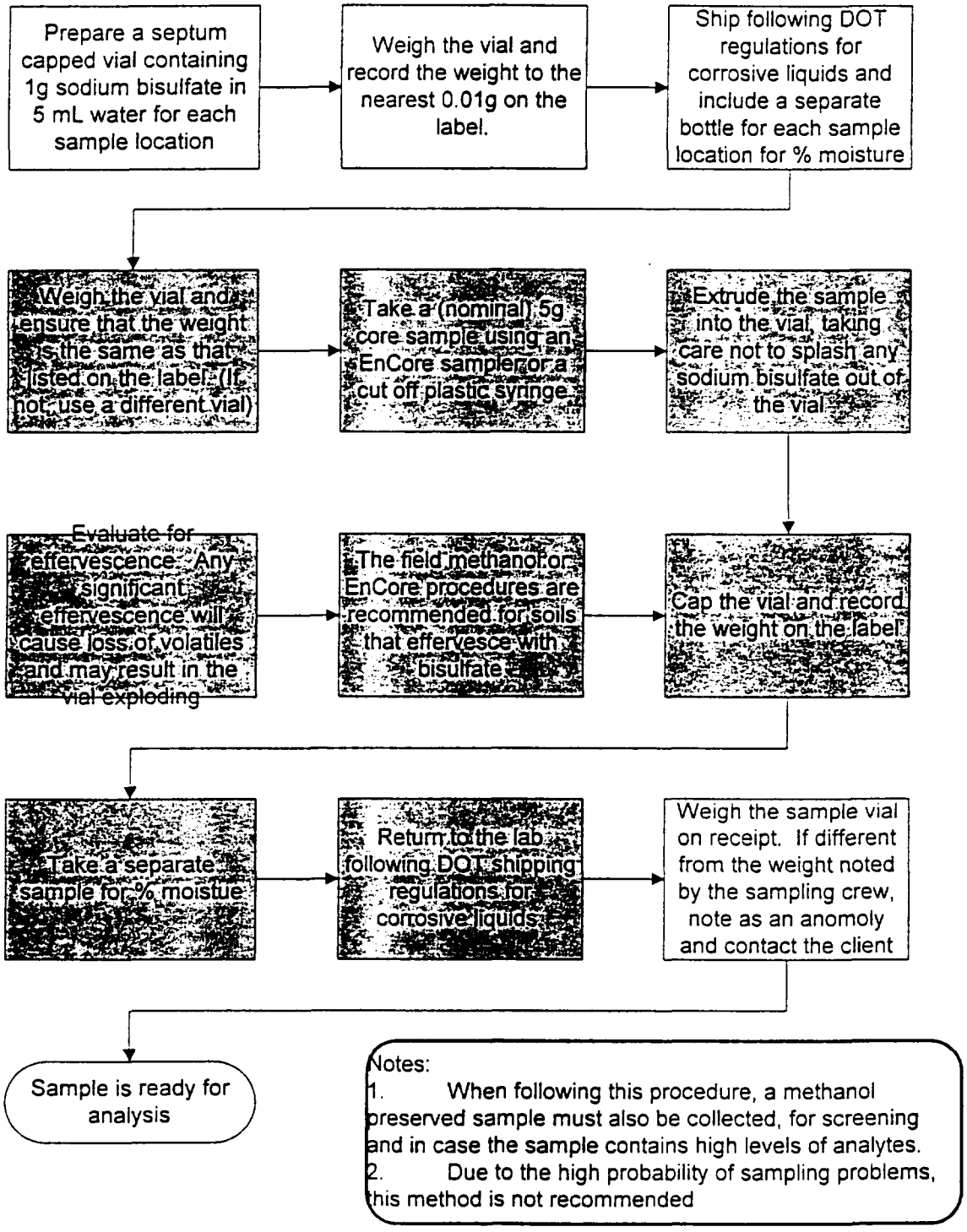


Field methanol extraction procedure (field steps in gray)



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Field bisulfate preservation procedure (field steps in gray)



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9. QUALITY CONTROL

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

9.1.1. For the standard analyte list, the initial demonstration described in Section 13 and method detection limit (MDL) studies must be acceptable before analysis of samples may begin. MDLs should be analyzed for low and medium soils and aqueous samples. See section 17.4.1.

9.1.2. For non-standard analytes, a MDL study must be performed and calibration curve generated before analyzing any samples, unless lesser requirements are previously agreed to with the client. In any event, the minimum initial demonstration required is analysis of a standard at the reporting limit and a single point calibration.

9.2. Control Limits

In-house historical control limits must be determined for surrogates, matrix spikes, and laboratory control samples (LCS). These limits must be determined at least annually. The recovery limits are mean recovery +/- 3 standard deviations for surrogates, matrix spikes and LCS. Precision limits for matrix spikes / matrix spike duplicates are 0 to mean relative percent difference + 3 standard deviations.

9.2.1. All surrogate, LCS, and MS recoveries (except for dilutions) must be entered into QuantIMS (when available) or other database so that accurate historical control limits can be generated. For tests without a separate extraction, surrogates and matrix spikes will be reported for all dilutions.

9.2.2. Refer to the QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of control limits.

9.3. Surrogates

Every sample, blank, and QC sample is spiked with surrogates. Surrogate recoveries in samples, blanks, and QC samples must be assessed to ensure that recoveries are within established limits. The compounds included in the surrogate spiking solutions are listed in Tables 8. If any surrogates are outside limits, the following corrective actions must take place (except for dilutions):

- Check all calculations for error.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- Ensure that instrument performance is acceptable.
- Recalculate the data and/or reanalyze if either of the above checks reveal a problem.
- Reprepare and reanalyze the sample or flag the data as "Estimated Concentration" if neither of the above resolves the problem.

The decision to reanalyze or flag the data should be made in consultation with the client. It is only necessary to reprepare/reanalyze a sample once to demonstrate that poor surrogate recovery is due to matrix effect, unless the analyst believes that the repeated out of control results are not due to matrix effect.

9.3.1. If the surrogates are out of control for the sample, matrix spike, and matrix spike duplicate, then matrix effect has been demonstrated for that sample and repreparation is not necessary. If the sample is out of control and the MS and/or MSD is in control, then reanalysis or flagging of the data is required.

9.3.2. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective actions.

9.4. Method Blanks

For each batch of samples, analyze a method blank. The method blank is analyzed after the calibration standards, normally before any samples. For low-level volatiles, the method blank consists of reagent water. For medium-level volatiles, the method blank consists of 25.0 mL of methanol. Surrogates are added and the method blank is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit (except common laboratory contaminants, see below) or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in the associated samples, whichever is higher.

- If the analyte is a common laboratory contaminant (methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone) the data may be reported with qualifiers if the concentration of the analyte is less than five times the reporting limit. Such action must be taken in consultation with the client.
- Reanalysis of samples associated with an unacceptable method blank is required when reportable concentrations are determined in the samples.
- If there is no target analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. Such action should be done in consultation with the client.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.4.1. The method blank must have acceptable surrogate recoveries. If surrogate recoveries are not acceptable, the data must be evaluated to determine if the method blank has served the purpose of demonstrating that the analysis is free of contamination. If surrogate recoveries are low and there are reportable analytes in the associated samples re-extraction of the blank and affected samples will normally be required. Consultation with the client should take place.

9.4.2. If reanalysis of the batch is not possible due to limited sample volume or other constraints, the method blank is reported, all associated samples are flagged with a "B," and appropriate comments may be made in a narrative to provide further documentation.

9.4.3. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective actions.

9.5. Laboratory Control Samples (LCS)

For each batch of samples, analyze a LCS. The LCS is analyzed after the calibration standard, and normally before any samples. The LCS contains a representative subset of the analytes of interest (See Table 9), and must contain the same analytes as the matrix spike. If any analyte or surrogate is outside established control limits, the system is out of control and corrective action must occur. Corrective action will normally be repreparation and reanalysis of the batch.

- If the batch is not re-extracted and reanalyzed, the reasons for accepting the batch must be clearly presented in the project records and the report. (Examples of acceptable reasons for not reanalyzing might be that the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate are acceptable, and sample surrogate recoveries are good, demonstrating that the problem was confined to the LCS.)

- If re-extraction and reanalysis of the batch is not possible due to limited sample volume or other constraints, the LCS is reported, all associated samples are flagged, and appropriate comments are made in a narrative to provide further documentation.

9.5.1. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective action.

9.5.2. If full analyte spike lists are used at client request, it will be necessary to allow a percentage of the components to be outside control limits as this would be expected statistically. These requirements should be negotiated with the client.

9.6. Matrix Spikes

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

For each QC batch, analyze a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate. Spiking compounds and levels are given in Table 9. Compare the percent recovery and relative percent difference (RPD) to that in the laboratory specific historically generated limits.

- If any individual recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptable range, corrective action must occur. The initial corrective action will be to check the recovery of that analyte in the Laboratory Control Sample (LCS). Generally, if the recovery of the analyte in the LCS is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and analysis may proceed. The reasons for accepting the batch must be documented.

- If the recovery for any component is outside QC limits for both the matrix spike/ spike duplicate and the LCS, the laboratory is out of control and corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will normally include reanalysis of the batch.

- If a MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample, then a LCS duplicate should be analyzed. RPD of the LCS and LCSD are compared to the matrix spike limits.

- The matrix spike/duplicate must be analyzed at the same dilution as the unspiked sample, even if the matrix spike compounds will be diluted out.

9.7. Nonconformance and Corrective Action

Any deviations from QC procedures must be documented as a nonconformance, with applicable cause and corrective action approved by the facility QA Manager.

9.8. Quality Assurance Summaries

Certain clients may require specific project or program QC which may supersede these method requirements. Quality Assurance Summaries should be developed to address these requirements.

9.9. Quanterra QC Program

Further details of QC and corrective action guidelines are presented in the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003). Refer to this document if in doubt regarding corrective actions.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

10.1. Summary

10.1.1. Prior to the analysis of samples and blanks, each GC/MS system must be tuned and calibrated. Hardware tuning is checked through the analysis of the 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) to establish that a given GC/MS system meets the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

standard mass spectral abundance criteria. The GC/MS system must be calibrated initially at a minimum of five concentrations (analyzed under the same BFB tune), to determine the linearity of the response utilizing target calibration standards. Once the system has been calibrated, the calibration must be verified each twelve hour time period for each GC/MS system. The use of separate calibrations is required for water and low soil matrices.

10.2. Recommended Instrument Conditions

10.2.1. General

Electron Energy: 70 volts (nominal)
Mass Range: 35–300 AMU
Scan Time: to give at least 5 scans/peak, but not to exceed 2 second/scan
Injector Temperature: 200–250°C
Source Temperature: According to manufacturer's specifications
Transfer Line Temperature: 250–300°C
Purge Flow: 40 mL/minute
Carrier Gas Flow: 15 mL/minute
Make-up Gas Flow: 25–30 mL/minute

10.2.2. Gas chromatograph suggested temperature program

10.2.2.1.BFB Analysis

Initial Temperature:	140°C
Temperature Program:	20°C/minute
Final Temperature:	210°C

10.2.2.2.Sample Analysis

Initial Temperature:	40°C
Initial Hold Time:	4 minutes
Temperature Program:	8°C/minute
Final Temperature:	184°C
Second Temperature	Program: 40°C/minute
Final Temperature:	240°C
Final Hold Time:	2.6 minutes

10.3. Instrument Tuning

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.3.1. Each GC/MS system must be hardware-tuned to meet the abundance criteria listed in Table 10 for a maximum of a 50 ng injection or purging of BFB. Analysis must not begin until these criteria are met. These criteria must be met for each twelve-hour time period. The twelve-hour time period begins at the moment of injection of BFB.

10.4. Initial Calibration

10.4.1. A series of five initial calibration standards is prepared and analyzed for the target compounds and each surrogate compound. Typical calibration levels for a 5 mL purge are: 10, 20, 50, 100, and 200 µg/L. Certain analytes are prepared at higher concentrations due to poor purge performance. Typical calibration levels for a 25 mL purge are 0.5, 1, 4, 10, 20, and 40 µg/L. Again, some analytes are prepared at higher levels. Tables 2, 4, and 7 list the calibration levels for each analyte. Other calibration levels and purge volumes may be used depending on the capabilities of the specific instrument. However, the same purge volume must be used for calibration and sample analysis, and the low level standard must be at or below the reporting limit.

DS 1/7/99
10.4.1.1 ~~10.4.1~~. It may be necessary to analyze more than one set of calibration standards to encompass all of the analytes required for same tests. For example, the Appendix IX list requires the Primary standard (Table 5) and the Appendix IX standard (Table 6). If acceptable analytical performance can be obtained the primary and appendix IX standards may be analyzed together.

10.4.2. Internal standard calibration is used. The internal standards are listed in Table 7. Target compounds should reference the nearest internal standard. Each calibration standard is analyzed and the response factor (RF) for each compound is calculated using the area response of the characteristic ions against the concentration for each compound and internal standard. See equation 1, Section 12, for calculation of response factor.

10.4.3. The % RSD of the calibration check compounds (CCC) must be less than 30%. Refer to Table 12 for the CCCs.

10.4.3.1. If none of the CCCs are required analytes, project specific calibration specifications must be agreed with the client.

10.4.4. The average RF must be calculated for each compound. A system performance check is made prior to using the calibration curve. The five system performance check compounds (SPCC) are checked for a minimum average response factor. Refer to Table 11 for the SPCC compounds and required minimum response factors.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.4.5. If the average of all the %RSDs in the calibration is $\leq$ 15%, then all analytes may use average response factor for calibration.

10.4.5.1. If the software in use is capable of routinely reporting curve coefficients for data validation purposes, and the necessary calibration reports can be generated, then the analyst should evaluate analytes with %RSD > 15% for calibration on a curve. If it appears that substantially better accuracy would be obtained using quantitation from a curve then the appropriate curve should be used for quantitation. If Relative Standard Error (RSE) is used to evaluate the curve it must be better than 15%. Otherwise the correlation coefficient (coefficient of determination for non-linear curves) must be $\geq$ 0.990.

10.4.5.2. If the average of all the %RSDs in the calibration is > 15% then calibration on a curve must be used for all analytes with %RSD > 15%. The analyst should consider instrument maintenance to improve the linearity of response. If Relative Standard Error (RSE) is used to evaluate the curve it must be better than 15%. Otherwise the correlation coefficient, r (coefficient of determination, r^2 for non-linear curves) must be $\geq$ 0.990.

10.4.6. Weighting of data points

In a linear or quadratic calibration fit, the points at the lower end of the calibration curve have less weight in determining the curve generated than points at the high concentration end of the curve. However, in environmental analysis, accuracy at the low end of the curve is very important. For this reason it is preferable to increase the weighting of the lower concentration points. $1/Concentration^2$ weighting (often called $1/X^2$ weighting) will improve accuracy at the low end of the curve and should be used if the data system has this capability.

10.4.7. If time remains in the 12-hour period initiated by the BFB injection before the initial calibration, samples may be analyzed. Otherwise, proceed to continuing calibration.

10.4.8. A separate five point calibration must be prepared for analysis of low level soils. Low level soils analysis requires the use of a closed vial autosampler such as the Varian Archon, O.I. 4552 or Tekmar Precept. Each standard is prepared by spiking the methanolic standard solution through the septum of a VOA vial containing 5 mL of water and 1 g sodium bisulfate. The standards are heated to 40°C for purging. All low-level soil samples, standards, and blanks must also be heated to 40°C for purging. Medium soil extracts should be analyzed using the water (unheated) calibration curve.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.4.9. Non-standard analytes are sometimes requested. For these analytes, it is acceptable to analyze a single standard at the reporting limit with each continuing calibration rather than a five point initial calibration. If the analyte is detected in any of the samples, a five point initial calibration must be generated and the sample(s) reanalyzed for quantitation. However, if the analyte is not detected, the non-detect may be reported and no further action is necessary.

10.5. Continuing Calibration: The initial calibration must be verified every twelve hours.

10.5.1. Continuing calibration begins with analysis of BFB as described in Section 10.3. If the system tune is acceptable, the continuing calibration standard(s) are analyzed. The level 3 calibration standard is used as the continuing calibration.

10.5.2. The RF data from the standards are compared with the average RF from the initial five-point calibration to determine the percent drift of the CCC compounds. The calculation is given in equation 4, Section 12.3.4.

10.5.3. The % drift of the CCCs must be $\leq$ 20% for the continuing calibration to be valid. The SPCCs are also monitored. The SPCCs must meet the criteria described in Table 11. In addition, the % drift of all non-CCC and non-SPCC analytes must be $\leq$ 50% with allowance for up to six target analytes to have % drift > 50%.

10.5.3.1. If none of the CCCs are required analytes, project specific calibration specifications must be agreed with the client.

10.5.3.2. Cyclohexanone, one of the components of the Appendix IX standard, is unstable in the calibration solution, forming 1,1-dimethoxycyclohexane. No calibration criteria are applied to cyclohexanone and quantitation is tentative. Cyclohexanone is included on the Universal Treatment Standard and FO-39 regulatory lists (but not on Appendix IX).

10.5.4. If the CCCs and or the SPCCs do not meet the criteria in Section 10.5.3, the system must be evaluated and corrective action must be taken. The BFB tune and continuing calibration must be acceptable before analysis begins. Extensive corrective action such as a different type of column will require a new initial calibration.

10.5.5. Once the above criteria have been met, sample analysis may begin. Initial calibration average RFs (or the calibration curve) will be used for sample quantitation, not the continuing calibration RFs. Analysis may proceed until 12

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

hours from the injection of the BFB have passed. (A sample *desorbed* less than or equal to 12 hours after the BFB is acceptable.)

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. Procedural Variations

11.1.1. One time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of supervision to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and approved by a Supervisor or group leader and QA Manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file.

11.1.2. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a nonconformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

11.2. Preliminary Evaluation

11.2.1. Where possible, samples are screened by headspace or GC/MS off-tune analysis to determine the correct aliquot for analysis. Alternatively, an appropriate aliquot can be determined from sample histories.

11.2.2. Dilutions should be done just prior to the GC/MS analysis of the sample. Dilutions are made in volumetric flasks or in a Luerlok syringe. Calculate the volume of reagent water required for the dilution. Fill the syringe with reagent water, compress the water to vent any residual air and adjust the water volume to the desired amount. Adjust the plunger to the mark and inject the proper aliquot of sample into the syringe. If the dilution required would use less than 1 µL of sample then serial dilutions must be made in volumetric flasks.

11.2.2.1. The diluted concentration is to be estimated to be in the upper half of the calibration range.

11.3. Sample Analysis Procedure

11.3.1. All analysis conditions for samples must be the same as for the continuing calibration standards (including purge time and flow, desorb time and temperature, column temperatures, multiplier setting etc.).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.3.2. All samples must be analyzed as part of a batch. The batch is a set of up to 20 samples of the same matrix processed using the same procedures and reagents within the same time period. The batch also must contain a MS/MSD, a LCS, and a method blank.

11.3.2.1. *The 12-hour tune period defines the batch.* If any re-tuning of the instrument is necessary, or if a period of greater than 24 hours from the preceding BFB tune has passed, a new batch must be started. For medium level soils the batch is defined at the sample preparation stage.

11.3.2.2. Laboratory generated QC samples (Blank, LCS, MS/MSD) do not count towards the maximum 20 samples in a batch. Field QC samples are included in the batch count.

11.3.2.3. It is not necessary to reanalyze batch QC with reanalyses of samples. However, any reruns must be as part of a valid batch.

11.4. Water Samples

11.4.1. All samples and standard solutions must be at ambient temperature before analysis.

11.4.2. Fill a syringe with the sample. If a dilution is necessary it may be made in the syringe if the sample aliquot is $\geq$ 5 µL. Check and document the pH of the remaining sample.

11.4.3. Add 250 ng of each internal and surrogate standard (5 µL of a 50 µg/mL solution, refer to Table 7). The internal standards and the surrogate standards may be mixed and added as one spiking solution (this results in a 50 µg/L solution). Inject the sample into the purging chamber.

11.4.3.1. For TCLP samples use 0.5 mL of TCLP leachate with 4.5 mL reagent water and spike with 10 µL of the 25 µg/mL TCLP spiking solution. (Note that TCLP reporting limits will be 10 times higher than the corresponding aqueous limits).

11.4.4. Purge the sample for eleven minutes (the trap must be below 35°C).

11.4.5. After purging is complete, desorb the sample, start the GC temperature program, and begin data acquisition. After desorption, bake the trap for 5-10 minutes to condition it for the next analysis. When the trap is cool, it is ready for the next sample.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.4.6. Desorb and bake time and temperature are optimized for the type of trap in use. The same conditions must be used for samples and standards.

11.5. Methanol Extract Soils

11.5.1. Rinse a gas-tight syringe with organic free water. Fill the syringe with the same volume of organic free water as used in the calibrations. Add no more than 2% (v/v) (100 µL for a 5 mL purge) methanolic extract (from Section 8.5 or 8.6) to the syringe. Add internal standard (if used). Load the sample onto the purge and trap device and analyze as for aqueous samples. If less than 5µL of methanolic extract is to be added to the water, dilute the methanolic extract such that a volume greater than 5µL will be added to the water in the syringe.

11.6. Liquid wastes that are soluble in methanol and insoluble in water.

11.6.1. Pipet 2 mL of the sample into a tared vial. Use a top-loading balance. Record the weight to the nearest 0.1 gram.

11.6.2. Quickly add 7 mL of methanol, then add 1 mL of surrogate spiking solution to bring the final volume to 10 mL. Cap the vial and shake for 2 minutes to mix thoroughly. For a MS/MSD or LCS, 6 mL of methanol, 1 mL of surrogate solution, and 1 mL of matrix spike solution is used.

11.6.3. Rinse a gas-tight syringe with organic free water. Fill the syringe with the same volume of organic free water as used in the calibrations. Add no more than 2% (v/v) (100 µL for a 5 mL purge) methanolic extract (from Section 8.5 or 8.6) to the syringe. Add internal standard (if used). Load the sample onto the purge and trap device and analyze as for aqueous samples. If less than 5µL of methanolic extract is to be added to the water, dilute the methanolic extract such that a volume greater than 5µL will be added to the water in the syringe.

11.7. Aqueous and Low level Soil Sample Analysis (Purge and Trap units that sample directly from the VOA vial)

11.7.1. Units which sample from the VOA vial should be equipped with a module which automatically adds surrogate and internal standard solution to the sample prior to purging the sample.

11.7.2. If the autosampler uses automatic IS/SS injection, no further preparation of the VOA vial is needed. Otherwise the internal and surrogate standards must be added to the vial. *Note:* Aqueous samples with high amounts of sediment present in the vial may not be suitable for analysis on this instrumentation, or they may need to analyzed as soils.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.7.3. Soil samples must be quantitated against a curve prepared with standards containing about the same amount of sodium bisulfate as the samples (1 g in 5 mL).

11.7.4. Sample remaining in the vial after sampling with one of these mechanisms is no longer valid for further analysis. A fresh VOA vial must be used for further sample analysis.

11.7.5. For aqueous samples, check the pH of the sample remaining in the VOA vial after analysis is completed.

11.8. Low-Level Solids Analysis using discrete autosamplers

Note: This technique may seriously underestimate analyte concentration and must not be used except at specific client request for the purpose of comparability with previous data. It is no longer part of SW-846.

This method is based on purging a heated soil/sediment sample mixed with reagent water containing the surrogates and internal standards. Analyze all reagent blanks and standards under the same conditions as the samples (e.g., heated). The calibration curve is also heated during analysis. Purge temperature is 40°C.

11.8.1. Do not discard any supernatant liquids. Mix the contents of the container with a narrow metal spatula.

11.8.2. Weigh out 5 g (or other appropriate aliquot) of sample into a disposable culture tube or other purge vessel. Record the weight to the nearest 0.1 g. If method sensitivity is demonstrated, a smaller aliquot may be used. Do not use aliquots less than 1.0 g. If the sample is contaminated with analytes such that a purge amount less than 1.0 g is appropriate, use the medium level method. For the medium level method, add 4g soil to 10 mL methanol containing the surrogates, mix for two minutes, allow to settle then remove a portion of the methanol and store in a clean Teflon capped vial at 4°C until analysis. Analyze as described in section 11.5.

11.8.3. Connect the purge vessel to the purge and trap device.

11.8.4. Rinse a 5 mL gas-tight syringe with organic free water, and fill. Compress to 5 mL. Add surrogate/internal standard (and matrix spike solutions if required.). Add directly to the sample from 11.5.2.

11.8.5. The above steps should be performed rapidly and without interruption to avoid loss of volatile organics.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.8.6. Add the heater jacket or other heating device and start the purge and trap unit.

11.8.7. Soil samples that have low IS recovery when analyzed (<50%) should be reanalyzed once to confirm matrix effect.

11.9. Initial review and corrective actions

11.9.1. If the retention time for any internal standard in the continuing calibration changes by more than 0.5 minutes from the mid-level initial calibration standard, the chromatographic system must be inspected for malfunctions and corrected. Reanalysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

11.9.2. If the internal standard response in the continuing calibration is more than 200% or less than 50% of the response in the mid-level of the initial calibration standard, the chromatographic system must be inspected for malfunctions and corrected. Reanalysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

11.9.2.1. Any samples that do not meet the internal standard criteria for the continuing calibration must be evaluated for validity. If the change in sensitivity is a matrix effect confined to an individual sample reanalysis is not necessary. If the change in sensitivity is due to instrumental problems all affected samples must be reanalyzed after the problem is corrected.

11.9.3. The surrogate standard recoveries are evaluated to ensure that they are within limits. Corrective action for surrogates out of control will normally be to reanalyze the affected samples. However, if the surrogate standard response is out high and there are no target analytes or tentatively identified compounds, reanalysis may not be necessary. Out of control surrogate standard response may be a matrix effect. It is only necessary to reanalyze a sample once to demonstrate matrix effect, but reanalysis at a dilution should be considered.

11.10. Dilutions

If the response for any compound exceeds the working range of the GC/MS system, a dilution of the extract is prepared and analyzed. An appropriate dilution should be in the upper half of the calibration range. Samples may be screened to determine the appropriate dilution for the initial run. If the initial diluted run has no hits or hits below 20% of the calibration range and the matrix allows for analysis at a lesser dilution, then the sample must be reanalyzed at a dilution targeted to bring the largest hit above 50% of the calibration range.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

11.10.1.Guidance for Dilutions Due to Matrix

If the sample is initially run at a dilution and the baseline rise is less than half the height of the internal standards, or if individual non target peaks are less than twice the height of the internal standards, then the sample should be reanalyzed at a more concentrated dilution. This requirement is approximate and subject to analyst judgement.

11.10.2.Reporting Dilutions

The most concentrated dilution with no target compounds above the calibration range will be reported. Other dilutions will only be reported at client request.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. Qualitative identification

An analyte is identified by retention time and by comparison of the sample mass spectrum with the mass spectrum of a standard of the suspected compound (standard reference spectrum). Mass spectra for standard reference may be obtained on the user's GC/MS by analysis of the calibration standards or from the NIST Library. Two criteria must be satisfied to verify identification: (1) elution of sample component at the same GC retention time as the standard component; and (2) correspondence of the sample component and the standard component characteristic ions. (Note: Care must be taken to ensure that spectral distortion due to co-elution is evaluated.)

- The sample component retention time must compare to within ± 0.2 min. of the retention time of the standard component. For reference, the standard must be run within the same twelve hours as the sample.
- All ions present in the standard mass spectra at a relative intensity greater than 10% (most abundant ion in the spectrum equals 100%) should be present in the sample spectrum.
- The relative intensities of ions should agree to within ±30% between the standard and sample spectra. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the standard spectra, the corresponding sample abundance must be between 20 and 80 percent.)

12.1.1. If a compound cannot be verified by all the above criteria, but in the technical judgment of the analyst, the identification is correct, then the analyst shall report that identification and proceed with quantitation.

12.2. Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.2.1. If the client requests components not associated with the calibration standards, a search of the NIST library may be made for the purpose of tentative identification. Guidelines are:

12.2.1.1. Relative intensities of major ions in the reference spectrum (ions > 10% of the most abundant ion) should be present in the sample spectrum.

12.2.1.2. The relative intensities of the major ions should agree to within 20%. (Example: If an ion shows an abundance of 50% in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance must be between 30% and 70%).

12.2.1.3. Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.

12.2.1.4. Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination or presence of coeluting compounds.

12.2.1.5. Ions present in the reference spectrum but not in the sample spectrum should be reviewed for possible subtraction from the spectrum because of background contamination or coeluting peaks. (Data system reduction programs can sometimes create these discrepancies.)

12.2.1.6. Computer-generated library search routines should not use normalization routines that would misrepresent the library or unknown spectra when compared to each other. Only after visual inspection of the sample with the nearest library searches should the analyst assign a tentative identification.

12.3. Calculations.

12.3.1. Response factor (RF):

Equation 1

$$RF = \frac{A_x C_{is}}{A_{is} C_x}$$

Where:

A_x = Area of the characteristic ion for the compound to be measured

A_{is} = Area of the characteristic ion for the specific internal standard

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

C_{is} = Concentration of the specific internal standard, ng/L

C_x = Concentration of the compound being measured, ng/L

12.3.2. Standard deviation (SD):

Equation 2

$$SD = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{(Xi - X)^2}{N - 1}}$$

X_i = Value of X at i through N

N = Number of points

X = Average value of X_i

12.3.3. Percent relative standard deviation (%RSD):

Equation 3

$$\%RSD = \frac{\text{Standard Deviation}}{\overline{RFi}} \times 100$$

$\overline{RFi}$ = **Mean of RF values in the curve**

12.3.4. Percent drift between the initial calibration and the continuing calibration:

Equation 4

$$\%\ \text{Drift} = \frac{C_{expected} - C_{found}}{C_{expected}} \times 100$$

Where

$C_{expected}$ = Known concentration in standard

C_{found} = Measured concentration using selected quantitation method

12.3.5. Target compound and surrogate concentrations:

Concentrations in the sample may be determined from linear or second order (quadratic) curve fitted to the initial calibration points, or from the average response factor of the initial calibration points. Average response factor may only be used when the % RSD of the response factors in the initial calibration is $\leq$ 15%.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.3.5.1.Calculation of concentration using Average Response Factors

Equation 5

$$\text{Concentration } \mu g / L = \frac{x}{RF}$$

12.3.5.2.Calculation of concentration using Linear fit

Equation 6

$$\text{Concentration } \mu g / L = A + Bx$$

12.3.5.3.Calculation of concentration using Quadratic fit

Equation 7

$$\text{Concentration } \mu g / L = A + Bx + Cx^2$$

x is defined in equations 8, 9 and 10

A is a constant defined by the intercept

B is the slope of the curve

C is the curvature

12.3.5.4.Calculation of x for Water and water-miscible waste:

Equation 8

$$x = \frac{(A_x)(I_s)(D_f)}{(A_{is})(V_o)}$$

Where:

$\mathbf{A_x}$ = Area of characteristic ion for the compound being measured (secondary ion quantitation is allowed only when there are sample interferences with the primary ion)

$\mathbf{A_{is}}$ = Area of the characteristic ion for the internal standard

$\mathbf{I_s}$ = Amount of internal standard added in ng

$$\text{Dilution Factor} = D_f = \frac{\text{Total volume purged (mL)}}{\text{Volume of original sample used (mL)}}$$

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

V_o = Volume of water purged, mL

12.3.5.5.Calculation of x for Medium level soils:

Equation 9

$$x = \frac{(A_x)(I_s)(V_t)(1000)(D_f)}{(A_{is})(V_a)(W_s)(D)}$$

Where:

A_x, I_s, D_f, A_{is}, same as for water.

V_t = Volume of total extract, mL (Typically 25 mL)

V_a = Volume of extract added for purging, µL

W_s = Weight of sample extracted, g

$$D = \frac{100 - \%\text{moisture}}{100}$$

12.3.5.6.Calculation of x for Low level soils:

Equation 10

$$x = \frac{(A_x)(I_s)}{(A_{is})(W_s)(D)}$$

Where:

A_x, I_s, A_{is}, same as for water.

D is as for medium level soils

W_s = Weight of sample added to the purge vessel, g

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

12.3.5.7. Calculation of TICs: The calculation of TICs (tentatively identified compounds) is identical to the above calculations with the following exceptions:

A_x = Area in the total ion chromatogram for the compound being measured

A_{is} = Area of the total ion chromatogram for the nearest internal standard without interference

RF = 1

In other words, the concentration is equal to *x* as defined in equations 8, 9 and 10.

12.3.6. MS/MSD Recovery

Equation 11

$$\text{Matrix Spike Recovery, \%} = \frac{SSR - SR}{SA} \times 100$$

SSR = Spike sample result

SR = Sample result

SA = Spike added

12.3.7. Relative % Difference calculation for the MS/MSD

Equation 12

$$\text{RPD} = \frac{|\text{MSR} - \text{MSDR}|}{\frac{1}{2}(\text{MSR} + \text{MSDR})} \times 100$$

Where:

RPD = Relative percent difference

MSR = Matrix spike result

MSDR = Matrix spike duplicate result

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Method Detection Limit

Generally, each laboratory must generate a valid method detection limit for each analyte of interest. The MDL must be below the reporting limit for each analyte. The procedure for determination of the method detection limit is given in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and further defined in QA Policy #: QA-005. When non-standard compounds are analyzed at client request, lesser requirements are possible with client agreement. At a minimum, a standard at the reporting limit must be analyzed to demonstrate the capability of the method.

13.2. Initial Demonstration

Each laboratory must make a one time initial demonstration of capability for each individual method. Demonstration of capability for both soil and water matrices is required. This requires analysis of QC check samples containing all of the standard analytes for the method. For some tests it may be necessary to use more than one QC check mix to cover all analytes of interest. The QC check sample is made up at 20 µg/L. (Some compounds will be at higher levels, refer to the calibration standard levels for guidance.)

13.2.1. Four aliquots of the QC check sample are analyzed using the same procedures used to analyze samples, including sample preparation.

13.2.2. Calculate the average recovery and standard deviation of the recovery for each analyte of interest. The %RSD should be $\leq$ 15% for each analyte, and the % recovery should be within 80-120%.

13.2.3. If any analyte does not meet the acceptance criteria, check the acceptance limits in the reference methods (Table 6 of method 8240B, paragraph 8.3.5 of method 8260A). If the recovery or precision is outside the limits in the reference methods, the test must be repeated. Only those analytes that did not meet criteria in the first test need to be evaluated. Repeated failure for any analyte indicates the need for the laboratory to evaluate the analytical procedure and take corrective action.

13.3. Training Qualification

The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an analyst who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

14.1. This method does not contain any specific modifications that serve to minimize or prevent pollution.

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Waste generated in the procedure must be segregated and disposed according to the waste streams detailed in the facility hazardous waste management procedures, Attachment B, Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1, current edition.

16. REFERENCES

16.1. SW846, *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste,* Third Edition, Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry for Volatile Organics, Method 8260B, Update III, December 1996

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1. Modifications from the reference method

17.1.1. Ion 117 is used as the quantitation ion for chlorobenzene-d5 for 25 mL purge tests.

17.1.2. A retention time window of 0.2 minutes is used for all components, since some data systems do not have the capability of using the relative retention time units specified in the reference method.

17.1.3. The quantitation and qualifier ions for some compounds have been changed from those recommended in SW-846 in order to improve the reliability of qualitative identification.

17.1.4. Method 8260A recommends that the purge vessel is run through an additional purge cycle after 25 mL sample analysis to remove carryover. Instead, purge vessels are oven baked between analyses or disposable vessels are used one time only.

17.1.5. SW-846 recommends that a curve be used for any analytes with %RSD of the response factors > 15%. However, some industry standard data systems and forms generation software cannot report this data with the necessary information for data validation. In addition most software available does not allow weighting of the curve. Unweighted curves may exhibit serious errors in

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

quantitation at the low end, resulting in possible false positives or false negatives. Therefore, this SOP allows used of average response factors if the average %RSD for all compounds is $\leq$ 15%.

17.2. Modifications from previous revision

This SOP has been substantially revised to reflect the changes included in Update III to SW-846. Directions for method 524.2 and method 624 have also been added.

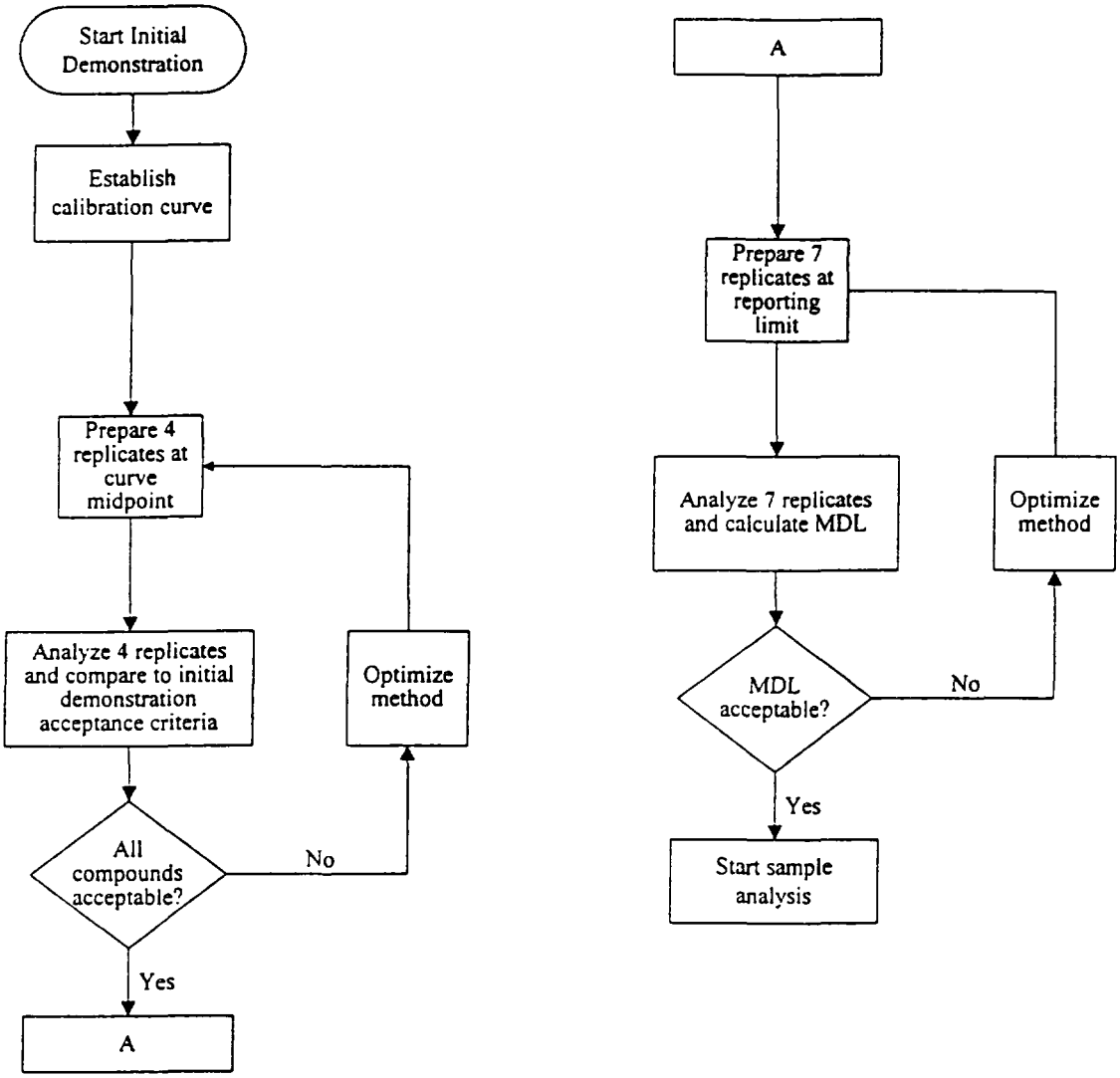
17.3. Facility specific SOPs

Each facility shall attach a list of facility-specific SOPs or approved attachments (if applicable) which are required to implement this SOP or which are used in conjunction with this SOP. If no facility specific SOPs or amendments are to be attached, a statement must be attached specifying that there are none.

17.4. Flow diagrams

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.4.1. Initial Demonstration and MDL



US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 1

Quanterra Primary Standard and Reporting Limits

Compound	CAS Number	Reporting Limits[1]			
		5 mL Water µg/L	25 mL water µg/L	Low soil µg/kg	Med. Soil µg/kg
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	10	2	10	500
Chloromethane	74-87-3	10	2	10	500
Bromomethane	74-83-9	10	2	10	500
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	10	2	10	500
Chloroethane	75-00-3	10	2	10	500
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	10	2	10	500
Acrolein	107-02-8	100	20	100	5000
Acetone	67-64-1	20	10	20	1000
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	76-13-1	5	1	5	250
Ethanol	64-17-5	500	200	500	25,000
Iodomethane	74-88-4	5	1	5	250
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	5	1	5	250
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	5	1	5	250
tert-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	200	50	200	10,000
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	5	1	5	250
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	5	1	5	250
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	100	20	100	5000
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	20	5	20	1000
Hexane	110-54-3	5	1	5	250
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
1,2-Dichloroethene (Total)	540-59-0	5	1	5	250
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	20	5	20	1000
Chloroform	67-66-3	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	5	1	5	250
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	5	1	5	250
2-Butanone	78-93-3	20	5	20	1000
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	500	200	500	25000
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	5	1	5	250
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	5	1	5	250
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	5	1	5	250
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	5	1	5	250
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	5	1	5	250

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 1

Quanterra Primary Standard and Reporting Limits

Compound	CAS Number	Reporting Limits[1]			
		5 mL Water µg/L	25 mL water µg/L	Low soil µg/kg	Med. Soil µg/kg
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	5	1	5	250
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	5	1	5	250
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	5	1	5	250
Benzene	71-43-2	5	1	5	250
Ethylmethacrylate	97-63-2	5	1	5	250
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	5	1	5	250
Bromoform	75-25-2	5	1	5	250
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	20	5	20	1000
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	20	5	20	1000
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5	1	5	250
Toluene	108-88-3	5	1	5	250
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	5	1	5	250
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110-75-8	N/A[2]	N/A	50	1000
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	10	2	10	500
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	5	1	5	250
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5	1	5	250
Styrene	100-42-5	5	1	5	250
t-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	5	1	5	250
m and p Xylenes		2.5	0.5	2.5	125
o-xylene	95-47-6	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
Total xylenes	1330-20-7	5	1	5	250
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	5	1	5	250
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	5	1	5	250

[1] Reporting limits listed for soil/sediment are based on wet weight. The reporting limits calculated by the laboratory for soil/sediment, calculated on dry weight basis, will be higher.

[2] 2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether cannot be reliably recovered from acid preserved samples

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 2

Quanterra Primary Standard Calibration Levels, 5 mL purge[1]

Compound	Calibration Level ug/L				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4 (Surrogate)	5	20	50	100	200
Toluene-d8 (Surrogate)	5	20	50	100	200
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surrogate)	5	20	50	100	200
Dichlorodifluoromethane	5	20	50	100	200
Chloromethane	5	20	50	100	200
Bromomethane	5	20	50	100	200
Vinyl chloride	5	20	50	100	200
Chloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
Trichlorofluoromethane	5	20	50	100	200
Acrolein	50	200	500	1000	2000
Acetone	5	20	50	100	200
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	5	20	50	100	200
Ethanol	500	2000	5000	10000	20000
Iodomethane	5	20	50	100	200
Carbon disulfide	5	20	50	100	200
Methylene chloride	5	20	50	100	200
tert-Butyl alcohol	100	400	1,000	2,000	4,000
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	20	50	100	200
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	20	50	100	200
Acrylonitrile	50	200	500	1,000	2,000
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE)	5	20	50	100	200
Hexane	5	20	50	100	200
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	20	50	100	200
Tetrahydrofuran	5	20	50	100	200
Chloroform	5	20	50	100	200
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
Dibromomethane	5	20	50	100	200
2-Butanone	5	20	50	100	200
1,4-Dioxane	250	1000	2,500	5,000	10,000
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
Carbon tetrachloride	5	20	50	100	200
Bromodichloromethane	5	20	50	100	200
1,2-Dichloropropane	5	20	50	100	200
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	20	50	100	200

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 2

Quanterra Primary Standard Calibration Levels, 5 mL purge[1]

Compound	Calibration Level ug/L				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Trichloroethene	5	20	50	100	200
Dibromochloromethane	5	20	50	100	200
1,2-Dibromoethane	5	20	50	100	200
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	5	20	50	100	200
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
Benzene	5	20	50	100	200
Ethylmethacrylate	5	20	50	100	200
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	20	50	100	200
Bromoform	5	20	50	100	200
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	5	20	50	100	200
2-Hexanone	5	20	50	100	200
Tetrachloroethene	5	20	50	100	200
Toluene	5	20	50	100	200
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	10	40	100	200	400
Vinyl acetate	5	20	50	100	200
Chlorobenzene	5	20	50	100	200
Ethylbenzene	5	20	50	100	200
Styrene	5	20	50	100	200
t-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	5	20	50	100	200
m and p Xylenes	10	40	100	200	400
o-xylene	5	20	50	100	200
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5	20	50	100	200
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5	20	50	100	200
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5	20	50	100	200

[1] **Levels for 25 mL purge are 5 times lower in all cases**

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 3

Quanterra Appendix IX Standard and Reporting Limits, 5 mL purge[1]

Compound	CAS Number	Reporting Limits			
		5 mL Water µg/L	25 mL water µg/L	Low Soil µg/kg	Medium Soil µg/mL
Allyl Chloride	107-05-1	10	2	10	500
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	100	20	100	5000
Dichlorofluoromethane		10	2	10	500
Isopropyl ether	108-20-3	10	2	10	500
Chloroprene	126-99-8	5	1	5	250
n-Butanol	71-36-3	200	50	200	10,000
Propionitrile	107-12-0	20	4	20	1000
Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7	5	1	5	250
Isobutanol	78-83-1	200	50	200	10,000
Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6	5	1	5	250
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	10	2	10	500
Ethyl ether	60-29-7	10	2	10	500
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	20	4	20	1,000
2-Nitropropane	79-46-9	10	2	10	500
Cyclohexanone	108-94-1	N/A[2]	N/A[2]	N/A[2]	N/A[2]
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	5	1	5	250

[1] **Levels for 25 mL purge are 5 times lower in all cases**

[2] Cyclohexanone decomposes to 1,1-dimethoxycyclohexane in methanolic solution. Reporting limits cannot be accurately determined.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 4

Quanterra Appendix IX Standard Calibration Levels, µg/L

Compound	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Allyl Chloride	5	20	50	100	200
Acetonitrile	50	200	500	1,000	2,000
Dichlorofluoromethane	5	20	50	100	200
Isopropyl ether	5	20	50	100	200
Chloroprene	5	20	50	100	200
n-Butanol	100	400	1,000	2,000	4,000
Propionitrile	10	40	100	200	400
Methacrylonitrile	5	20	50	100	200
Isobutanol	100	400	1,000	2,000	4,000
Methyl methacrylate	5	20	50	100	200
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	20	50	100	200
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	10	40	100	200	400
Ethyl ether	5	20	50	100	200
Ethyl Acetate	10	40	100	200	400
2-Nitropropane	10	40	100	200	400
Cyclohexanone	50	200	500	1,000	2,000
Isopropylbenzene Mike wants this moved to primary standard	5	20	50	100	200

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 5

Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard

Compound	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX	UTS
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8				X	X
Chloromethane	74-87-3	X		X	X	X
Bromomethane	74-83-9	X		X	X	X
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	X	X	X	X	X
Chloroethane	75-00-3	X		X	X	X
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4				X	X
Acrolein	107-02-8				X	X
Acetone	67-64-1	X		X	X	X
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	76-13-1					X
Ethanol	64-17-5					
Iodomethane	74-88-4				X	X
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	X		X	X	X
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	X		X	X	X
tert-Butly alcohol	75-65-0					
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	X	X	X	X	X
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	X		X	X	X
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	X		X	X	X
Total dichloroethene		X		X	X	X
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1				X	X
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4					
Hexane	110-54-3					
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	X		X		
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9					
Chloroform	67-66-3	X	X	X	X	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	X	X	X	X	X
Dibromomethane	74-95-3				X	X
2-Butanone	78-93-3	X	X	X	X	X
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1				X	X
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	X		X	X	X
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	X	X	X	X	X
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	X		X	X	X
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	X		X	X	X
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-	X		X	X	X

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 5

Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard

Compound	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX	UTS
	5					
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	X	X	X	X	X
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	X		X	X	X
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4				X	X
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4				X	X
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	X		X	X	X
Benzene	71-43-2	X	X	X	X	X
Ethylmethacrylate	97-63-2				X	X
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	X		X	X	X
Bromoform	75-25-2	X		X	X	X
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	X		X	X	X
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	X		X	X	
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	X	X	X	X	X
Toluene	108-88-3	X		X	X	X
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	X		X	X	X
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110-75-8					
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4				X	
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	X	X	X	X	X
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	X		X	X	X
Styrene	100-42-5	X		X	X	
t-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6				X	
m and p Xylenes		X		X	X	X
o-xylene	95-47-6	X		X	X	X
Total xylenes	1330-20-7	X		X	X	X
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1					
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7					
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1					

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 6

Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Appendix IX standard

Compound	Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX	UTS
Allyl Chloride	107-05-1				X	
Acetonitrile	75-05-8				X	X
Dichlorofluoromethane	75-43-4					
Isopropyl ether	108-20-3					
Chloroprene	126-99-8				X	
n-Butanol	71-36-3					
Propionitrile	107-12-0				X	
Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7				X	X
Isobutanol	78-83-1				X	X
Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6				X	X
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6				X	X
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8				X	X
Ethyl ether	60-29-7					X
Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6					X
2-Nitropropane	79-46-9					
Cyclohexanone	108-94-1					X
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8					

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 7

Internal Standards

	Standard Concentration µg/mL	Quantitation ion (5 mL purge)	Quantitation ion (25 mL purge)
1,4-Difluorobenzene	50	114	114
Chlorobenzene-d5	50	117	117
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4	50	152	152

Notes:

1) 5 µL of the internal standard is added to the sample. This results in a concentration of each internal in the sample of 50µg/L .

2) Except for medium level soils, the surrogate and internal standards may be combined in one solution.

Table 8

Surrogate Standards

Surrogate Compounds	Standard Concentration µg/mL
1,2-Dichloroethane-d_4	50
Dibromofluoromethane	50
Toluene-d_8	50
4-Bromofluorobenzene	50

Notes:

1) 5 µL of the surrogate standard is added to the sample. This results in a concentration of each surrogate in the sample of 50µg/L .

2) Except for medium level soils, the surrogate and internal standards may be combined in one solution.

3) Recovery limits for surrogates are generated from historical data and are maintained by the QA department.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 9

Matrix Spike / LCS Compounds

Compound	Standard Concentration µg /mL
1,1-Dichloroethene	50
Trichloroethene	50
Toluene	50
Benzene	50
Chlorobenzene	50

Notes:

1) 5 µL of the standard is added to the LCS or matrix spiked sample. This results in a concentration of each spike analyte in the sample of 50µg/L .

2) Recovery and precision limits for LCS and MS/MSD are generated from historical data and are maintained by the QA dedartment.

3) Full analyte spikes may also be used at the laboratories option or at client request.

Table 10

BFB Key Ion Abundance Criteria

Mass	Ion Abundance Criteria
50	15% to 40% of Mass 95
75	30% to 60% of Mass 95
95	Base Peak, 100% Relative Abundance
96	5% to 9% of Mass 95
173	Less Than 2% of Mass 174
174	Greater Than 50% of Mass 95
175	5% to 9% of Mass 174
176	Greater Than 95%, But Less Than 101% of Mass 174
177	5% to 9% of Mass 176

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 11

SPCC Compounds and Minimum Response Factors

Compound	8240B Min. RF	8260B Min. RF
Chloromethane	0.300	0.100
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.300	0.100
Bromoform	>0.100	>0.100
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.300	0.300
Chlorobenzene	0.300	0.300

Table 12

CCC compounds

Compound	Max. %RSD from Initial Calibration	Max. %D for continuing calibration
Vinyl Chloride	<30.0	<20.0
1,1-Dichloroethene	<30.0	<20.0
Chloroform	<30.0	<20.0
1,2-Dichloropropane	<30.0	<20.0
Toluene	<30.0	<20.0
Ethylbenzene	<30.0	<20.0

Table 13

Characteristic ions

Compound	Primary*	Secondary	Tertiary
1,2-Dichloroethane-d_4 (Surrogate)	65	102	
Dichlorodifluoromethane	85	87	50, 101,103
Chloromethane	50	52	49
Vinyl chloride	62	64	61
Bromomethane	94	96	79
Chloroethane	64	66	49
Trichlorofluoromethane	101	103	66
1,1-Dichloroethene	96	61	98
Acrolein	56	55	58
Iodomethane	142	127	141

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 13

Characteristic ions

Compound	Primary*	Secondary	Tertiary
Carbon disulfide	76	78	
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	151	101	153
Ethanol	45	46	
Acetone	43	58	
Methylene chloride	84	49	51, 86
tert-Butyl alcohol	59	74	
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	96	61	98
Acrylonitrile	53	52	51
Methyl *tert* butyl ether	73		
Hexane	57	43	
1,1-Dichloroethane	63	65	83
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	96	61	98
2-Butanone	43	72**	
Tetrahydrofuran	42	71	
Chloroform	83	85	47
1,2-Dichloroethane	62	64	98
Dibromomethane	93	174	95, 172, 176
1,4-Dioxane	88	58	
Vinyl acetate	43	86	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	97	99	117
Carbon tetrachloride	117	119	121
Benzene	78	52	77
Trichloroethene	130	95	97, 132
1,2-Dichloropropane	63	65	41
Bromodichloromethane	83	85	129
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	63	65	106
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77	39
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77	39
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	97	83	85, 99
Chlorodibromomethane	129	127	131
Bromoform	173	171	175, 252
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	75	110	77, 112, 97
Toluene-d_8 (Surrogate)	98	70	100
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surrogate)	95	174	176
Toluene	91	92	65
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	43	58	57, 100
Tetrachloroethene	164	166	131
Ethyl methacrylate	69	41	99, 86, 114

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 13

Characteristic ions

Compound	Primary*	Secondary	Tertiary
2-Hexanone	43	58	57, 100
Chlorobenzene	112	114	77
Ethylbenzene	106	91	
Xylenes	106	91	
Styrene	104	103	78, 51, 77
Dichlorobenzene (all isomers)	146	148	111
trans 1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	53	75	89, 77, 124
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	83	85	131, 133
Allyl Chloride	76	41	78
Acetonitrile	40	41	
Dichlorofluoromethane	67	69	
Isopropyl ether	87	59	45
Chloroprene	53	88	90
n-Butanol	56	41	42
Propionitrile	54	52	55
Methacrylonitrile	41	67	52
Isobutanol	41	43	74
Methyl methacrylate	41	69	100
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	131	133	119
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	157	155	75
Ethyl ether	59	74	
Ethyl Acetate	43	88	61
2-Nitropropane	41	43	46
Cyclohexanone	55	42	98
Isopropylbenzene	105	120	

* The primary ion should be used for quantitation unless interferences are present, in which case a secondary ion may be used.

** m/z 43 may be used for quantitation of 2-Butanone, but m/z 72 must be present for positive identification.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

18. SUMMARY

This appendix lists modifications to the main body of the SOP that are necessary for analysis of drinking water by method 524.2.

18.1. A target analyte list based on the list in method 524.2 is frequently requested for analysis by method 8260B. Quanterra's standard analyte list for this test, and the internal and surrogate standards used, are listed in Tables A-1 to A-4 below. In all other respects the method is as described in the main body of this SOP. Note that this without the modifications listed in Section 19, the method is ***not*** appropriate for drinking water analysis by method 524.2.

19. MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR DRINKING WATER ANALYSIS BY METHOD 524.2

19.1. This method can be applied to surface water, ground water and drinking water.

19.2. Purge sample volume is normally 25 mL, but lesser volumes may be used if adequate sensitivity is obtained.

19.3. Sample concentrations are calculated using initial calibration curve.

19.4. Only one internal standard -- Fluorobenzene -- is used for this method, and therefore all target analytes are assigned to it.

19.5. A maximum of 25 ng of BFB is used for tuning for method 524.2

19.6. BFB tuning criteria for mass 75 are 30-80% of mass 95.

19.7. The recovery limits for the initial demonstration of capability are 80-120% with %RSD less than 20%.

19.8. Initial calibration curve requirements:

19.8.1. The number of calibration standards depends on the calibration range used. For a range of up to a factor of 20 (e.g. 1µg/L - 20µg/L) a minimum of three standards are necessary. For a factor of up to 50 four standards are necessary, and for a factor of up to 100 five standards are necessary.

19.8.2. All target compounds must have RSD ≤ 20%.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

19.8.3. If this requirement can not be met, a regression curve must be constructed for the non-compliant compounds. There is no correlation coefficient requirement for the regression curve.

19.9. Continuing calibration verification (CCV) requirements:

19.9.1. All target compounds must have %D ≤ 30%.

19.9.2. The internal standards in each CCV must be over 70% of the abundance found in the CCV analysis immediately preceding it *and* over 50% of the calibration point in the initial calibration curve whose concentration matches that of the CCV.

19.9.3. The same analysis run may be used to satisfy the requirements for an LCS (also known as a laboratory fortified blank, LFB) and a continuing calibration verification. The LCS/CCV does not need to be a second source standard.

19.10. Method clarifications, modifications and additions

19.10.1.19.10.1.Section 7.1 requires that the trap packing materials be Tenax GC, Methyl silicone, silica gel and coconut charcoal. Quanterra routinely employs the Supelco VOCARB 3000, which consists of Carbopack B and Carboxen 1000 and 1001.

19.10.2.19.10.2.Section 7.8.2 of the source method requires that each calibration standard be prepared by diluting the appropriate volume of the working standard with organic-free water adjusted to pH < 2 in a volumetric flask. Quanterra prepares calibration standards by diluting the the appropriate volume of the working standard with organic-free water in the gas-tight syringe that will be used to inject the sample into the purge and trap device.

19.10.3.19.10.3.Sections 9.8 and 9.9 of the source method require that duplicate spiked blanks and a second-source initial calibration verification standard be analyzed at least quarterly. Since some Quanterra do not normally analyze drinking waters samples, these QC samples will be analyzed only during the conduct of projects that require this method.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-1

Quanterra 8260 Drinking Water List Standard and Reporting Limits

Compound	CAS Number	Reporting Limits[1]			
		5 mL water µg/L	25 mL water µg/L	Low soil µg/kg	Med. Soil µg/kg
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	10	2	10	500
Chloromethane	74-87-3	10	2	10	500
Bromomethane	74-83-9	10	2	10	500
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	10	2	10	500
Chloroethane	75-00-3	10	2	10	500
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	10	2	10	500
Acetone[1]	67-64-1	20	10	20	1000
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	5	2	5	250
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	5	1	5	250
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	5	1	5	250
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE)[1]	1634-04-4	20	5	20	250
2,2-Dichloropropane	590-20-7	5	1	5	250
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
1,2-Dichloroethene (Total)	540-59-0	5	1	5	250
Chloroform	67-66-3	5	1	5	250
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	5	1	5	250
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	5	1	5	250
2-Butanone[1]	78-93-3	20	5	20	1000
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	5	1	5	250
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	5	1	5	250
1,1-Dichloropropene	563-58-6	5	1	5	250
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	5	1	5	250
1,3-Dichloropropane	142-28-9	5	1	5	250
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	5	1	5	250
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	5	1	5	250
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	5	1	5	250
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	5	1	5	250
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	5	1	5	250
Benzene	71-43-2	5	1	5	250

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-1

Quanterra 8260 Drinking Water List Standard and Reporting Limits

Compound	CAS Number	Reporting Limits[1]			
		5 mL water µg/L	25 mL water µg/L	Low soil µg/kg	Med. Soil µg/kg
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	5	1	5	250
Bromoform	75-25-2	5	1	5	250
4-Methyl-2-pentanone[1]	108-10-1	20	5	20	1000
2-Hexanone[1]	591-78-6	20	5	20	1000
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5	1	5	250
Toluene	108-88-3	5	1	5	250
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	5	1	5	250
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	5	1	5	250
1,1,1,2-Terrachloroethane	630-20-6	5	1	5	250
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5	1	5	250
Styrene	100-42-5	5	1	5	250
m and p Xylenes		2.5	0.5	2.5	125
o-xylene	95-47-6	2.5	0.5	2.5	125
Total xylenes	1330-20-7	5	1	5	250
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	5	1	5	250
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	5	1	5	250
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	5	1	5	250
2-Chlorotoluene	95-49-8	5	1	5	250
4-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4	5	1	5	250
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	5	1	5	250
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	5	1	5	250
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	5	1	5	250
sec-butylbenzene	135-98-8	5	1	5	250
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	5	1	5	250
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	5	1	5	250
4-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	5	1	5	250
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8	5	1	5	250
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	5	1	5	250
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	5	1	5	250
Napthalene	91-20-3	5	1	5	250
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	5	1	5	250
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	5	1	5	250

[1] Not included on the method 524.2 analyte list, but includes in the calibration standard as an add on frequently requested by method 8260B.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-2

Internal Standards, Method 8260A Drinking water list

	Standard Concentration µg/mL	Quantitation ion
Fluorobenzene	50	96
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4	50	152

Notes:

1) Fluorobenzene only is used for method 524.2

2) 10 µL of the internal standard is added to the sample. This results in a concentration of each internal in the sample of 50µg/L.

3) Except for medium level soils, the surrogate and internal standards may be combined in one solution.

Table A-3

Surrogate Standards, Drinking water list

Surrogate Compounds	Standard Concentration µg/mL
1,2-Dichloroethane-d_4[1]	50
Dibromofluoromethane[1]	50
Toluene-d_8[1]	50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d4[2]	50
4-Bromofluorobenzene[1,2]	50

[1] 8260B surrogate

[2] 524.2 surrogate

Notes:

1) 5 µL of the surrogate standard is added to the sample. This results in a concentration of each surrogate in the sample of 50µg/L.

2) Except for medium level soils, the surrogate and internal standards may be combined in one solution.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-4

Quanterra Drinking water list Standard: Calibration Levels

Compound	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Level 4		Level 5	
	5 mL	25 mL	5 mL	25 mL	5 mL	25 mL	5 mL	25 mL	5 mL	25 mL
Dichlorodifluoromethane	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Chloromethane	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Bromomethane	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Vinyl chloride	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Chloroethane	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Trichlorofluoromethane	10	2	40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Acetone[1]	10		40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Methylene chloride	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	1	20	45	50	10	100	20	200	40
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether (MTBE)	10		40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
2,2-Dichloropropane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Chloroform	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Bromochloromethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Dibromomethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
2-Butanone[1]	10		40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Carbon tetrachloride	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Bromodichloromethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2-Dichloropropane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Trichloroethene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40

Table A-4

Quanterra Drinking water list Standard: Calibration Levels

Compound	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Level 4		Level 5	
Dibromochloromethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2-Dibromoethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Benzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Bromoform	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
4-Methyl-2-pentanone[1]	10		40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
2-Hexanone[1]	10		40	10	100	20	200	60	400	120
Tetrachloroethene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Toluene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Chlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Ethylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Styrene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
m and p Xylenes	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
o-xylene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Isopropylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Bromobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
n-Propylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
2-Chlorotoluene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
4-Chlorotoluene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
tert-Butylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
sec-butylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-4

Quanterra Drinking water list Standard: Calibration Levels

Compound	Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Level 4		Level 5	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
4-Isopropyltoluene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
n-Butylbenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Napthalene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
Hexachlorobutadiene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	5	1	20	4	50	10	100	20	200	40

[1] Not included in the Quanterra Standard test, but included in the standard as a frequently requested add-on.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

20. REQUIREMENTS FOR EPA 624

20.1. Method 624 is required for demonstration of compliance with NPDES wastewater discharge permits. This method can be applied only to aqueous matrices. The standard analyte list and reporting limits are listed in Table B-1.

20.2. The tune period for this method is defined as 24 hours.

20.3. The initial calibration curve for this method requires at least three points.

20.4. Sample concentrations are calculated using the average RRF from the initial calibration curve.

20.5. Each target analyte is assigned to the closest eluting internal standard.

20.6. Initial demonstration of Proficiency

20.6.1. The spiking level for the four replicate initial demonstration of proficiency is 20 µg/L. The acceptance criteria are listed in Table B-2

20.7. Initial calibration curve requirements:

20.7.1. Target compounds must have RSD ≤ 35%.

20.7.2. If this requirement can not be met, a regression curve must be constructed for the non-compliant compounds. There is no correlation coefficient requirement for the regression curve.

20.8. Continuing calibration verification requirements:

20.8.1. The continuing calibration standard is from a different source than the initial calibration standard. The acceptance criteria are listed in Table B-2.

20.9. Matrix Spike and LCS requirements

20.9.1. The matrix spike and LCS are spiked at 20 µg/L. A matrix spike duplicate is not necessary for this method. The recovery limits for matrix spike and LCS recovery are listed in Table C-2.

20.10. Method clarifications, modifications and additions

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

20.10.1.1.20.10.1.Section 5.2.2 of the source method describes the trap packing materials as Tenax GC, Methyl silicone, silica gel and coconut charcoal. Quanterra routinely employs the Supelco VOCARB 3000, which consists of Carbopack B and Carboxen 1000 and 1001.

20.10.1.2.20.10.2.Section 5.3.2 of the source method describes a packed analytical column. Quanterra routinely employs capillary columns when performing this method.

20.10.1.3.20.10.3.The source method provides a suggested list of compounds for internal and surrogate standards. Quanterra uses the following two compounds which are not on the table: Chlorobenzene-d_5 (internal standard) and 1,2-Difluorobenzene-d_4 (surrogate).

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table B-1.

Method 624 Analytes and Reporting Limits

Analytes	µg/L
Benzene	5
Bromodichloromethane	5
Bromoform	5
Bromomethane	5
Carbon tetrachloride	5
Chlorobenzene	5
Chloroethane	5
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	5
Chloroform	5
Chloromethane	5
Dibromochloromethane	5
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5
1,1-Dichloroethane	5
1,2-Dichloroethane	5
1,1-Dichloroethene	5
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5
1,2-Dichloropropane	5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5
Ethylbenzene	5
Methylene chloride	5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5
Tetrachloroethene	5
Toluene	5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5
Trichloroethene	5
Trichlorofluoromethane	5
Vinyl chloride	5

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table B-2.

Method 624 QC Acceptance Criteria

Analytes	Daily QC check acceptance criteria (20µg/L spike)	Mean recovery, 4 replicate initial demonstration acceptance criteria (20µg/L spike)	Standard deviation, 4 replicate initial demonstration acceptance criteria (20µg/L spike)	Matrix spike and LCS acceptance criteria (% recovery)
Benzene	12.8-27.2	15.2-26.0	6.9	37-151
Bromodichloromethane	13.1-26.9	10.1-28.0	6.4	35-155
Bromoform	14.2-25.8	11.4-31.1	5.4	45-169
Bromomethane	2.8-37.2	D-41.2	17.9	D-242
Carbon tetrachloride	14.6-25.4	17.2-23.5	5.2	70-140
Chlorobenzene	13.2-26.8	16.4-27.4	6.3	37-160
Chloroethane	7.6-32.4	8.4-40.4	11.4	14-230
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	D-44.8	D-50.4	25.9	D-305
Chloroform	13.5-26.5	13.7-24.2	6.1	51-138
Chloromethane	D-40.8	D-45.9	19.8	D-273
Dibromochloromethane	13.5-26.5	13.8-26.6	6.1	53-149
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	12.6-27.4	11.8-34.7	7.1	18-190
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	14.6-25.4	17.0-28.8	5.5	59-156
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	12.6-27.4	11.8-34.7	7.1	18-190
1,1-Dichloroethane	14.5-25.5	14.2-28.5	5.1	59-155
1,2-Dichloroethane	13.6-26.4	14.3-27.4	6.0	49-155
1,1-Dichloroethene	10.1-29.9	3.7-42.3	9.1	D-234
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	13.9-26.1	13.6-28.5	5.7	54-156
1,2-Dichloropropane	6.8-33.2	3.8-36.2	13.8	D-210
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	4.8-35.2	1.0-39.0	15.8	D-227
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10.0-30.0	7.6-32.4	10.4	17-183
Ethylbenzene	11.8-28.2	17.4-26.7	7.5	37-162
Methylene chloride	12.1-27.9	D-41.0	7.4	D-221
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	12.1-27.9	13.5-27.2	7.4	46-157
Tetrachloroethene	14.7-25.3	17.0-26.6	5.0	64-148
Toluene	14.9-25.1	16.6-26.7	4.8	47-150
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	15.0-25.0	13.7-30.1	4.6	52-162
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	14.2-25.8	14.3-27.1	5.5	52-150
Trichloroethene	13.3-26.7	18.6-27.6	6.6	71-157
Trichlorofluoromethane	9.6-30.4	8.9-31.5	10.0	17-181
Vinyl chloride	0.8-39.2	D-43.5	20.0	D-251

APPENDIX B7
CORP-MS-0001SAC (semivolatiles by 8270C)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Controlled Copy
Copy No:_____

UNCONTROLLED COPY

QUANTERRA STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

TITLE: GC/MS ANALYSIS BASED ON METHODS 8270C AND 625

(SUPERSEDES: Revision 1)

Prepared by: Richard Burrows

Reviewed by: _____
Technical Specialist

Approved by: _____
Quality Assurance Manager

Approved by: _____
Environmental Health and Safety Coordinator

Approved by: _____
Management

Approved by: _____
Corporate Technology or QA

Proprietary Information Statement:

This document has been prepared by and remains the sole property of Quanterra Incorporated. It is submitted to a client or government agency solely for its use in evaluating Quanterra's qualifications in connection with the particular project, certification, or approval for which it was prepared and is to be held proprietary to Quanterra.

The user agrees by its acceptance or use of this document to return it upon Quanterra's request and not to reproduce, copy, lend or otherwise dispose or disclose of the contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically furnished. The user also agrees that where consultants or others outside of the user's organization are involved in the evaluation process, access to these documents shall not be given to those parties unless those parties also specifically agree to these conditions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION....4

2. SUMMARY....5

3. DEFINITIONS....5

4. INTERFERENCES....6

5. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS....7

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES....8

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS....8

8. SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND STORAGE....9

9. QUALITY CONTROL....10

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION....14

11. PROCEDURE....18

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS....21

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE....27

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION....28

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT....28

16. REFERENCES....28

17. MISCELLANEOUS....29

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 Quanterra Primary Standard and Standard Reporting Limits

TABLE 2 Quanterra Appendix IX Standard and Standard Reporting Limits

TABLE 3 Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard

TABLE 4 Reportable analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Appendix IX Standard

TABLE 5 Recommended Instrument Conditions

TABLE 6 DFTPP Ion Abundance Criteria

TABLE 7 Characteristic Ions, Primary Standard

TABLE 8 Characteristic Ions, Appendix IX Standard

TABLE 9 8270B LCS Compounds

TABLE 10 TCLP LCS Compounds

TABLE 11 8270B Surrogate Compounds

TABLE 12 Calibration Levels, Primary Standard

TABLE 13 Calibration Levels, Appendix IX Standard

TABLE 14 Initial Demonstration Accuracy and Precision Limits

TABLE A-1 Method 625 Reporting List and Limits

TABLE-A-2 Method 625 LCS and MS Compounds and Spike Concentrations

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1. This method is based upon SW846 8270C, and is applicable to the determination of the concentration of semivolatile organic compounds in extracts prepared from solid and aqueous matrices. The modifications presented in Attachment A may be followed for analysis of wastewater following method 625. Direct injection of a sample may be used in limited applications. Refer to Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4 for the list of compounds applicable for this method. Note that the compounds are listed in approximate retention time order. Additional compounds may be amenable to this method. If non-standard analytes are required, they must be validated by the procedures described in section 13 before sample analysis.

1.2. The following compounds may require special treatment when being determined by this method:

- Benzidine can be subject to oxidative losses during solvent concentration and exhibits poor chromatography. Neutral extraction should be performed if this compound is expected.

- Hexachlorocyclopentadiene is subject to thermal decomposition in the inlet of the gas chromatograph, chemical reaction in acetone solution, and photochemical decomposition.

- N-Nitrosodiphenylamine decomposes in the gas chromatographic inlet and cannot be distinguished from diphenylamine.

- Pentachlorophenol, 2,4-dinitrophenol, 4-nitrophenol, 4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol, 4-chloro-3-methylphenol, benzoic acid, 2-nitroaniline, 3-nitroaniline, 4-chloroaniline, and benzyl alcohol are subject to erratic chromatographic behavior, especially if the GC system is contaminated with high boiling material.

- Hexachlorophene is not amenable to analysis by this method.

- 3-Methylphenol cannot be separated from 4-methylphenol by the conditions specified in this method, and is reported as 4-methylphenol.

1.3. The standard reporting limit (SRL) of this method for determining an individual compound is approximately 0.33 mg/kg (wet weight) for soil/sediment samples, 1 - 200 mg/kg for wastes (dependent on matrix and method of preparation), and 10 µg/L for groundwater samples. Some compounds have higher reporting limits.

Refer to Tables 1 and 2 for specific SRLs. Reporting limits will be proportionately higher for sample extracts that require dilution.

2. SUMMARY

2.1. Aqueous samples are extracted with methylene chloride using a separatory funnel, a continuous extractor or Accelerated One-Step™. Solid samples are extracted with methylene chloride / acetone using sonication, soxhlet, accelerated soxhlet or pressurized fluid extraction. Waste dilution is used for samples that are miscible with the solvent. The extract is dried, concentrated to a volume of 1 mL, and analyzed by GC/MS. Extraction procedures are detailed in SOP# CORP-OP-0001. Qualitative identification of the parameters in the extract is performed using the retention time and the relative abundance of characteristic ions. Quantitative analysis is performed using the internal standard technique with a single characteristic ion.

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. CCC (Calibration Check Compounds) - A subset of target compounds used to evaluate the calibration stability of the GC/MS system. A maximum percent deviation of the CCC's is specified for calibration acceptance.

3.2. SPCC (System Performance Check Compounds) - Target compounds designated to monitor chromatographic performance, sensitivity, and compound instability or degradation on active sites. Minimum response factors are specified for acceptable performance.

3.3. Batch - The batch is a set of up to 20 samples of the same matrix processed using the same procedures and reagents within the same time period. The Quality Control batch must contain a matrix spike / spike duplicate (MS/MSD), a Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), and a method blank. In some cases, at client request, the MS/MSD may be replaced with a matrix spike and sample duplicate. Batches are defined at the sample preparation stage. Batches should be kept together through the whole analytical process to the extent possible, but it is not mandatory to analyze prepared extracts on the same instrument or in the same sequence. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the batch definition.

3.4. Method Blank - An analytical control consisting of all reagents, internal standards and surrogate standards, that is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank is used to define the level of laboratory background and reagent contamination.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

3.5. LCS (Laboratory Control Sample) - A blank spiked with the parameters of interest that is carried through the entire analytical procedure. Analysis of this sample with acceptable recoveries of the spiked materials demonstrates that the laboratory techniques for this method are acceptable.

3.6. MS (Matrix Spike)- aliquot of a matrix (water or soil) fortified (spiked) with known quantities of specific compounds and subjected to the entire analytical procedure in order to indicate the appropriateness of the method for the matrix by measuring recovery.

3.7. MSD (Matrix Spike Duplicate)- a second aliquot of the same sample as the matrix spike (above) that is spiked in order to determine the precision of the method.

3.8. DCS (Duplicate Control Sample) - A pair of blanks spiked with the parameters of interest that are carried through the entire analytical procedure. Analysis of these samples with acceptable recoveries of the spiked materials demonstrates that the laboratory techniques and precision for this method are acceptable.

4. INTERFERENCES

4.1. Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents, glassware, and other processing apparatus that lead to discrete artifacts. All of these materials must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences under conditions of the analysis by running laboratory method blanks as described in the Quality Control section. Raw GC/MS data from all blanks, samples, and spikes must be evaluated for interferences. If an interference is detected it is necessary to determine if the source of interference is in the preparation and/or cleanup of the samples; then take corrective action to eliminate the problem.

4.2. The use of high purity reagents, solvents, and gases helps to minimize interference problems.

4.3. Matrix interferences may be caused by contaminants that are coextracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source, depending upon the nature of the sample.

4.4. Contamination by carryover can occur whenever high-level and low-level samples are sequentially analyzed. To reduce carryover, the sample syringe must be rinsed with solvent between samples. Whenever an unusually concentrated sample is encountered, it should be followed by the analysis of solvent to check for cross contamination.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

4.5. Phthalate contamination is commonly observed in this analysis and its occurrence should be carefully evaluated as an indicator of a contamination problem in the sample preparation step of the analysis.

5. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

5.1. Procedures shall be carried out in a manner that protects the health and safety of all Quanterra associates. The following requirements must be met:

5.1.1. Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Chemical Hygiene Plan), laboratory coat, and chemically resistant gloves must be worn while samples, standards, solvents and reagents are being handled. Disposable gloves that have become contaminated will be removed and discarded.

5.1.2. The health and safety hazards of many of the chemicals used in this procedure have not been fully defined. Additional health and safety information can be obtained from the MSDS files maintained in the laboratory. The following specific hazards are known:

- Chemicals that have been classified as **carcinogens, or potential carcinogens**, under OSHA include: Benzo(a)anthracene, benzidine, 3,3'-dichlorobenzidine, benzo(a)pyrene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, n-nitrosodimethylamine, and methylene chloride. Primary standards should be purchased in solution. If neat materials must be obtained, they shall be handled in the standards preparation hood.

- Chemicals known to be **flammable** include: acetone

5.1.3. Quanterra associates must ensure that they have participated in an orientation on Embryo-Fetal toxins (EHS 016) BEFORE working with neat materials.

5.1.4. Exposure to chemicals must be maintained as low as reasonably achievable; therefore, unless they are known to be non-hazardous, all samples should be opened, transferred, and prepared in a fume hood, or under other means of mechanical ventilation. Solvent and waste containers should be kept closed unless transfers are being made.

5.1.5. All work must be stopped in the event of a known or potential compromise to the health and safety of a Quanterra associate. The situation must be reported immediately to a laboratory supervisor.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

6. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

6.1. Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer System: An analytical system complete with a temperature-programmable gas chromatograph suitable for split/splitless injection and all required accessories, including syringes, analytical columns, and gases. The capillary column should be directly coupled to the source.

6.2. Column: 30 m x 0.32 mm I.D. (or 0.25 mm I.D.) 0.25-µm film thickness silicon-coated fused-silica capillary column (J & W Scientific DB-5.625 or equivalent). Alternate columns are acceptable if they provide acceptable performance.

6.3. Mass Spectrometer: Capable of scanning from 35 to 500 AMU every one second or less, using 70 volts (nominal) electron energy in the electron impact ionization mode. The mass spectrometer must be capable of producing a mass spectrum for decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP) which meets all of the criteria in Table 6 when 50 ng of the GC/MS tuning standard is injected through the GC (ICOS 50 and/or HP5973).

6.4. GC/MS Interface: Any GC-to-MS interface that gives acceptable calibration points and achieves acceptable tuning performance criteria may be used (GC used is HP6890).

6.5. Data System: A computer system must be interfaced to the mass spectrometer. The system must allow the continuous acquisition and storage on machine-readable media of all mass spectra obtained throughout the duration of the chromatographic program. The computer must have software that can search any GC/MS data file for ions of a specific mass and that can plot such ion abundances versus time or scan number. This type of plot is defined as the Extracted Ion Current Profile (EICP). Software must also be available that allows integrating the abundances in any EICP between specified time or scan-number limits. The most recent version of the EPA/NIH Mass Spectral Library is recommended (currently using TARGET).

6.6. Syringe: 10 µL Hamilton Laboratory grade syringes or equivalent.

6.7. Carrier gas: Ultra high purity helium.

7. REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

7.1. A minimum five point calibration curve is prepared. The low point should be at or below the reporting limit. Refer to Tables 12 and 13 for typical calibration levels for all analytes. Other calibration levels may be used, depending on instrument

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

capability, but the low standard must support the reporting limit and the high standard defines the range of the calibration.

7.2. An Internal Standard solution is prepared. Compounds in the I.S. Mix are: acenaphthene-d10, chrysene-d12, 1,4-dichlorobenzene-d4, naphthalene-d8, perylene-d12, and phenanthrene-d10.

7.2.1. Internal Standards are added to all standards and extracts to result in 40ng injected onto the column. For example, if the volume of an extract used was 200 µL, 20 µL of a 400 µg/mL internal standard solution would be added for a 1 µL injection.

7.3. Surrogate Standard Spiking Solution: Prepare as indicated in the preparative methods. See appropriate preparation SOP. Surrogate compounds and levels are listed in Table 11.

7.4. GC/MS Tuning Standard: A methylene chloride solution containing 50 µg/mL of decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP) is prepared. Pentachlorophenol, benzidine, and DDT, should also be included in the Tuning Standard at 50 µg/mL.

7.5. Laboratory Control Spiking Solution: Prepare as indicated in the preparative methods. See appropriate preparation SOP. LCS compounds and levels are listed in Tables 9 and 10.

7.6. Matrix Spike Solution: Prepare as indicated in the preparative methods. See preparation SOP. The matrix spike compounds and levels are the same as the LCS compounds.

7.7. The standards listed in 7.1 to 7.6 should be refrigerated at $\leq 6^{\circ}C$ when not in use. Refrigeration at -10°C to -20°C may be used if it can be demonstrated that analytes do not fall out of solution at this temperature. The continuing calibration standard must be replaced every week and is stored at $\leq 6^{\circ}C$.

7.8. The standards must be replaced at least once a year. Rotate them to the Hazardous Waste storage area for disposal.

8. SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

8.1. Reference appropriate facility SOP for sample bottle preservation and storage.

8.2. Samples are stored at $4 \pm 2^{\circ}C$. Samples and extracts should be stored in suitable glass containers with Teflon lined caps. (Extracts will normally be stored for 30

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

days after invoicing.)

8.3. Water samples are extracted within seven days of sampling and the extracts are analyzed within forty days of extraction. Solids, sludges, and organic liquids are extracted within fourteen days of sampling and the extracts are analyzed within forty days of extraction.

9. QUALITY CONTROL

9.1. Initial Demonstration of Capability

9.1.1. For the standard analyte list, the initial demonstration and method detection limit (MDL) studies described in section 13 must be acceptable before analysis of samples may begin. Refer to the flow chart in section 17.4.1.

9.1.2. For non-standard analytes an MDL study should be performed and calibration curve generated before analyzing any samples, unless lesser requirements are previously agreed to with the client. In any event, the minimum initial demonstration required is analysis of an extracted standard at the reporting limit and a single point calibration.

9.2. Control Limits

In-house historical control limits must be determined for surrogates, matrix spikes, and laboratory control samples (LCS). These limits must be determined at least annually. The recovery limits are mean recovery +/- 3 standard deviations for surrogates, MS and LCS. Precision limits for matrix spikes / matrix spike duplicates are mean relative percent difference +/- 3 standard deviations.

9.2.1. These limits do not apply to dilutions (except for tests without a separate extraction), but surrogate and matrix spike recoveries will be reported unless the dilution is more than 5X.

9.2.2. All surrogate, LCS, and MS recoveries (except for dilutions) must be entered into QuantIMS (when available) or other database so that accurate historical control limits can be generated. For tests without a separate extraction, surrogates and matrix spikes will be reported for all dilutions.

9.2.3. Refer to the QC program document (QA-003) for further details of control limits.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.3. Method Blank

A method blank is prepared and analyzed with each batch of samples. The method blank consists of reagent water for aqueous samples, and sodium sulfate for soil samples (Refer to SOP No. CORP-OP-0001 for details). Surrogates are added and the method blank is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank must not contain any analyte of interest at or above the reporting limit (except common laboratory contaminants, see below) or at or above 5% of the measured concentration of that analyte in the associated samples, whichever is higher.

- If the analyte is a common laboratory contaminant (phthalate esters), the data may be reported with qualifiers if the concentration of the analyte is less than five times the RL. Such action must be taken in consultation with the client.

- Reanalysis of any samples with reportable concentrations of analytes found in the method blank is required unless other actions are agreed with the client.

- If there is no target analyte greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with qualifiers. Such action should be taken in consultation with the client.

9.3.1. The method blank must have acceptable surrogate recoveries. Re-extraction of the blank and affected samples will be required. Document all corrective actions in the anomaly.

9.3.2. If reanalysis of the batch is not possible due to limited sample volume or other constraints, the method blank is reported, all associated samples are flagged with a "B", and appropriate comments may be made in a narrative to provide further documentation.

9.3.3. Refer to the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003) for further details of the corrective actions.

9.3.4. Sample results are NOT blank subtracted unless specific requests and arrangements have been made with a client or agency.

9.4. Instrument Blank

9.4.1. Instruments must be evaluated for contamination during each 12 hour analytical run. This may be accomplished by analysis of a method blank. If a method blank is not available, an instrument blank must be analyzed. An instrument blank consists of methylene chloride with the internal standards added. It is evaluated in the same way as the method blank.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

9.5. Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

9.5.1. A laboratory control sample (LCS) is prepared and analyzed with every batch of samples. All analytes must be within established control limits. The LCS is spiked with the compounds listed in Tables 9 and 10 unless specified by a client or agency. The compounds must be spiked at a concentration equivalent to 50 or 75 ng on-column depending on the analyte.

9.5.2. If any analyte in the LCS is outside the laboratory established historical control limits, corrective action must occur. Corrective action may include re-extraction and reanalysis of the batch.

- If the batch is not re-extracted and reanalyzed, the reasons for accepting the batch must be clearly presented in the project records and the report. (An example of acceptable reasons for not reanalyzing might be that the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate are acceptable, and sample surrogate recoveries are good, demonstrating that the problem was confined to the LCS).

- If re-extraction and reanalysis of the batch is not possible due to limited sample volume or other constraints, the LCS is reported, all associated samples are flagged, and appropriate comments are made in a narrative to provide further documentation.

9.5.3. Ongoing monitoring of the LCS provides evidence that the laboratory is performing the method within accepted QC guidelines for accuracy and precision.

9.6. Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

A matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) is prepared and analyzed with every batch of samples. The MS/MSD is spiked with the same subset of analytes as the LCS (See Tables 9 and 10). Compare the percent recovery and relative percent difference (RPD) to that in the laboratory specific historically generated limits.

- If any individual recovery or RPD falls outside the acceptable range, corrective action must occur. The initial corrective action will be to check the recovery of that analyte in the Laboratory Control Sample (LCS). Generally, if the recovery of the analyte in the LCS is within limits, then the laboratory operation is in control and analysis may proceed. The reasons for accepting the batch must be documented.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- If the recovery for any component is outside QC limits for both the Matrix spike / spike duplicate and the LCS, the laboratory is out of control and corrective action must be taken. Corrective action will normally include repreparation and reanalysis of the batch.

- If a MS/MSD is not possible due to limited sample, then a LCS duplicate should be analyzed. RPD of the LCS and LCSD are compared to the matrix spike limits.

- The matrix spike / duplicate must be analyzed at the same dilution as the unspiked sample, even if the matrix spike compounds will be diluted out.

9.7. Surrogates

9.7.1. Every sample, blank, and QC sample is spiked with surrogate standards. Surrogate spike recoveries must be evaluated by determining whether the concentration (measured as percent recovery) falls within the required recovery limits. Surrogate compounds must be spiked at either 50 or 75 ng on-column, depending on the surrogate. The compounds routinely included in the surrogate spiking solution, along with recommended standard concentrations, are listed in Table 11.

9.7.2. If any surrogates are outside limits the following corrective actions must take place (except for dilutions):

- Check all calculations for error.

- Ensure that instrument performance is acceptable.

- Recalculate the data and/or reanalyze the extract if either of the above checks reveal a problem.

- Re-extract and reanalyze the sample or flag the data as "Estimated Concentration" if neither of the above resolves the problem.

The decision to reanalyze or flag the data should be made in consultation with the client. It is only necessary to reprepare / reanalyze a sample once to demonstrate that poor surrogate recovery is due to matrix effect, unless the analyst believes that the repeated out of control results are not due to matrix effect.

9.7.3. If the sample with surrogate recoveries outside the recovery limits was a sample used for an MS/MSD and the surrogate recoveries in the MS/MSD are also outside of the control limits, then the sample, the MS, and the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

MSD do not require reanalysis as this phenomenon would indicate a possible matrix problem.

9.7.4. If the sample is reanalyzed and the surrogate recoveries in the reanalysis are acceptable, then the problem was within the analyst's control and only the reanalyzed data should be reported. (Unless the reanalysis was outside holding times, in which case reporting both sets of results may be appropriate.)

9.7.5. If the reanalysis does confirm the original results, the original analysis is reported and the data flagged as estimated due to matrix effect.

9.8. Nonconformance and Corrective Action

9.8.1. Any deviations from QC procedures must be documented as a nonconformance, with applicable cause and corrective action approved by the facility QA Manager.

9.9. Quality Assurance Summaries

Certain clients may require specific project or program QC which may supersede these method requirements. Quality Assurance Summaries should be developed to address these requirements.

9.10. Quanterra QC Program

Further details of QC and corrective action guidelines are presented in the Quanterra QC Program document (QA-003). Refer to this document if in doubt regarding corrective actions.

10. CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

10.1. Summary

10.1.1. The instrument is tuned for DFTPP, calibrated initially with a five-point calibration curve, and verified each 12-hour shift with one or more continuing calibration standard(s). Recommended instrument conditions are listed in Table 5.

10.2. All standards and extracts are allowed to warm to room temperature before injecting.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.3. Instrument Tuning

At the beginning of every twelve hour shift when analyses are to be performed, the GC/MS system must be checked to see if acceptable performance criteria (Table 6) is achieved for DFTPP (decafluorotriphenylphosphine).

10.3.1. Inject 50 ng of the GC/MS tuning standard (Section 7.4) into the GC/MS system. Obtain a background-corrected mass spectra of DFTPP and confirm that all the key m/z criteria in Table 6 are achieved. If all the criteria are not achieved, the analyst must retune the mass spectrometer and repeat the test until all criteria are achieved. The performance criteria must be achieved before any samples, blanks, or standards are analyzed.

10.3.2. The GC/MS tuning standard should also be used to evaluate the inertness of the chromatographic system. Benzidine and pentachlorophenol should not exhibit excessive tailing. If DDT is an analyte of interest, it must be included in the tuning standard, and its breakdown must be < 20%. Refer to section 12 for the appropriate calculations.

10.4. Initial Calibration

10.4.1. Internal Standard Calibration Procedure: Internal standards are listed in Table 7. Use the base peak m/z as the primary m/z for quantitation of the standards. If interferences are noted, use one of the next two most intense masses for quantitation.

10.4.2. Compounds should be assigned to the IS with the closest retention time.

*10.4.*3. Prepare calibration standards to generate a multipoint curve for each parameter of interest. *At the West Sacramento lab, six standards are used for average response factor quantitations, linear, or non-linear curves; five standards are used for selected compounds known to exhibit poor response or poor chromatography at low concentrations. Compounds using curves comprised of five standards are quantitated using the linear curve or the average response factor only. Compounds and the required calibration standards are identified in Tables 12 and 13.*

10.4.4. Analyze each calibration standard and tabulate the area of the primary characteristic m/z against concentration for each compound and internal standard. Calculate response factors (RF), average response factors, and the percent RSD of the response factors for each compound using the equations in section 12 and verify that the CCC and SPCC criteria in

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

section 10.4.5 and 10.4.6 are met. **No sample analysis may be performed unless these criteria are met.**

10.4.5. System Performance Check Compounds (SPCCs): The minimum average RF for semivolatile SPCCs is 0.050. If the minimum response factors are not met, the system must be evaluated and corrective action must be taken before sample analysis begins. Some possible problems are standard mixture degradation, injection port inlet contamination, contamination at the front end of the analytical column, and active sites in the column or chromatographic system. This check must be met before analysis begins.

SPCC Compounds:

N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene
2,4-Dinitrophenol
4-Nitrophenol

10.4.6. Calibration Check Compounds (CCCs): The %RSD of the response factors for each CCC in the initial calibration must be less than 30% for the initial calibration to be considered valid. This criterion must be met before sample analysis begins. Problems similar to those listed under SPCCs could affect this criterion.

10.4.6.1. If none of the CCCs are required analytes, project specific calibration specifications must be agreed with the client.

10.4.6.2. CCC Compounds:

Phenol
Acenaphthene
1,4-Dichlorobenzene
N-nitrosodiphenylamine
2-Nitrophenol
Pentachlorophenol
2,4-Dichlorophenol
Fluoranthene
Hexachlorobutadiene
Di-n-octylphthalate
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol
Benzo(a)pyrene
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

10.4.7. If the average of all %RSDs in the initial calibration is $\leq$ 15%, then all analytes may use average response factor for calibration.

10.4.7.1. If the software in use is capable of routinely reporting curve coefficients for data validation purposes, and the necessary calibration reports can be generated, then the analyst should evaluate analytes with %RSD > 15% for calibration on a curve. If it appears that substantially better accuracy would be obtained using quantitation from a curve then the appropriate curve should be used for quantitation.

10.4.7.2. If the average of all the %RSDs in the initial calibration is > 15%, then calibration on a curve must be used for those analytes with %RSD > 15%. Linear or quadratic curve fits may be used. Use of 1/Concentration^2 weighting is recommended to improve the accuracy of quantitation at the low end of the curve. The analyst should consider instrument maintenance to improve the linearity of response. If Relative Standard Error (RSE) is used to evaluate the curve it must be better than 15%. Otherwise the correlation coefficient (coefficient of determination for non-linear curves) must be $\geq$ 0.990.

10.4.8. Weighting of data points

In a linear or quadratic calibration fit, the points at the lower end of the calibration curve have less weight in determining the curve generated than points at the high concentration end of the curve. However, in environmental analysis, accuracy at the low end of the curve is very important. For this reason it is preferable to increase the weighting of the lower concentration points. 1/Concentration^2 weighting (often called $1/X^2$ weighting) will improve accuracy at the low end of the curve and should be used if the data system has this capability.

10.4.9. If time remains in the 12 hour period initiated by the DFTPP injection before the initial calibration, samples may be analyzed. Otherwise, proceed to continuing calibration.

10.4.10. **Quantitation is performed using the calibration curve or average response factor form the initial curve, not the continuing calibration**

10.5. Continuing Calibration

10.5.1. At the start of each 12-hour period, the GC/MS tuning standard must be analyzed. A 50 ng injection of DFTPP must result in a mass spectrum for

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

DFTPP which meets the criteria given in Table 6.

10.5.2. Following a successful DFTPP analysis the continuing calibration standard(s) are analyzed. The standards must contain all semivolatile analytes, including all required surrogates. A mid level calibration standard is used for the continuing calibration. *Note: use the 50 ng or 80 ng standard for the mid level standard.*

10.5.3. The following criteria must be met for the continuing calibration to be acceptable:

- The SPCC compounds must have a response factor of ≥ 0.05.
- The percent difference or drift of the CCC compounds from the initial calibration must be $\leq 20\%$. (see section 12 for calculations) In addition, other non-CCC compounds should have a percent difference or drift $\leq 50\%$, however, up to six target compounds are allowed to have percent drift greater than 50%.
- The internal standard response must be within 50-200% of the response in the mid level of the initial calibration.
- The internal standard retention times must be within 30 seconds of the retention times in the mid-level of the initial calibration.

10.5.3.1. If none of the CCCs are required analytes, project specific calibration specifications must be agreed with the client.

10.5.4. Once the above criteria have been met, sample analysis may begin. Initial calibration average RFs (or the calibration curve) will be used for sample quantitation, not the continuing calibration RFs. Analysis may proceed until 12 hours from the injection of the DFTPP have passed. (A sample *injected* less than 12 hours after the DFTPP is acceptable.)

11. PROCEDURE

11.1. Sample Preparation

Samples are prepared following SOP CORP-OP-0001.

11.2. Sample Analysis Procedure

11.2.1. Calibrate the instrument as described in section 10. Depending on the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

target compounds required by the client, it may be necessary to use more than one calibration standard.

11.2.2. All samples must be analyzed using the same instrument conditions as the preceeding continuing calibration standard.

11.2.3. Add internal standard to the extract to result in 40 ng injected on column (for example, 50 µL internal standard solution in 0.5 mL of extract for a 1 µL injection). Mix thoroughly before injection into the instrument.

11.2.4. Inject the sample extract into the GC/MS system using the same injection technique as used for the standards.

11.2.5. The data system will determine the concentration of each analyte in the extract using calculations equivalent to those in section 12. Quantitation is based on the initial calibration, not the continuing calibration.

11.2.6. Identified compounds are reviewed for proper integration. Manual integrations are performed if necessary and are documented by the analyst or automatically by the data system.

11.2.7. Target compounds identified by the data system are evaluated using the criteria listed in section 12.1.

11.2.8. Library searches of peaks present in the chromatogram that are not target compounds (Tentatively Identified Compounds, TIC) may be performed if required by the client. They are evaluated using the criteria in section 12.3.

11.3. Dilutions

If the response for any compound exceeds the working range of the GC/MS system, a dilution of the extract is prepared and analyzed. An appropriate dilution should be in the upper half of the calibration range. Samples may be screened to determine the appropriate dilution for the initial run. If the initial diluted run has no hits or hits below 20% of the calibration range and the matrix allows for analysis at a lesser dilution, the sample must be reanalyzed at a dilution targeted to bring the largest hit above 50% of the calibration range.

11.3.1. Guidance for Dilutions Due to Matrix

If the sample is initially run at a dilution and the baseline rise is less than the

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

height of the internal standards, or if individual non-target peaks are less than two times the height of the internal standards, the sample should be reanalyzed at a more concentrated dilution. This requirement is approximate and subject to analyst judgement. For example, samples containing organic acids may need to be analyzed at a higher dilution to avoid destroying the column.

11.3.2. Reporting Dilutions

The most concentrated dilution with no target compounds above the calibration range will be reported. Other dilutions will only be reported at client request.

11.4. Perform all qualitative and quantitative measurements. When the extracts are not being used for analyses, refrigerate them at -10 to -20°C, protected from light in screw cap vials equipped with unpierced Teflon lined septa.

11.5. Retention time criteria for samples

If the retention time for any internal standard changes by more than 0.5 minutes from the last continuing calibration standard, the chromatographic system must be inspected for malfunctions and corrected. Reanalysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

11.5.1. If the retention time of any internal standard in any sample varies by more than 0.1 minute from the preceeding continuing calibration standard, the data must be carefully evaluated to ensure that no analytes have shifted outside their retention time windows.

11.6. Percent Moisture

Analytical results may be reported as dry or wet weight, as required by the client. Percent moisture must be determined if results will be reported as dry weight. Refer to the facility specific SOP for determination of percent moisture.

11.7. Procedural Variations

11.7.1. One-time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of supervision to accommodate variation in sample matrix, radioactivity, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Nonconformance Memo and approved by a Technical Specialist and QA Manager. If contractually required, the client shall be notified. The Nonconformance Memo shall be filed in the project file. Any unauthorized deviations from this procedure must also be documented as a

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

non-conformance, with a cause and corrective action described.

11.8. Troubleshooting Guide

11.8.1. Daily Instrument Maintenance

In addition to the checks listed in the instrument maintenance schedule in the Quanterra QAMP, the following daily maintenance should be performed.

- Clip Column as necessary.
- Install new or cleaned injection port liner as necessary.
- Install new septum as necessary.
- Perform mass calibration as necessary.

11.8.2. Major Maintenance

11.8.2.1.A new initial calibration is necessary following major maintenance. Major maintenance includes changing the column, cleaning the ion volume or repeller, cleaning the source, and replacing the multiplier. Refer to the manufacturer's manual for specific guidance.

NOTE: Follow the company lock out/tag out policy BEFORE servicing any equipment.

12. DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

12.1. Qualitative identification

An analyte is identified by retention time and by comparison of the sample mass spectrum with the mass spectrum of a standard of the suspected compound (standard reference spectrum). Mass spectra for standard reference may be obtained on the user's GC/MS by analysis of the calibration standards or from the NBS library. Two criteria must be satisfied to verify identification: (1) elution of sample component at the same GC retention time as the standard component; and (2) correspondence of the sample component and the standard component characteristic ions. (Note: Care must be taken to ensure that spectral distortion due to co-elution is evaluated.)

- The sample component retention time must compare to within ± 0.2 min. of the retention time of the standard component. For reference, the standard must be run within the same twelve hours as the sample.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- All ions present in the standard mass spectra at a relative intensity greater than 10% (most abundant ion in the spectrum equals 100%) should be present in the sample spectrum.

- The characteristic ions of a compound must maximize in the same scan or within one scan of each other.

- The relative intensities of ions should agree to within ±30% between the standard and sample spectra. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the standard spectra, the corresponding sample abundance must be between 20% and 80%.)

12.1.1. If a compound cannot be verified by all the above criteria, but in the technical judgment of the analyst the identification is correct, the analyst shall report that identification and proceed with quantitation.

12.2. Mass chromatogram searches.

Certain compounds are unstable in the calibration standard and cannot be calibrated in the normal way. In particular, the compound hexachlorophene (CAS 70-30-4) falls into this category, and is required for Appendix IX analysis. For this analyte a mass chromatogram search is made.

12.2.1. Hexachlorophene

Display the mass chromatograms for mass 196 and mass 198 for the region of the chromatogram from at least 2 minutes before chrysene-d12 to at least 4 minutes after chrysene-d12. If peaks for both ions coincide then the analyst evaluates the spectrum for the presence of hexachlorophene. No quantitation is possible.

12.3. For samples containing components not associated with the calibration standards, a library search may be made for the purpose of tentative identification. The necessity to perform this type of identification will be determined by the type of analyses being conducted. Computer generated library search routines should not use normalization routines that would misrepresent the library or unknown spectra when compared to each other. Only after visual comparison of sample spectra with the nearest library searches shall the mass spectral interpretation specialist assign a tentative identification. Guidelines for making tentative identification are:

- Relative intensities of major ions in the reference spectrum (ions >10% of the most abundant ion) should be present in the sample spectrum.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

- The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within ±20%. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance should be between 30%and 70%.)

- Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.

- Ions present in the sample spectrum, but not in the reference spectrum, should be reviewed for possible background contamination or presence of coeluting compounds.

- Ions present in the reference spectrum, but not in the sample spectrum, should be reviewed for possible subtraction from the sample spectrum because of background contamination or coeluting peaks. Data system library reduction programs can sometimes create these discrepancies.

- Automatic background subtraction can severely distort spectra from samples with unresolved hydrocarbons.

12.4. Anyone evaluating data is trained to know how to handle isomers with identical mass spectra and close elution times. These include:

Dichlorobenzenes
Methylphenols
Trichlorophenols
Phenanthrene, anthracene
Fluoranthene, pyrene
Benzo(b) and (k)fluoranthene
Chrysene, benzo(a)anthracene

Extra precautions concerning these compounds are to more closely scrutinize retention time vs. the calibration standard and also to check that all isomers have distinct retention times.

A second category of problem compounds would be the poor responders or compounds that chromatograph poorly. Included in this category would be:

Benzoic acid
Chloroanilines
Nitroanilines
2,4-Dinitrophenol
4-Nitrophenol
Pentachlorophenol
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Benzyl alcohol
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol

Manually checking the integrations would be appropriate for these compounds.

12.5. Calculations

12.5.1. Percent Relative Standard Deviation for Initial Calibration

$$\%RSD = \frac{SD}{\overline{RF}} \times 100$$

$\overline{RF}$ = Mean of RFs from intial caibration for a compound

SD = Standard deviation of RFs from initial calibration for a compound,

$$= \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{\left(RFi - \overline{RF}\right)^2}{N-1}}$$

RFi = RF for each of the calibration levels

N = Number of RF values

12.5.2. Continuing calibration percent drift

$$\%Drift = \frac{C_{actual} - C_{found}}{C_{actual}} \times 100\%$$

C_{actual} = Known concentration in standard

C_{found} = Measured concentration using selected quantitation method

12.5.3. Concentration in the extract

The concentration of each identified analyte and surrogate in the extract is calculated from the linear or quadratic curve fitted to the initial calibration points, or from the average RF of the initial calibration.

12.5.3.1.Average response factor

If the average of all the %RSDs of the response factors in the initial calibration is $\leq$ 15%, the average response factor from the initial calibration may be used for quantitation.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

$$C_{ex} = \frac{R_x C_{is}}{R_{is} \overline{RF}}$$

12.5.3.2.Linear fit

$$C_{ex} = A + B\frac{(R_x C_{is})}{R_{is}}$$

C_{ex}= Concentration in extract, µg/mL

R_x= Response for analyte

R_{is}= Response for internal standard

C_{is}= Concentration of internal standard

A= Intercept

B= Slope

12.5.3.3.Quadratic fit

$$C_{ex} = A + B\left(\frac{R_x C_{is}}{R_{is}}\right) + C\left(\frac{R_x C_{is}}{R_{is}}\right)$$

C= Curvature

12.5.4. The concentration in the sample is then calculated.

12.5.4.1.Aqueous Calculation

$$\text{Concentration, } \mu g / L = \frac{C_{ex} V_t}{V_o}$$

Where:

V_t = Volume of total extract, µL, taking into account dilutions (i.e., a 1-to-10 dilution of a 1 mL extract will mean V_t = 10,000 µL. If half of the base/neutral extract and half of the acid extract are combined, V_t = 2,000.)

V_O = Volume of water extracted (mL)

12.5.5. Sediment/Soil, Sludge (on a dry-weight basis) and Waste (normally on a

wet-weight basis:

$$\text{Concentration, } \mu g / kg = \frac{C_{ex} V_t}{W_s D}$$

W_S = Weight of sample extracted or diluted in grams

D = (100 - % moisture in sample)/100, for a dry weight basis or 1 for a wet weight basis

12.6. MS/MSD percent recovery calculation.

$$\text{Matrix Spike Recovery} = \frac{S_{SR} - S_R}{S_A} \times 100\%$$

S_{SR} = Spike sample result

S_R=Sample result

S_A = Spike added

12.7. Relative % Difference calculation for the MS/MSD

$$RPD = \frac{MS_R - MSD_R}{1/2(MS_R + MSD_R)} \times 100$$

RPD = Relative percent difference

MS_R = Matrix spike result

MSD_R = Matrix spike duplicate result

12.8. Relative response factor calculation.

$$RF = \frac{A_x C_{is}}{A_{is} C_x}$$

A_x=Area of the characteristic ion for the compound being measured

A_{is}=Area of the characteristic ion for the specific internal standard

C_x=Concentration of the compound being measured (µg/L)

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

C_{is} =Concentration of the specific internal standard (µg/L)

12.9. Calculation of TICs: The calculation of TICs (tentatively identified compounds) is identical to the above calculations with the following exceptions:

A_x=Area of the total ion chromatogram for the compound being measured

A_{is}=Area of the total ion chromatogram for the nearest internal standard without interference

RF=1

12.10. Percent DDT breakdown

$$\% \text{ DDT breakdown} = \frac{\text{DDEarea} + \text{DDDarea}}{\text{DDTarea} + \text{DDEarea} + \text{DDarea}}$$

The total ion current areas are used for this calculation

13. METHOD PERFORMANCE

13.1. Method Detection Limit

Each laboratory must generate a valid method detection limit for each analyte of interest. The MDL must be below the reporting limit for each analyte. The procedure for determination of the method detection limit is given in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and further defined in QA Policy #: QA-005.

13.2. Initial Demonstration

Each laboratory must make an initial demonstration of capability for each individual method. Demonstration of capability for both soil and water matrices is required. This requires analysis of QC check samples containing all of the standard analytes for the method. For some tests it may be necessary to use more than one QC check mix to cover all analytes of interest.

13.2.1. Four aliquots of the QC check sample are analyzed using the same procedures used to analyze samples, including sample preparation. The concentration of the QC check sample should be equivalent to the level 4 calibration standard.

13.2.2. Calculate the average recovery and standard deviation of the recovery for

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

each analyte of interest. Compare these results with the acceptance criteria given in table 14.

13.2.3. If any analyte does not meet the acceptance criteria the test must be repeated. Only those analytes that did not meet criteria in the first test need to be evaluated. Repeated failure for any analyte indicates the need for the laboratory to evaluate the analytical procedure and take corrective action.

13.3. Non-standard analytes

For non-standard analytes, an MDL study must be performed and calibration curve generated before analyzing any samples, unless lesser requirements are previously agreed to with the client. In any event, the minimum initial demonstration required is analysis of an extracted standard at the reporting limit and a single point calibration.

13.4. Training Qualification

The group/team leader has the responsibility to ensure that this procedure is performed by an analyst who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience.

13.5. Data Quality Objectives (DQO). Refer to project-specific Quality Assurance plans for DQO information.

14. POLLUTION PREVENTION

14.1. This section is not applicable to this procedure.

15. WASTE MANAGEMENT

15.1. Waste generated during aliquotting and from used vials must be disposed of to the vial waste stream as defined in Attachment B of the Chemical Hygiene Plan, Section WS002, Table 1.

16. REFERENCES

16.1. SW846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Third Edition, Update II, October 1994, Semivolatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS): Capillary Column Technique, Method 8270B.

16.2. J. W. Eichelberger, L. E. Harris, and W. L. Budde, "Reference Compound to

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Calibrate Ion Abundance Measurement in Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry," Analytical Chemistry, 47, 995 (1975)

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1. Modifications from Reference Method

17.1.1. A retention time window of 0.2 minutes is used for all components, since some data systems do not have the capability of using the relative retention time units specified in the reference method.

17.1.2. The quantitation and qualifier ions for some compounds have been changed from those recommended in SW-846 in order to improve the reliability of qualitative identification.

17.2. Modifications from Previous Revision

17.2.1. This SOP has been substantially revised to meet the requirements of method 8270C.

17.2.2. Directions for analysis be method 625 have been added as an attachment.

17.3. Facility Specific SOPs

Each facility shall attach a list of facility specific SOPs or approved attachments (if applicable) which are required to implement this SOP or which are used in conjunction with this SOP. If no facility specific SOPs or amendments are to be attached, a statement must be attached specifying that there are none.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

17.4 Tables

Table 1

Quanterra Primary Standard[1] and Standard Reporting Limits

Analytes	CAS Number	Standard Reporting Limits	
		Aqueous µg/L	Low Soil/Sediment µg/kg
Pyridine	110-86-1	20	660
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9	10	330
Aniline	62-53-3	10	330
Phenol	108-95-2	10	330
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	10	330
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	10	330
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	10	330
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	10	330
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	10	330
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	10	330
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	10	330
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)[2]	108-60-1	10	330
4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	10	330
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7	10	330
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	10	330
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	10	330
Isophorone	78-59-1	10	330
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	10	330
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	10	330
Benzoic acid	65-85-0	50	1600
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	10	330
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	10	330
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	10	330
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	330
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	10	330
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	10	330
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	10	330
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	10	330
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	50	1600
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	10	330
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	10	330
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	10	330
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	50	1600
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	10	330
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	10	330
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	50	1600
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	10	330
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	50	1600
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	50	1600

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 1

Quanterra Primary Standard[1] and Standard Reporting Limits

Analytes	CAS Number	Standard Reporting Limits	
		Aqueous µg/L	Low Soil/Sediment µg/kg
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	10	330
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	10	330
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	10	330
Diethylphthalate	84-66-2	10	330
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	10	330
Fluorene	86-73-7	10	330
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	50	1600
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	50	1600
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	10	330
Azobenzene	103-33-3	10	330
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	10	330
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	10	330
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	50	1600
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	10	330
Anthracene	120-12-7	10	330
Carbazole	86-74-8	10	330
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	10	330
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	10	330
Benzidine	92-87-5	100	3300
Pyrene	129-00-0	10	330
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	10	330
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	50	1600
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	10	330
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	10	330
Chrysene	218-01-9	10	330
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	10	330
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	10	330
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	10	330
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	10	330
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	10	330
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	10	330
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191-24-2	10	330

[1] The Quanterra primary standard is the standard normally used at Quanterra. Additional standards, such as the Appendix IX standard may be necessary to include all target analytes required for some clients.

[2] 2,2'oxybis(1-chloropropane) was formally known as bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 2

Quanterra Appendix IX[1] Standard Reporting Limits

Semivolatiles	CAS Number	Standard Reporting Limits	
		Aqueous µg/L	Low Soil/Sediment µg/kg
2-Picoline	109-06-8	20	660
N-Nitrosomethylethylamine	10595-95-6	10	330
Methyl methanesulfonate	66-27-3	10	330
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	55-18-5	10	330
Ethyl methanesulfonate	62-50-0	10	330
Pentachloroethane	76-01-7	50	1600
Acetophenone	98-86-2	10	330
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	930-55-2	10	330
N-Nitrosomorpholine	59-89-2	10	330
o-Toluidine	95-53-4	20	660
3-Methylphenol	108-39-4	10	330
N-Nitrosopiperidine	100-75-4	10	330
o,o,o-Triethyl-Phosphorothioate[2]	126-68-1	50	1600
a,a-Dimethyl-phenethylamine	122-09-8	50	1600
2,6-Dichlorophenol	87-65-0	10	330
Hexachloropropene	1888-71-7	100	3300
p-Phenylenediamine	106-50-3	100	3300
n-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	924-16-3	10	330
Safrole	94-59-7	20	660
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	10	330
Isosafrole	120-58-1	20	660
1,4-Dinitrobenzene	100-25-4	10	330
1,4-Naphthoquinone	130-15-4	50	1600
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	99-65-0	10	330
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	10	330
1-Naphthylamine	134-32-7	10	330
2-Naphthylamine	91-59-8	10	330
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2	50	1600
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	99-55-8	20	660
Thionazin[2]	297-97-2	50	1600
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4	50	1600
Sulfotepp[2]	3689-24-5	50	1600
Phorate[2]	298-02-2	50	1600
Phenacetin	62-44-2	20	660
Diallate[3]	2303-16-4	20	660
Dimethoate[2]	60-51-5	20	660
4-Aminobiphenyl	92-67-1	50	1600
Pentachloronitrobenzene	82-68-8	50	1600
Pronamide	23950-58-5	20	660
Disulfoton[2]	298-04-4	50	1600
2-secbutyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (Dinoseb)	88-85-7	20	660
Methyl Parathion[2]	298-00-0	50	1600

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 2

Quanterra Appendix IX[1] Standard Reporting Limits

Semivolatiles	CAS Number	Standard Reporting Limits	
		Aqueous µg/L	Low Soil/Sediment µg/kg
4-Nitroquinoline-1-oxide	56-57-5	100	3300
Parathion[2]	56-38-2	50	1600
Methapyrilene	91-80-5	50	1600
Aramite	140-57-8	20	660
Isodrin[3]	465-73-6	10	330
Kepone[2]	143-50-0	100	3300
Famphur[3]	52-85-7	100	3300
p-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene	60-11-7	20	660
p-Chlorobenzilate[3]	510-15-6	10	330
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	119-93-7	50	1600
2-Acetylaminofluorene	53-96-3	100	3300
Dibenz(a,j)acridine	224-42-0	20	660
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6	20	660
3-Methylcholanthrene	56-49-5	20	660

[1] The Appendix IX standard contains additional analytes required for the Appendix IX list. The Quanterra primary standard must also be analyzed to include all of the Appendix IX list.

[2] May also be analyzed by method 8140 or 8141, which can achieve lower reporting limits.

[3] May also be analyzed by method 8080 or 8081, which can achieve lower reporting limits

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 3

Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard

Analyte	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX
Pyridine	110-86-1		X		X
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9				X
Aniline	62-53-3				X
Phenol	108-95-2	X		X	X
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	X		X	X
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	X		X	X
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	X		X	X
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	X	X	X	X
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6				X
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	X		X	X
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	X	X	X	X
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)[1]	180-60-1	X		X	X
4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	X	X	X	X
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7	X		X	X
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	X	X	X	X
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	X	X	X	X
Isophorone	78-59-1	X		X	X
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	X		X	X
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	X		X	X
Benzoic acid	65-85-0				
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	X		X	X
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	X		X	X
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	X		X	X
Naphthalene	91-20-3	X		X	X
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	X		X	X
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	X	X	X	X
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	X		X	X
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	X		X	X
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	X		X	X
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	X	X	X	X
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	X	X	X	X
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	X		X	X
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	X		X	X
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	X		X	X
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	X		X	X
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	X		X	X
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	X		X	X
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	X		X	X
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	X		X	X
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	X		X	X
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	X	X	X	X
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	X		X	X
Diethylphthalate	84-66-2	X		X	X

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 3

Reportable Analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Primary Standard

Analyte	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	X		X	X
Fluorene	86-73-7	X		X	X
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	X		X	X
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	X		X	X
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	X		X	X
Azobenzene[4]	103-33-3				
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	X		X	X
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	X	X	X	X
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	X	X	X	X
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	X		X	X
Anthracene	120-12-7	X		X	X
Carbazole	86-74-8	X		X	
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	X		X	X
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	X		X	X
Benzidine	92-87-5				
Pyrene	129-00-0	X		X	X
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	X		X	X
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	X		X	X
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	X		X	X
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	X		X	X
Chrysene	218-01-9	X		X	X
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	X		X	X
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	X		X	X
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	X		X	X
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	X		X	X
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	X		X	X
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	X		X	X
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191-24-2	X		X	X

[1] 2,2'oxybis(1-chloropropane) was formally known as bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether

[2] Azobenzene is formed by decomposition of 1,2-diphenlyhydrazine. If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is requested, it will be analyzed as azobenzene.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 4

Reportable analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Appendix IX Standard

Semivolatiles	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX
2-Picoline	109-06-8				X
N-Nitrosomethylethylamine	10595-95-6				X
Methyl methanesulfonate	66-27-3				X
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	55-18-5				X
Ethyl methanesulfonate	.62-50-0				X
Pentachloroethane	76-01-7				X
Acetophenone	98-86-2				X
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	930-55-2				X
N-Nitrosomorpholine	59-89-2				X
o-Toluidine	95-53-4				X
3-Methylphenol	108-39-4				X
N-Nitrosopiperidine	100-75-4				X
o,o,o-Triethyl-Phosphorothioate[2]	126-68-1				X
a,a-Dimethyl-phenethylamine	122-09-8				X
2,6-Dichlorophenol	87-65-0				X
Hexachloropropene	1888-71-7				X
p-Phenylenediamine	106-50-3				X
n-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	924-16-3				X
Safrole	94-59-7				X
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3				X
Isosafrole	120-58-1				X
1,4-Dinitrobenzene	100-25-4				
1,4-Naphthoquinone	130-15-4				X
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	99-65-0				X
Pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5				X
1-Naphthylamine	134-32-7				X
2-Naphthylamine	91-59-8				X
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2				X
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	99-55-8				X
Thionazin[2]	297-97-2				X
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	99-35-4				X
Sulfotepp[2]	3689-24-5				X
Phorate[2]	298-02-2				X
Phenacetin	62-44-2				X
Diallate	2303-16-4				X
Dimethoate[2]	60-51-5				X
4-Aminobiphenyl	92-67-1				X
Pentachloronitrobenzene	82-68-8				X
Pronamide	23950-58-5				X
Disulfoton[2]	298-04-4				X
2-secbutyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (Dinoseb)[2]	88-85-7				X
Methyl parathion[2]	298-00-0				X

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 4

Reportable analytes for Quanterra Standard Tests, Appendix IX Standard

Semivolatiles	CAS Number	Quanterra Standard List	TCLP	TCL	Appendix IX
4-Nitroquinoline-1-oxide	56-57-5				X
Parathion[2]	56-38-2				X
Isodrin[3]	465-73-6				X
Kepone [2]	143-50-0				X
Famphur[2]	52-85-7				X
Methapyrilene	91-80-5				X
Aramite	140-57-8				X
p-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene	60-11-7				X
p-Chlorobenzilate[3]	510-15-6				X
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	119-93-7				X
2-Acetylaminofluorene	53-96-3				X
Dibenz(a,j)acridine	224-42-0				
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6				X
3-Methylcholanthrene	56-49-5				X
Hexachlorophene[4]	70-30-4				X
Diphenylamine[5]	122-39-4				X

[2] May also be analyzed by method 8140 or 8141, which can achieve lower reporting limits.

[3] May also be analyzed by method 8080 or 8081, which can achieve lower reporting limits

[4] Hexachlorophene is a required analyte for Appendix IX. This compound is not stable, and therefore not included in the calibration standard. The characteristic ions for hexachlorophene are searched for in the chromatogram. (See section 12.2.1)

[5] Diphenylamine is a required compound for Appendix IX. N-nitrosodiphenylamine decomposes in the injection port to form diphenylamine. Therefore these two compounds cannot be distinguished. Diphenylamine is not included in the calibration standard.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 5

Suggested Instrumental Conditions

Mass Range	35-500 amu
Scan Time	≤1 second/scan
Initial Column Temperature/Hold Time	40°C for 2 minutes
Column Temperature Program	40 - 320°C at 11.5°C/min
Final Column Temperature/Hold Time	320°C (until at least one minute after benzo(g,h,i)perylene has eluted)
Injector Temperature	250 - 300°C
Transfer Line Temperature	250 - 300°C
Source Temperature	According to manufacturer's specifications
Injector	Grob-type, split / splitless
Sample Volume	1 or 2 µl
Carrier Gas	Helium at 30 cm/sec

Table 6

DFTPP Key Ions and Ion Abundance Criteria

Mass	Ion Abundance Criteria
51	30 - 60% of mass 198
68	<2% of mass 69
70	<2% of mass 69
127	40 - 60% of mass 198
197	<1% of mass 198
198	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
199	5 - 9% of mass 198
275	10 - 30% of mass 198
365	>1% of mass 198
441	Present, but less than mass 443
442	>40% of mass 198
443	17 - 23% of mass 442

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 7

Analytes in Approximate Retention Time Order and Characteristic Ions, Primary Standard

Analyte	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
N-nitrosodimethylamine	74	42	
Pyridine	79	52	
2-Fluorophenol (Surrogate Standard)	112	64	63
Phenol-d5 (Surrogate Standard)	99	42	71
Aniline	93	66	
Phenol	94	65	66
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	93	63	95
2-Chlorophenol	128	64	130
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	146	148	113
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d4 (Internal Standard)	152	150	115
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	146	148	113
Benzyl Alcohol	108	79	77
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	146	148	113
2-Methylphenol	108	107	79
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)[1]	45	77	79
4-Methylphenol	108	107	79
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	70	42	101,130
Hexachloroethane	117	201	199
Nitrobenzene-d5 (Surrogate Standard)	82	128	54
Nitrobenzene	77	123	65
Isophorone	82	95	138
2-Nitrophenol	139	65	109
2,4-Dimethylphenol	107	121	122
Benzoic Acid	122	105	77
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	93	95	123
2,4-Dichlorophenol	162	164	98
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	180	182	145
Naphthalene-d8 (Internal Standard)	136	68	54
Naphthalene	128	129	127
4-Chloroaniline	127	129	65
Hexachlorobutadiene	225	223	227
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	107	144	142
2-Methylnaphthalene	142	141	115
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	237	235	272
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	196	198	200
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	196	198	200
2-Fluorobiphenyl (Surrogate Standard)	172	171	170
2-Chloronaphthalene	162	164	127
2-Nitroaniline	65	92	138
Dimethylphthalate	163	194	164
Acenaphthylene	152	151	153

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 7

Analytes in Approximate Retention Time Order and Characteristic Ions, Primary Standard

Analyte	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	165	63	89
Acenaphthene-d10 (Internal Standard)	164	162	160
3-Nitroaniline	138	108	92
Acenaphthene	153	152	154
2,4-Dinitrophenol	184	63	154
Dibenzofuran	168	139	84
4-Nitrophenol	109	139	65
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	165	63	89
Diethylphthalate	149	177	150
Fluorene	166	165	167
4-Chlorophenylphenylether	204	206	141
4-Nitroaniline	138	92	108
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	198	182	77
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	169	168	167
2,4,6-Tribromophenol (Surrogate Standard)	330	332	141
Azobenzene	77	182	105
4-Bromophenylphenylether	248	250	141
Hexachlorobenzene	284	142	249
Pentachlorophenol	266	264	268
Phenanthrene-d10 (Internal Standard)	188	94	80
Phenanthrene	178	179	176
Anthracene	178	179	176
Carbazole	167	166	139
Di-n-butylphthalate	149	150	104
Fluoranthene	202	101	100
Benzidine	184	92	185
Pyrene	202	101	100
Terphenyl-d14 (Surrogate Standard)	244	122	212
Butylbenzylphthalate	149	91	206
Benzo(a)Anthracene	228	229	226
Chrysene-d12 (Internal Standard)	240	120	236
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	252	254	126
Chrysene	228	226	229
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	149	167	279
Di-n-octylphthalate	149	167	43
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	252	253	125
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	252	253	125
Benzo(a)pyrene	252	253	125
Perylene-d12 (Internal Standard)	264	260	265
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	276	138	277
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	278	139	279
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	276	138	277

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 8

Analytes in Approximate Retention Time Order and Characteristic Ions, Appendix IX Standard

Analyte	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
2-Picoline	93	66	92
N-Nitrosomethylethylamine	88	42	43
Methyl methanesulfonate	80	79	65
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	102	44	57
Ethyl methanesulfonate	79	109	97
Pentachloroethane	117	119	167
Acetophenone	105	77	120
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	100	41	42
N-Nitrosomorpholine	116	56	86
o-Toluidine	106	107	
3-Methylphenol	108	107	77
N-Nitrosopiperidine	114	42	55
o,o,o-Triethyl-Phosphorothioate	198	121	93
a,a-Dimethyl-phenethylamine	58	91	
2,6-Dichlorophenol	162	164	63
Hexachloropropene	213	215	211
p-Phenylenediamine	108	80	
n-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	84	57	41
Safrole	162	104	77
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	216	214	218
Isosafrole 1	162	104	131
Isosafrole 2	162	104	131
1,4-Dinitrobenzene	168	75	122
1,4-Naphthoquinone	158	104	102
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	168	75	76
Pentachlorobenzene	250	248	252
1-Naphthylamine	143	115	
2-Naphthylamine	143	115	
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	232	230	131
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	152	77	106
Thionazin	97	96	143
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	213	75	120
Sulfotepp	97	322	202
Phorate	75	97	121
Phenacetin	108	179	109
Diallate	86	234	
Dimethoate	87	93	125
4-Aminobiphenyl	169		
Pentachloronitrobenzene	237	142	214
Pronamide	173	175	255
Disulfoton	88	97	89
2-secbutyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (Dinoseb)	211	163	147
Methyl parathion	109	125	263
4-Nitroquinoline-1-oxide	190	128	160

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 8

Analytes in Approximate Retention Time Order and Characteristic Ions, Appendix IX Standard

Analyte	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary
Parathion	109	97	291
Isodrin	193	66	195
Kepone	272	274	237
Famphur	218	125	93
Methapyrilene	97	58	
Aramite 1	185	319	
Aramite 2	185	319	
p-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene	120	225	77
p-Chlorobenzilate	251	139	253
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	212	106	
2-Acetylaminofluorene	181	180	223
Dibenz(a,j)acridine	279	280	
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	256	241	120
3-Methylcholanthrene	268	252	253

Table 9

8270C LCS Compounds

LCS Compounds	Spiking Level, ng/µL in extract[1]
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	100
Acenaphthene	100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	100
Pyrene	100
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	100
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	100
Pentachlorophenol	150
Phenol	150
2-Chlorophenol	150
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	150
4-Nitrophenol	150

[1] Levels are 50 and 75 ng/µL if 2 µL injection is used

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 10

TCLP LCS Compounds

LCS Compounds	Spiking Level, ng/µL in extract[1]
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	100
Hexachlorobenzene	100
Hexachlorobutadiene	100
Hexachloroethane	100
2-Methylphenol	100
3-Methylphenol	100
4-Methylphenol	100
Nitrobenzene	100
Pentachlorophenol	100
Pyridine	100
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	100
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	100

[1] Levels are 50 ng/µL if 2 µL injection is used

Recovery limits for the LCS and for matrix spikes are generated from historical data and are maintained by the QA department.

Table 11

8270C Surrogate Compounds

Surrogate Compounds	Spiking Level, ng/µL in extract[2]
Nitrobenzene-d5	100
2-Fluorobiphenyl	100
Terphenyl-d14	100
1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d4[1]	100
Phenol-d5	150
2-Fluorophenol	150
2,4,6-Tribromophenol	150
2-Chlorophenol-d4[1]	150

[1] Included in standard mix, but not routinely evaluated for method 8270B

[2] Levels are 50 and 75 ng/µL if 2 µL injection is used

Recovery limits for surrogates are generated from historical data and are maintained by the QA department.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 12

Calibration Levels, Primary Standard, µg/mL

Analyte	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pyridine	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-nitrosodimethylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Aniline	10	20	50	80	120	160
Phenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Chlorophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzyl alcohol	10	20	50	80	120	160
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Methylphenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)[1]	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Methylphenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Hexachloroethane	10	20	50	80	120	160
Nitrobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Isophorone	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Nitrophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,4-Dimethylphenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzoic acid	---	20	50	80	120	160
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,4-Dichlorophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Naphthalene	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Chloroaniline	10	20	50	80	120	160
Hexachlorobutadiene	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Methylnaphthalene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	---	20	50	80	120	160
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Chloronaphthalene	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Nitroaniline	---	20	50	80	120	160
Dimethyl phthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
Acenaphthylene	10	20	50	80	120	160
3-Nitroaniline	---	20	50	80	120	160
Acenaphthene	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,4-Dinitrophenol	---	20	50	80	120	160
4-Nitrophenol	---	20	50	80	120	160
Dibenzofuran	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Diethylphthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	10	20	50	80	120	160

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 12

Calibration Levels, Primary Standard, µg/mL

Analyte	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Fluorene	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Nitroaniline	---	20	50	80	120	160
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	---	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Azobenzene[2]	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	10	20	50	80	120	160
Hexachlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Pentachlorophenol	---	20	50	80	120	160
Phenanthrene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Anthracene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Carbazole	10	20	50	80	120	160
Di-n-butyl phthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
Fluoranthene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzidine	---	50	100	80	120	160
Pyrene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Butyl benzyl phthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	---	20	50	80	120	160
Benzo(a)anthracene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
Chrysene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Di-n-octylphthalate	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzo(a)pyrene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	10	20	50	80	120	160

[1] 2,2'oxybis(1-chloropropane) was formally known as bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether

[2]Azobenzene is formed by decomposition of 1,2-diphenlyhydrazine. If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is requested, it will be analyzed as azobenzene.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 13

Calibration Levels, Appendix IX Standard, µg/mL

Semivolatiles	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
2-Picoline	---	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosomethylethylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Methyl methanesulfonate	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Ethyl methanesulfonate	10	20	50	80	120	160
Pentachloroethane	---	20	50	80	120	160
Acetophenone	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosomorpholine	10	20	50	80	120	160
o-Toluidine	---	20	50	80	120	160
3-Methylphenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
N-Nitrosopiperidine	10	20	50	80	120	160
o,o,o-Triethyl-Phosphorothioate	---	20	50	80	120	160
a,a-Dimethyl-phenethylamine	---	20	50	80	120	160
2,6-Dichlorophenol	10	20	50	80	120	160
Hexachloropropene	---	20	50	80	120	160
p-Phenylenediamine	---	20	50	80	120	160
n-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
Safrole	---	20	50	80	120	160
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Isosafrole 1 + 2	---	20	50	80	120	160
1,4-Dinitrobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
1,4-Naphthoquinone	---	20	50	80	120	160
1,3-Dinitrobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
Pentachlorobenzene	10	20	50	80	120	160
1-Naphthylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
2-Naphthylamine	10	20	50	80	120	160
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	---	20	50	80	120	160
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	---	20	50	80	120	160
Thionazin	---	20	50	80	120	160
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	---	20	50	80	120	160
Sulfotepp	---	20	50	80	120	160
Phorate	---	20	50	80	120	160
Phenacetin	---	20	50	80	120	160
Diallate 1 + 2	---	20	50	80	120	160
Dimethoate	10	20	50	80	120	160
4-Aminobiphenyl	---	20	50	80	120	160
Pentachloronitrobenzene	---	20	50	80	120	160
Pronamide	---	20	50	80	120	160
Disulfoton	---	20	50	80	120	160
2-secbutyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (Dinoseb)	---	20	50	80	120	160
Methyl parathion	---	20	50	80	120	160
4-Nitroquinoline-1-oxide	---	20	50	80	120	160
Parathion	---	20	50	80	120	160

Table 13

Calibration Levels, Appendix IX Standard, µg/mL

Semivolatiles	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Isodrin	10	20	50	80	120	160
Kepone	---	20	50	80	120	160
Famphur	---	20	50	80	120	160
Methapyrilene	---	20	50	80	120	160
Aramite 1 and 2	---	20	50	80	120	160
p-(Dimethylamino)azobenzene	---	20	50	80	120	160
p-Chlorobenzilate	10	20	50	80	120	160
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	---	20	50	80	120	160
2-Acetylaminofluorene	---	20	50	80	120	160
Dibenz (a,j)acridine	---	20	50	80	120	160
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	---	20	50	80	120	160
3-Methylcholanthrene	---	20	50	80	120	160

Table 14
Initial demonstration recovery and precision limits

Compound	Spiking concentration µg/L	Limit for Relative Standard Deviation	Limit for average recovery, %
Acenaphthene	60	27.6	60.1-132.3
Acenaphthylene	60	40.2	53.5-126.0
Aldrin[1]	60	39.0	7.2-152.2
Anthracene	60	32.0	43.4-118.0
Benz(a)anthracene	60	27.6	41.8-133.0
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	60	38.8	42.0-140.4
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	60	32.3	25.2-145.7
Benzo(a)pyrene	60	39.0	31.7-148.0
Benzo(ghi)perylene	60	58.9	D-195.0
Benzylbutyl phthalate	60	23.4	D-139.9
B-BHC[1]	60	31.5	41.5-130.6
d-BHC[1]	60	21.6	D-100.0
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	60	55.0	42.9-126.0
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	60	34.5	49.2-164.7
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	60	46.3	62.8-138.6
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	60	41.1	28.9-136.8
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	60	23.0	64.9-114.4
2-Chloronaphthalene	60	13.0	64.5-113.5
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	60	33.4	38.4-144.7
Chrysene	60	48.3	44.1-139.9
4,4'-DDD[1]	60	31.0	D-134.5
4,4'-DDE[1]	60	32.0	19.2-119.7
4,4'-DDT[1]	60	61.6	D-170.6
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	60	70.0	D-199.7
Di-n-butyl phthalate	60	16.7	8.4-111.0

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table 14
Initial demonstration recovery and precision limits

Compound	Spiking concentration µg/L	Limit for Relative Standard Deviation	Limit for average recovery, %
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	60	30.9	48.6-112.0
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	60	41.7	16.7-153.9
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	60	32.1	37.3-105.7
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	60	71.4	8.2-212.5
Dieldrin[1]	60	30.7	44.3-119.3
Diethyl phthalate	60	26.5	D-100.0
Dimethyl phthalate	60	23.2	D-100.0
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	60	21.8	47.5-126.9
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	60	29.6	68.1-136.7
Di-n-octylphthalate	60	31.4	18.6-131.8
Endosulfan sulfate[1]	60	16.7	D-103.5
Endrin aldehyde	60	32.5	D-188.8
Fluoranthene	60	32.8	42.9-121.3
Fluorene	60	20.7	71.6-108.4
Heptachlor[1]	60	37.2	D-172.2
Heptachlor epoxide[1]	60	54.7	70.9-109.4
Hexachlorobenzene	60	24.9	7.8-141.5
Hexachlorobutadiene	60	26.3	37.8-102.2
Hexachloroethane	60	24.5	55.2-100.0
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	60	44.6	D-150.9
Isophorone	60	63.3	46.6-180.2
Naphthalene	60	30.1	35.6-119.6
Nitrobenzene	60	39.3	54.3-157.6
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	60	55.4	13.6-197.9
PCB-1260[1]	60	54.2	19.3-121.0
Phenanthrene	60	20.6	65.2-108.7
Pyrene	60	25.2	69.6-100.0
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	60	28.1	57.3-129.2
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	60	37.2	40.8-127.9
2-Chlorophenol	60	28.7	36.2-120.4
2,4-Chlorophenol	60	26.4	52.5-121.7
2,4-Dimethylphenol	60	26.1	41.8-109.0
2,4-Dinitrophenol	60	49.8	D-172.9
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	60	93.2	53.0-100.0
2-Nitrophenol	60	35.2	45.0-166.7
4-Nitrophenol	60	47.2	13.0-106.5
Pentachlorophenol	60	48.9	38.1-151.8
Phenol	60	22.6	16.6-100.0
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	60	31.7	52.4-129.2

[1]Since the organochlorine pesticides and PCBs are normally determined by method 8080 at Quanterra, they will not be included in the initial demonstration of capability for method 8270B.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

ATTACHMENT A

MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR ANALYSIS OF WASTEWATER FOLLOWING METHOD 625

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

REQUIREMENTS FOR METHOD 625

- Method 625 is required for demonstration of compliance with NPDES wastewater discharge permits. The standard analyte list and reporting limits are listed in Table A-1.
- This method can be applied only to aqueous matrices.
- The tune period for this method is defined as 24 hours.
- Initial calibration curve requirements:
- The initial calibration curve for this method requires at least three points.
- Target compounds must have RSD ≤ 35%.
- If this requirement can not be met, a regression curve must be constructed for the non-compliant compounds.
- Continuing calibration verification requirements: All target compounds must have %D ≤ 20%.
- Matrix Spike and LCS requirements:
- A full analyte spike is required for method 625. The spiking levels are given in Table A-2.

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-1. Quanterra Method 625 standard reporting list and reporting limits.

Analytes	CAS Number	Aqueous µg/L
Phenol	108-95-2	10
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	10
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	10
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	10
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	10
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	10
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)	108-60-1	10
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7	10
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	10
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	10
Isophorone	78-59-1	10
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	10
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	10
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	10
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	10
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	10
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	10
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	50
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	10
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	10
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	10
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	10
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	10
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	50
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	50
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	10
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	10
Diethylphthalate	84-66-2	10
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	10
Fluorene	86-73-7	10
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	534-52-1	50
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	10
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	10
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	10
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	50
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	10
Anthracene	120-12-7	10
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	10
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	10
Benzidine	92-87-5	100
Pyrene	129-00-0	10

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Analytes	CAS Number	Aqueous µg/L
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	10
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	50
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	10
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	10
Chrysene	218-01-9	10
Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0	10
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	10
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	10
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	10
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	10
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191-24-2	10

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

Table A-2. Method 625 LCS and MS compounds and spike concentrations.

LCS Compounds	Spiking Level, ng/μL in extract[1]
Phenol	100
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	100
2-Chlorophenol	100
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	100
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	100
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	100
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane)	100
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	100
Hexachloroethane	100
Nitrobenzene	100
Isophorone	100
2-Nitrophenol	100
2,4-Dimethylphenol	100
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	100
2,4-Dichlorophenol	100
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	100
Naphthalene	100
Hexachlorobutadiene	100
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	100
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	100
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	100
2-Chloronaphthalene	100
Dimethyl phthalate	100
Acenaphthylene	100
Acenaphthene	100
2,4-Dinitrophenol	100
4-Nitrophenol	100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	100
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	100
Diethylphthalate	100
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	100
Fluorene	100
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	100
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	100
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	100
Hexachlorobenzene	100
Pentachlorophenol	100
Phenanthrene	100
Anthracene	100
Di-n-butyl phthalate	100
Fluoranthene	100
Benzidine	100
Pyrene	100
Butyl benzyl phthalate	100
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	100

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

LCS Compounds	Spiking Level, ng/µL in extract[1]
Benzo(a)anthracene	100
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	100
Chrysene	100
Di-n-octylphthalate	100
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	100
Benzo(a)pyrene	100
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	100
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	100
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100

[1] **Levels are 50 and 75 ng/µL if 2 µL injection is used**

US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT